

# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202



## Meeting Agenda

**Monday, August 24, 2015**

**Council Chambers**

### **City Council Business Meeting**

*Mayor Daniel Clodfelter*  
*Mayor Pro Tem Michael Barnes*  
*Council Member Al Austin*  
*Council Member John Autry*  
*Council Member Ed Driggs*  
*Council Member Claire Fallon*  
*Council Member David Howard*  
*Council Member Patsy Kinsey*  
*Council Member Vi Lyles*  
*Council Member LaWana Mayfield*  
*Council Member Greg Phipps*  
*Council Member Kenny Smith*



# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg  
Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

## Meeting Agenda City Council Business Meeting

Monday, August 24, 2015

5:00 PM

Council Chambers

<b>1.</b>	<b>CITY COUNCIL MEETING.....</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>5:00 P.M. DINNER BRIEFING, CONFERENCE CENTER .....</b>	
<b>2.</b>	<b>Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Zoning Ordinance Update .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Rezoning Process Update .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>Answers to Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>Closed Session.....</b>	<b>6</b>
	<i>Introductions.....</i>	
	<i>Invocation .....</i>	
	<i>Pledge of Allegiance .....</i>	
	<b>6:30 P.M. CITIZENS FORUM .....</b>	
	<b>7:00 P.M. AWARDS AND RECOGNITION .....</b>	
<b>7.</b>	<b>Watch For Me NC Proclamation.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>Pediatric Cancer Awareness Month.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>Sickle Cell Partners of the Carolinas Day Proclamation.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>Dyslexia Awareness Month .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>Good Neighbor Month .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>12.</b>	<b>Consent agenda items 33 through 100 may be considered in one motion except for those items removed by a Council member. Items are removed by notifying the City Clerk. ....</b>	<b>12</b>

<b>PUBLIC HEARING</b> .....	
<b>13. Public Hearing on Blue Line Extension Financing</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>ZONING</b> .....	
<b>14. Rezoning Petition 2015-014</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>15. Rezoning Petition 2015-026</b> .....	<b>35</b>
<b>POLICY</b> .....	
<b>16. City Manager’s Report</b> .....	<b>47</b>
<b>BUSINESS</b> .....	
<b>17. LYNX BLE State Full Funding Grant Agreement Amendment</b> .....	<b>48</b>
<b>18. Charlotte Regional Workforce Development Consortium Agreement</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>19. 2015 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan</b> .....	<b>59</b>
<b>20. Authorization of Water Sewer Revenue Bond Anticipation Note</b> .....	<b>62</b>
<b>21. Wastewater Treatment Plant Polychlorinated Biphenyl Decontamination Testing Services</b> .....	<b>74</b>
<b>22. Airport Terminal Elevated Roadway System and Pedestrian Tunnels</b> .....	<b>77</b>
<b>23. Jonas Federal Courthouse Property Exchange</b> .....	<b>82</b>
<b>24. City Attorney’s Compensation</b> .....	<b>87</b>
<b>25. Nomination to the Business Advisory Committee</b> .....	<b>88</b>
<b>26. Nominations to the Civil Service Board</b> .....	<b>106</b>
<b>27. Nominations to the Passenger Vehicle for Hire Board</b> .....	<b>117</b>
<b>28. Nominations to the Transit Services Advisory Committee</b> .....	<b>121</b>
<b>29. Appointments to the Citizens Review Board</b> .....	<b>141</b>
<b>30. Appointment to the Historic Landmarks Commission</b> .....	<b>152</b>
<b>31. Appointment to the Transit Services Advisory Committee</b> .....	<b>157</b>
<b>32. Appointment to the Waste Management Advisory Board</b> .....	<b>165</b>
<b>CONCLUSION OF CONSENT AGENDA</b> .....	
<b>CONSENT</b> .....	
<b>33. Predictive Crime Analytics Software Maintenance Contract</b> .....	<b>171</b>
<b>34. License Plate Reader Maintenance Contract</b> .....	<b>173</b>

<b>35.</b>	<b>Situational Awareness System for the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department.....</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>36.</b>	<b>Digital Radios Donation to Johnson C. Smith University .....</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>37.</b>	<b>Mobile Device Donations to Carolina Family Connections and Charlotte Family Housing .....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>38.</b>	<b>Regional Automated Property Information Database System .....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>39.</b>	<b>Reimbursement and Developer Agreement with Sanctuary Management, LLC .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>40.</b>	<b>Amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Charlotte and the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education .....</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>41.</b>	<b>Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium Parking Lot Expansion.....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>42.</b>	<b>Time Warner Cable Arena Centralized Beverage System Replacement .....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>43.</b>	<b>Municipal Agreements for Bridge Replacements.....</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>44.</b>	<b>Bridge Painting Service .....</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>45.</b>	<b>Wallbrook Drive Storm Drainage Repair .....</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>46.</b>	<b>Princeton-Somerset Storm Drainage Improvement Project.....</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>47.</b>	<b>Federal Memorandum of Agreement for Airport Traffic Control Tower .....</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>48.</b>	<b>Airport Camera and Security System for Parking Facilities.....</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>49.</b>	<b>Airport Multifunction Snowplow .....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>50.</b>	<b>Airport Taxiway Safety Area Improvements .....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>51.</b>	<b>Airport Concourse A Passenger Boarding Bridges.....</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>52.</b>	<b>Airport Vehicle Movement Area Transponders .....</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>53.</b>	<b>Airport Runway and Taxiway Pavement Rehabilitation .....</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>54.</b>	<b>Airport Central Energy Plant Improvements.....</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>55.</b>	<b>Airport Federal Aviation Administration Grant Acceptance .....</b>	<b>243</b>
<b>56.</b>	<b>12-Inch Water Main Along General Drive .....</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>57.</b>	<b>Asphalt and Concrete Repair Services .....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>58.</b>	<b>Clarke Creek Tributary Sewer Line .....</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>59.</b>	<b>Mallard Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Blower Building Upgrades .....</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>60.</b>	<b>McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Number</b>	

	<b>Four Rehabilitation.....</b>	<b>255</b>
61.	<b>Access Control and Video Monitoring Services at Charlotte Water Facilities .....</b>	<b>257</b>
62.	<b>CATS Bus Wheel Reconditioning Services .....</b>	<b>259</b>
63.	<b>CATS Bus Maintenance Parts Contract Amendment .....</b>	<b>260</b>
64.	<b>Maintenance and Support for Accounts Receivable Systems .....</b>	<b>261</b>
65.	<b>LYNX Blue Line Extension Old Concord Park and Ride Lot .....</b>	<b>262</b>
66.	<b>Gradall and Case Equipment Parts and Service.....</b>	<b>263</b>
67.	<b>Check Point Internet Security Firewall Maintenance and Support .....</b>	<b>265</b>
68.	<b>Information Technology Business Planning Research and Advisory Services .....</b>	<b>267</b>
69.	<b>Vehicle and Equipment Radiator, Air Charge Cooler, and Fuel     Tank Repair Service .....</b>	<b>269</b>
70.	<b>Credit Card Merchant Services.....</b>	<b>270</b>
71.	<b>General Vehicle Collision Repair Services .....</b>	<b>272</b>
72.	<b>Donation of Surplus Computers and Related Equipment to Goodwill Industries ....</b>	<b>274</b>
73.	<b>Public Auction for Disposal of Equipment .....</b>	<b>277</b>
74.	<b>Dixie River Road Property Lease for County Recreational Facilities.....</b>	<b>290</b>
75.	<b>Transfer Surplus Land at Sugar Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant .....</b>	<b>292</b>
76.	<b>Sale of Parcel 3, Interstate-277 Surplus Land .....</b>	<b>294</b>
77.	<b>Release of Deed Restrictions for Mecklenburg County .....</b>	<b>298</b>
78.	<b>Refund of Property and Business Privilege License Taxes .....</b>	<b>301</b>
79.	<b>Order of Collection for Tax Year 2015.....</b>	<b>306</b>
80.	<b>Meeting Minutes .....</b>	<b>310</b>
81.	<b>In Rem Remedy .....</b>	<b>311</b>
82.	<b>In Rem Remedy .....</b>	<b>318</b>
83.	<b>Aviation Property Transaction - 9423 Dorcas Lane .....</b>	<b>325</b>
84.	<b>Aviation Property Transaction - 9111 Snow Ridge Lane .....</b>	<b>326</b>
85.	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #3 .....</b>	<b>327</b>
86.	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #4 .....</b>	<b>328</b>
87.	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #5 .....</b>	<b>329</b>
88.	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #7 .....</b>	<b>330</b>
89.	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #12 .....</b>	<b>331</b>
90.	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #13 .....</b>	<b>332</b>

<b>91.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, #141 .....</b>	<b>333</b>
<b>92.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Torrence Creek Tributary Trunk Sewer, Parcel #3 .....</b>	<b>334</b>
<b>93.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Johnston Oehler Farm to Market, Parcel #23.1.....</b>	<b>335</b>
<b>94.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #10 .....</b>	<b>336</b>
<b>95.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #1 .....</b>	<b>337</b>
<b>96.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #9 .....</b>	<b>338</b>
<b>97.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #25 .....</b>	<b>339</b>
<b>98.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #33 .....</b>	<b>340</b>
<b>99.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #34 .....</b>	<b>341</b>
<b>100.</b>	<b>Property Transactions - Shamrock Gardens Neighborhood Improvement Project, Parcel #51.1 .....</b>	<b>342</b>
<b>REFERENCES .....</b>		
<b>101.</b>	<b>Reference - Property Acquisitions and Condemnations .....</b>	<b>344</b>
<b>102.</b>	<b>Reference - Charlotte Business INClusion Policy .....</b>	<b>345</b>
<b>103.</b>	<b>Reference - Property Transaction Process.....</b>	<b>348</b>



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 1. File #: 15-1187 Type: Information Report**

---

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
Monday, August 24, 2015**

In addition to the previously advertised public hearing items, Departments have asked that the time sensitive items listed below not be deferred.

<b>Item#</b>	<b>Title</b>
13	Public Hearing on Blue Line Extension Financing
17	LYNX BLE State Full Funding Grant Agreement Amendment
19	2015 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan
41	Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium Parking Lot Extension
42	Time Warner Cable Arena Centralized Beverage System Replacement
47	Federal Memorandum of Agreement for Airport Traffic Control Tower (ATCT)
55	Airport Federal Aviation Administration Grant Acceptance
73	Public Auction for Disposal of Equipment
79	Order of Collection for Tax Year 2015



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 2. **File #:** 15-1151 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

---

## **Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Hyong Yi, City Manager's Office

**Time:** 5 minutes

**Synopsis:**

Mayor and Council may ask questions about Consent agenda items. Staff will address questions at the end of the dinner meeting.





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 3.**File #:** 15-1118 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

---

## Zoning Ordinance Update

**Committee Chair:**

Council member Vi Lyles

**Staff Resource(s):**

Bridget Dixon, Planning  
Alysia Osborne, Planning

**Time:** 15 minutes

**Explanation**

- The purpose of the dinner briefing is to provide a status update on the Zoning Ordinance rewrite process, with an emphasis on consultant selection.
- On June 9, 2014, the City Council approved funding for consultant services to support a comprehensive update of the Charlotte Zoning Ordinance. The funding was approved through the Fiscal Year 2015 budget process.
- A multi-departmental selection team has chosen a consultant team, which will be led by Camiros and will include Parker Poe, Gantt Huberman Architects, and Wray Ward.
- On August 10, 2015, staff provided an update on consultant selection and the ordinance rewrite process to the Transportation & Planning Committee.

**Future Action**

A full scope and contract for consulting services for the Zoning Ordinance Update will be brought to the City Council for approval in the fall.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 4. **File #:** 15-1120 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

---

## Rezoning Process Update

### Staff Resource(s):

Laura Harmon, Planning  
Tammie Keplinger, Planning

**Time:** 30 minutes

### Explanation

- The purpose of the dinner briefing is to present recommended changes to the rezoning process. The focus will be on recommendations related to the length of meetings and changes to the staff analyses and presentations for individual petitions.
- The City Council holds monthly rezoning meetings to make decisions on rezoning petitions and to hold public hearings.
- A rezoning petition is a request to make a change from the existing zoning district to a new zoning district for specified property. A zoning district defines the allowed use and development standards for the property.
- The City Council has expressed concerns about the increased length of recent rezoning meetings. The length of these meetings reflects the increased number of rezonings petitions, which has grown from 78 submittals in Fiscal Year 2011 to 138 in Fiscal Year 2015.
- The City Council has also provided feedback on additional information and analysis needed for council members to assess rezoning petitions.

### Future Action

The presentation is for information only.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 5. **File #:** 15-1152 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

---

## **Answers to Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Hyong Yi, City Manager's Office

**Time:** 10 minutes

**Synopsis**

Staff responses to questions from the beginning of the dinner meeting.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 6. **File #:** 15-1111 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

---

## **Closed Session**

**Action:**

**Adopt a motion pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 143-318.11(a)(4) to go into closed session to discuss matters relating to the location of an industry or business in the City of Charlotte, including potential economic development incentives that may be offered in negotiations.**



# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg  
Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 7. File #: 15-1046 Type: Awards and Recognitions**

---

## **Watch For Me NC Proclamation**

**Mayor Clodfelter will read a proclamation recognizing October 11-17, 2015, as Watch for Me NC Week.**



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 8.File #: 15-1048 Type: Awards and Recognitions**

---

## **Pediatric Cancer Awareness Month**

**Mayor Clodfelter will read a proclamation recognizing September 2015 as Pediatric Cancer Awareness Month.**



# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg  
Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 9.File #: 15-1049 Type: Awards and Recognitions**

---

## **Sickle Cell Partners of the Carolinas Day Proclamation**

**Mayor Clodfelter will read a proclamation recognizing September 12, 2015, as Sickle Cell Partners of the Carolinas Day.**



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 10.File #: 15-1050 Type: Awards and Recognitions**

---

## **Dyslexia Awareness Month**

**Mayor Clodfelter will read a proclamation recognizing October 2015 as Dyslexia Awareness Month.**





# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg  
Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 11. File #: 15-1173 Type: Awards and Recognitions**

---

## **Good Neighbor Month**

**Mayor Clodfelter will read a proclamation recognizing September 2015 as Good Neighbor Month**



# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg  
Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 12. File #: 15-1188 Type: Consent Item**

---

**Consent agenda items 33 through 100 may be considered in one motion except for those items removed by a Council member. Items are removed by notifying the City Clerk.**

Consideration of Consent Items shall occur in the following order:

- A. Consideration of consent Items that have not been pulled, and
- B. Consider of Consent Items with citizens signed up to speak to the item.



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 13.File #: 15-1068 Type: Public Hearing**

---

## **Public Hearing on Blue Line Extension Financing**

### **Action:**

- A. Conduct a public hearing relating to the financing of the LYNX Blue Line Extension project,**
- B. Adopt the final resolution regarding the plan of finance for the project, and**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to take necessary actions to complete the financing and pay the associated fees of the transaction.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services  
Dee Pereira, CATS

### **Explanation**

- On March 25, 2013, the City Council approved a financing plan for the CATS LYNX Blue Line Extension (BLE) project. The \$1.16 billion BLE project is funded through a federal grant (50%), a state grant (26%), and local funding (24%).
- The local share of the project is \$281 million, primarily comprised of transit sales tax revenue. Up to \$180 million of the local share will be financed through long-term debt.
- In April 2014, the Transit Funding Working Group made a recommendation to pursue credit assistance for the BLE project from the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) program.
- A TIFIA loan is directly funded from the federal government and provides greater repayment flexibility and lower long-term fixed interest rates than are available from traditional financing in the public markets.
- In November 2014, the City submitted a TIFIA Letter of Interest to the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT).
- On June 19, 2015, based on review of the BLE project's eligibility and creditworthiness, USDOT issued an invitation to the City to submit an application for TIFIA credit assistance, which is the last step in the TIFIA loan application process.
- On July 27, 2015, as required by North Carolina state statute, the City Council set a public hearing regarding the financing for August 24, 2015.
- The execution and closing of the TIFIA loan is subject to negotiation of a loan agreement with a target closing date in September 2015.
- This is the last Council action necessary for this financing.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: CATS Debt Service Fund

---

**Agenda #:** 13.**File #:** 15-1068 **Type:** Public Hearing

---

**Attachment**

Bond Resolution

EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL

\* \* \*

A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina was duly held in the Meeting Chamber at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center in Charlotte, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 7:00 p.m. on August 24, 2015:

Members Present:

Members Absent:

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \*

Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution, a summary of which had been provided to each Councilmember, copy of which was available with the City Council and which was read by title:

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH NEW CHARLOTTE CORPORATION AND RELATED MATTERS**

*WHEREAS*, the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City*”) is a municipal corporation validly existing under the Constitution, statutes and laws of the State of North Carolina (the “*State*”);

*WHEREAS*, the City has the power, pursuant to the General Statutes of the State, to (1) purchase real and personal property, (2) enter into installment purchase contracts to finance the purchase of real and personal property used, or to be used, for public purposes, and (3) grant a security interest in some or all of the property purchased to secure repayment of the purchase price;

*WHEREAS*, the City previously entered into (a) an Installment Purchase Contract dated as of December 1, 2003 (as previously amended, the “*2003 Contract*”) with New Charlotte Corporation (the “*Corporation*”) to finance and refinance mass transit facilities and equipment and (b) a Deed of Trust and Security Agreement dated as of December 1, 2003 (as amended, the “*Deed of Trust*”) from the City to the deed of trust trustee named therein to provide a security interest in certain transit facilities financed with proceeds of the Contract;

*WHEREAS*, in connection with the City’s execution and delivery of the 2003 Contract, the Corporation has executed and delivered multiple series of certificates of participation (the “*Existing Certificates*”) under an Indenture of Trust dated as of December 1, 2003 (as previously amended and supplemented, the “*2003 Indenture*”) between the Corporation and Wachovia Bank, National Association, the successor to which is U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “*Trustee*”), each evidencing proportionate undivided interests in rights to receive certain revenues (the “*Revenues*”) under the 2003 Contract;

*WHEREAS*, the City has submitted an application to the United States Department of Transportation (“*USDOT*”) for Federal credit assistance under the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act in a principal amount not to exceed \$180,000,000 (the “*TIFIA Loan*”), the proceeds of

which, if approved, would be used by the City to finance the completion of the City's LYNX Blue Line, commonly referred to as the Blue Line Extension (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the City's payment obligations with respect to the TIFIA Loan, if approved, would be established under Amendment Number Four to the Installment Purchase Contract dated as of September 1, 2015 (the "Fifth Amendment," and together with the 2003 Contract, the "Contract") between the City and the Corporation, and in connection with the City's execution and delivery of the Fifth Amendment, the Corporation would execute and deliver a Certificate of Participation (Transit Projects/Phase III), Series 2015D (the "2015 TIFIA Certificate") under the 2003 Indenture and Supplemental Indenture, Number Eight dated as of September 1, 2015 (the "Eighth Supplement" and together with the 2003 Indenture, the "Indenture") between the Corporation and the Trustee;

WHEREAS, the 2015 TIFIA Certificate, and the City's payment obligations with respect thereto under the Contract, would be secured on parity with the Existing Certificates in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Deed of Trust;

WHEREAS, in connection with the execution and delivery of the Fifth Amendment, the Eighth Supplement and the TIFIA Certificate, USDOT requires the City to enter into a TIFIA Loan Agreement (the "TIFIA Loan Agreement") among USDOT, the City and the Corporation under which the City will make certain representation, warranties and covenants related to the Project and the performance of its obligations related to the Federal credit assistance being provided for the Project;

WHEREAS, consistent with the City's financial policies for the Charlotte Area Transit System, the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the "City Council") has determined that it is in the best interests of the City to enter into the installment purchase financing described above to accomplish the financing of the Project and to pay a portion of the costs of executing and delivering the Fifth Amendment;

WHEREAS, there has been described to the City Council the Fifth Amendment and the TIFIA Loan Agreement (collectively referred to herein as the "Instruments"), copies of which have been made available to the City Council, which the City Council proposes to approve, enter into and deliver to effectuate the proposed installment purchase financing;

WHEREAS, it appears that each of the Instruments is in an appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument for the purposes intended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1. Ratification of Instruments.** All actions of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager, the City's Chief Financial Officer, the City Clerk, the Chief Executive Officer of Charlotte Area Transit System ("CATS") and the Chief Financial Officer of CATS and their respective designees (collectively, the "Authorized Officers"), whether previously or hereinafter taken, in effectuating the proposed financing are hereby approved, ratified and authorized pursuant to and in accordance with the transactions contemplated by the Instruments.

**Section 2. Authorization of Instruments.** The City approves the transactions contemplated by the Instruments, which will be a valid, legal and binding obligations of the City in accordance with its terms. The form and content of the Instruments are hereby in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed, and the Authorized Officers or their respective designees, individually or collectively, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed, individually and collectively, to execute and deliver the

Instruments, including necessary counterparts, in substantially the form and content presented to the City Council, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as they may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the City's approval of any and all changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein from the form and content of the Instruments presented to the City Council. From and after the execution and delivery of the Instruments, the Authorized Officers, or their designees, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed, individually and collectively, to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Instruments as executed.

**Section 3. City Representative.** Each of the Authorized Officers is hereby designated as the City's representatives to act on behalf of the City in connection with the transaction contemplated by the Instruments, and each is authorized to proceed with the financing of the Project in accordance with the Instruments and to seek opinions as a matter of law from the City Attorney, which City Attorney is authorized to furnish on behalf of the City, and opinions of law from such other attorneys for all documents contemplated hereby as required by law. The City's representative and their designees are in all respects authorized, individually and collectively, to supply on behalf of the City all information pertaining to the City contemplated by the Instruments. The Authorized Officers or their respective designees are hereby authorized, empowered and directed, individually and collectively, to do any and all other acts and to execute any and all other documents, which they, in their discretion, deem necessary and appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Instruments and the continued compliance and administration of the transactions contemplated by the Instruments or as they deem necessary or appropriate to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

**Section 4. Severability.** If any section, phrase or provision of this Resolution is declared invalid for any reason, such declaration will not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases or provisions of this Resolution.

**Section 5. Repealer.** All motions, orders, resolutions and parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

**Section 6. Effective Date.** This Resolution will take effect immediately on its adoption.

On motion of Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing resolution titled "**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH NEW CHARLOTTE CORPORATION AND RELATED MATTERS**" was duly adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYS:

*PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED* this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA            )  
  )  
CITY OF CHARLOTTE                    )        ss:

I, \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, ***DO HEREBY CERTIFY*** that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of a resolution entitled “**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH NEW CHARLOTTE CORPORATION AND RELATED MATTERS**” adopted by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, at a meeting held on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015, the reference having been made in Minute Book \_\_\_\_\_, and recorded in full in Resolution Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page(s) \_\_\_\_\_.

***WITNESS*** my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, this the \_\_\_\_ day of August, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ City Clerk  
City of Charlotte, North Carolina





**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 14.File #: 15-1095 Type: Zoning Decision**

---

## **Rezoning Petition 2015-014**

### **Action:**

- Render a decision on proposed rezoning 2015-14 by Park Sharon Properties, LLC**
- **From R-3 (single-family residential)**
  - **To UR-2 (CD)(urban residential, conditional)**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Tammie Keplinger, Planning

### **Explanation**

- The public hearing on this rezoning petition was held on May 18, 2015.
- The property is approximately 4.66 acres located on the northeast corner at the intersection of Park Road and Sharon Road. (Council District 6 - Smith)
- The petition proposes 19 for sale single-family attached dwelling units and a maximum of 36 for rent or for sale multi-family dwelling units, at an overall density of 11.8 units per acre.
- The City Council deferred the decision on this sufficiently protested petition from July 20 to August 24 as the full Council was not present.
- The Zoning Committee found the petition to be consistent with the South District Plan and the General Development Policies. Therefore, the petition was found to be reasonable and in the public interest based on the staff analysis and the public hearing.
- The Zoning Committee voted 6-0 to recommend **APPROVAL** of this petition with the noted modifications.
- Staff agrees with the recommendation of the Zoning Committee.

### **Attachment**

Zoning Committee Statement of Consistency  
Zoning Committee Recommendation  
Staff Analysis  
Vicinity Map  
Locator Map  
Site Plan

## **Zoning Committee Statement of Consistency Rezoning Petition 2015-014**

The Zoning Committee found this petition to be consistent with the *South District Plan* and the *General Development Policies*, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because:

- The plan recommends residential land uses at this location and the site meets the *General Development Policies (GDP)* criteria for 12 dwelling units per acre.

Therefore, this petition was found to be reasonable and in the public interest, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because the proposed request:

- Provides connectivity via a new street; and
- Provides buffers, landscaped areas and fencing abutting existing single family dwellings; and
- Limits the three-story building to the intersection of Sharon Road and Park Road; and
- Contributes to the civic design of the street.

**Note: The petitioner is requesting a deferral of the decision on this petition to the July 27, 2015 Business meeting.**

<b>REQUEST</b>	Current Zoning: R-3 (single family residential) Proposed Zoning: UR-2(CD) (urban residential, conditional)
<b>LOCATION</b>	Approximately 4.66 acres located on the northeast corner at the intersection of Park Road and Sharon Road. (Council District 6 - Smith)
<b>SUMMARY OF PETITION</b>	The petition proposes 18 for-sale single family attached dwelling units and a maximum of 36 for-rent or for-sale multi-family dwelling units, at an overall density of 11.6 units per acre.
<b>PROPERTY OWNER PETITIONER AGENT/REPRESENTATIVE</b>	John L. Allen, Jr., Kathryn Allen and Willeen A. Roy Park Sharon Properties, LLC John Carmichael, Robinson Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A.
<b>COMMUNITY MEETING</b>	Meeting is required and has been held. Report available online. Number of people attending the Community Meeting: 86
<b>STATEMENT OF CONSISTENCY</b>	<p>This petition is found to be consistent with the <i>South District Plan</i> and the <i>General Development Policies</i>, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The plan recommends residential land uses at this location and the site meets the <i>General Development Policies (GDP)</i> criteria for 12 dwelling units per acre.</li> </ul> <p>Therefore, this petition is found to be reasonable and in the public interest, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because the proposed request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides connectivity via a new street; and</li> <li>• Provides buffers, landscaped areas and fencing abutting existing single family dwellings; and</li> <li>• Limits the three-story building to the intersection of Sharon Road and Park Road; and</li> <li>• Contributes to the civic design of the street;</li> </ul> <p>By a 6-0 vote of the Zoning Committee (motion by Commissioner Ryan seconded by Commissioner Nelson).</p>

<b>ZONING COMMITTEE ACTION</b>	<p>The Zoning Committee voted 6-0 to recommend <b>APPROVAL</b> of this petition with the following modifications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Labeled the 10-foot landscape/buffer area referenced in Note F under the heading of Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening. Amended Note F under Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening as follows: "A minimum 10-foot wide landscape area shall be established along that portion of the site's boundary adjacent to tax parcel 179-112-38 as more particularly depicted on the rezoning plan. Trees and shrubs shall be installed within this 10-foot wide landscape/buffer area in accordance with the landscape plan on the rezoning plan."</li> <li>2. Amended Note I under the heading of Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening to clarify the location of the yards referenced as follows: "Fences may be installed to enclose the yards of the single family attached dwelling units at the option of the petitioner or the ultimate owners of the single family attached dwelling units. The potential locations of these optional fences are depicted on the rezoning plan; however, the ultimate locations of any such fences may deviate from what is depicted on the rezoning</li> </ol>
------------------------------------	---

- plan due to the final grade of the site.”
3. Revised the site plan to label the portion of the proposed access on Sharon Road that stubs to abutting residential property located north of the subject property as a public Residential Medium street. Amended Note I under the heading of Transportation to state that the proposed street shall terminate at a point 32 to 40 feet from the northerly boundary line of the site, and the petitioner shall dedicate right-of-way from the terminus of the improvements relating to the Residential Medium Street to the northerly boundary line of the site as depicted on the rezoning plan to accommodate a potential future vehicular connection to the parcels of land located to the north of the site in the event such parcels are redeveloped.
  4. Amended Note G under the heading of Architectural Standards to specify that the permitted exterior building materials for the elevations of the multi-family buildings that front Sharon Road and Park Road are designated and labelled on the conceptual architectural renderings set out on Sheet RZ-2 and these exterior building materials shall be utilized on all elevations of the multi-family building (i.e. brick predominantly utilized on all sides of the multi-family building). The use of cementitious siding shall be permitted for accent features, which shall include, but not be limited to, bay windows, dormers, shed roofs, and gables.
  5. Amended Note E under heading of Transportation to delete the word “shelter” and instead reference bus concrete waiting pad.
  6. Along the entire Sharon Road frontage, replacing the back of curb sidewalk with an eight-foot wide planting strip and a six-foot wide sidewalk.
  7. Reduced the number of for-sale single family attached dwelling units from 19 to 18 units.
  8. Petitioner shall, at its sole cost and expenses, restripe that portion of Sharon Road that is more particularly depicted on the rezoning plan. The restriping of Sharon Road shall be completed by Petitioner prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first new building constructed on the site.
  9. Petitioner shall construct that portion of the public Residential Medium Street that is depicted on the rezoning plan. As depicted on the rezoning plan, the Residential Medium Street and any improvements relating thereto shall terminate at a point located approximately 32 to 40 feet from the northerly boundary line of the site. Petitioner shall dedicate right-of-way from the terminus of the improvements relating to the Residential Medium Street to the northerly boundary line of the site as depicted on the rezoning plan to accommodate a potential future vehicular connection to the parcels of land located to the north of the site in the event that such parcels are redeveloped. This right-of-way area shall remain unimproved except for a fence and landscaping until such time that the Residential Medium Street is extended to the northerly boundary line of the site in connection with the redevelopment of the parcels of land located to the north of the site.
  10. Prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first new building constructed on the site, the petitioner shall submit the sum of \$12,000 or a letter of credit in the amount of \$12,000, to CDOT to pay for and fund the installation of a pedestrian refuge in Sharon Road. This \$12,000 payment, or letter of credit, shall be held by CDOT for the three-year period commencing on the date of the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first new building constructed on the site. If CDOT makes the decision to install the pedestrian refuge within this three-year period, then these funds shall be used by CDOT to pay for the installation of the pedestrian refuge. If CDOT does not make the decision to install the pedestrian refuge within this three-year period or determines not to install the pedestrian refuge prior to the expiration of this three-year period, then the \$12,000 payment of the letter of credit shall be returned to the petitioner. CDOT and the petitioner shall

enter into an escrow agreement to document this agreement.

11. The maximum height of the multi-family building shall be 50 feet as measured from the average grade at the base of the structure.
12. The maximum height of the multi-family building, as measured only from that specific point on Sharon Road designated as "Point A- Elevation 680 Feet" on the rezoning plan, shall be 55 feet.
13. The maximum height of the single family attached dwelling units shall be 45 feet as measured from the average grade at the base of the structure.
14. Amended Note F under Architectural Standards as follows: Set out on Sheet RZ-2 are conceptual architectural renderings of the elevations of the multi-family buildings that front Sharon Road and Park Road that are intended to depict the general conceptual architectural style and character of the elevations of the multi-family buildings that front these public streets. Accordingly, the elevations of the multi-family buildings that front Sharon Road and Park Road shall be designed and constructed so that such elevations are substantially similar in appearance to the conceptual architectural renderings set out on Sheet RZ-2 with respect to architectural style, character, and primary building materials. Notwithstanding the foregoing, changes and alterations to the elevations of the multi-family buildings that front the relevant public streets which do not materially change the overall conceptual architectural style and character shall be permitted.
15. Amended Note H under Architectural Standards as follows: Set out on Sheet RZ-2 are conceptual architectural renderings of the front elevation of the single family attached dwelling units that will face Sharon Road and the boundaries of the site (designated as the "Exterior Facing Townhome Elevation") and conceptual architectural renderings of the rear elevation of the single family attached dwelling units that will face the internal portions of the site (designated as the "Interior Facing Townhome Elevation") that are intended to depict the general conceptual architectural style and character of the front and rear elevations of the single family attached dwelling units. Accordingly, the front elevation of the single family attached dwelling units shall be designed and constructed so that such elevation is substantially similar in appearance to the Exterior Facing Townhome Elevation with respect to architectural style, character and primary building materials, and the rear elevation of the single family attached dwelling units shall be designed and constructed so that such elevation is substantially similar in appearance to the Interior Facing Townhome Elevation with respect to architectural style, character and primary building materials. Notwithstanding the foregoing, changes and alterations which do not materially change the overall conceptual architectural style and character shall be permitted. Additionally, notwithstanding the above, the single family attached dwelling units may utilize a hip roof, a gable roof or a combination thereof.
16. Amended Note I under Architectural Standards as follows: The permitted exterior building materials for the single family attached dwelling units are designated and labelled on the Exterior Facing Townhome Elevation and the Interior Facing Townhome Elevation set out on Sheet RZ-2, and these exterior building materials shall be utilized on the side elevations of the single family attached dwelling units (i.e. brick predominantly utilized on all sides of the single family attached dwelling units). The use of cementitious siding shall be permitted for accent features, which shall include but not be limited to bay windows, dormers, shed roofs, and gables.
17. Amended Note D under Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening as follows: A minimum 30-foot wide landscape area shall be established along those boundaries of the site that are more particularly depicted on the rezoning plan. Trees and shrubs shall

be installed within this 30-foot wide landscape area in accordance with the landscape plan on the rezoning plan. The 30-foot wide landscape area is a portion of the site's tree save area under the Tree Ordinance, and petitioner will comply with the requirements of the Tree Ordinance with respect to the preservation of trees located within the 30-foot wide landscape area.

18. Petitioner may remove trees from the 30-foot wide landscape area as required to install the fence described below in paragraph G within the 30-foot wide landscape area. Petitioner shall take reasonable measures to minimize the loss of trees in connection with the installation of the fence, including meandering the fence up to five feet from a centerline bearing.
19. Amended Note G under Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening to specify that the petitioner shall install a minimum six-foot tall fence within the 30-foot wide landscape area as depicted on the rezoning plan, and the fence may meander up to five feet from a centerline bearing.
20. Amended Note H under Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening to specify that the petitioner shall install a minimum seven-foot tall wall along that portion of the site's boundary adjacent to tax parcel 179-112-38.
21. Amended Note I under Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening as follows: Fences may be installed to enclose the yards of the single family attached dwelling units at the option of the petitioner or the ultimate owners of the single family attached dwelling units. The potential locations of these optional fences are depicted on the rezoning plan; however, the ultimate locations of any such fences may deviate from what is depicted on the rezoning plan due to the final grade of the site.
22. Construction activities may not be conducted on the site on Sundays.
23. Any construction activities conducted on the site on Saturdays may not commence prior to 8:30 a.m. and must cease by 7 p.m.
24. Concrete may be poured on the site only between the hours of 7 a.m. and 8 p.m.
25. Amended Elevations on Sheet RZ-2 to amend the Perimeter Fence Detail to reflect prefinished black aluminum (simulated wrought iron) fence pickets and rails and prefinished black aluminum (simulated wrought iron) fence post.
26. Amended Elevations on Sheet RZ-2 to label Elevation 03 as Exterior Facing Townhome Elevation.
27. Amended Elevations on Sheet RZ-2 to add Elevation 07 Interior Facing Townhome Elevation.
28. Proposed left-turn lane reflected on Sharon Road
29. Proposed setbacks and future back of curb location reflected along Sharon Road and Park Road.

**VOTE**

Motion/Second: Nelson/Ryan  
Yeas: Dodson, Eschert, Labovitz, Nelson, Ryan, and Sullivan  
Nays: None  
Absent: Walker  
Recused: None

**ZONING COMMITTEE  
DISCUSSION**

Staff provided a summary of the petition and noted that all outstanding issues have been addressed. Staff noted that CDOT amended their comments for the petition from those listed in the staff analysis, and worked with the petitioner to address all transportation issues.

**STAFF OPINION**

Staff agrees with the recommendation of the Zoning Committee.

**FINAL STAFF ANALYSIS**  
**(Pre-Hearing Analysis online at [www.rezoning.org](http://www.rezoning.org))**

**PLANNING STAFF REVIEW**

• **Proposed Request Details**

The site plan accompanying this petition contains the following provisions:

- The petition proposes 18 for-sale single family attached dwelling units and a maximum of 36 for-rent or for-sale multi-family dwelling units, at an overall density of 11.6 units per acre.
- Single family attached units limited to two stories in height, with a pitched roof.
- Multi-family units are limited to three stories excluding the below grade parking structure.
- The maximum height in feet of the multi-family building shall be 50 feet as measured from the average grade at the base of the structure.
- The maximum height in feet of the multi-family building as measured only from that specific point on Sharon Road designated as "Point A- Elevation 680 Feet" on the rezoning plan shall be 55 feet.
- The maximum height in feet of the single family attached dwelling units shall be 45 feet as measured from the average grade at the base of the structure.
- Site access via Sharon Road and Park Road.
- A concrete waiting pad will be provided for the existing bus stop located on Sharon Road abutting the site.
- Petitioner to dedicate and convey 35 feet of right-of-way from the existing centerline of the Sharon Road right-of-way, and 50 feet from the existing centerline of the Park Road right-of-way, to the extent that such right-of-way does not already exist.
- Proposed building materials include brick veneer, with architectural grade asphalt shingles, painted metal railings, and painted, vinyl or stucco trim and soffits. Vinyl is prohibited as an exterior building material except that vinyl may be utilized on the soffits and trim and vinyl windows may be installed on the multi-family building.
- Conceptual architectural renderings for buildings along public streets, and exterior and interior facing townhome elevations. The elevations of the multi-family buildings that front Sharon Road and Park Road shall be designed and constructed so that such elevations are substantially similar in appearance to the conceptual architectural renderings set out on Sheet RZ-2 with respect to architectural style, character and primary building materials.
- The permitted exterior building materials for the single family attached dwelling units as designated and labelled on the Exterior Facing Townhome Elevation and the Interior Facing Townhome Elevation shall be utilized on the side elevations of the single family attached dwelling units (i.e. brick predominantly utilized on all sides of the single family attached dwelling units). The use of cementitious siding shall be permitted for accent features, which shall include but not be limited to bay windows, dormers, shed roofs, and gables.
- A minimum 30-foot wide landscape area shall be established along those boundaries of the site that are more particularly depicted on the rezoning plan. Trees and shrubs shall be installed within this 30-foot wide landscape area in accordance with the landscape plan on the rezoning plan.
- The petitioner shall install a minimum seven-foot tall wall along that portion of the site's boundary adjacent to tax parcel 179-112-38.
- Fences may be installed to enclose the yards of the single family attached dwelling units at the option of the petitioner or the ultimate owners of the single family attached dwelling units. The potential locations of these optional fences are depicted on the rezoning plan; however, the ultimate locations of any such fences may deviate from what is depicted on the rezoning plan due to the final grade of the site.
- Construction activities may not be conducted on the site on Sundays.
- Any construction activities conducted on the site on Saturdays may not commence prior to 8:30 a.m. and must cease by 7 p.m.
- Concrete may be poured on the site only between the hours of 7 a.m. and 8 p.m.
- An eight-foot planting strip and six-foot sidewalk will be provided along the site's frontage on Sharon Road and a 13-foot planting strip and six-foot sidewalk will be provided along the frontage on Park Road.
- A minimum 20-foot setback from the back of curb along all public streets.
- Freestanding lighting limited to 20 feet in height.
- Freestanding lighting fixtures will be fully capped, shielded and downwardly directed. Lighting fixtures attached to buildings will be decorative, capped and downwardly directed.
- Petitioner shall, at its sole cost and expenses, restripe that portion of Sharon Road as shown on the rezoning plan, and the restriping shall be completed by Petitioner prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first new building constructed on the site.

- Petitioner shall construct that portion of the public Residential Medium Street and any improvements relating thereto, which shall terminate at a point located approximately 32 to 40 feet from the northerly boundary line of the site.
- Prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first new building constructed on the site, the petitioner shall submit the sum of \$12,000 or a letter of credit in the amount of \$12,000, to CDOT to pay for and fund the installation of a pedestrian refuge in Sharon Road. This \$12,000 payment, or letter of credit, shall be held by CDOT for the three-year period commencing on the date of the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first new building constructed on the site.
- **Public Plans and Policies**
  - The *South District Plan* (1993) recommends residential land uses at this location.
  - The plan references the residential locational criteria of the *General Development Policies* (GDP) for areas of higher density. The site currently meets the *General Development Policies* (GDP) criteria for 12 dwelling units per acre.

<b>Assessment Criteria</b>	<b>Density Category – up to 12 dua</b>
Meeting with Staff	1
Sewer and Water Availability	2
Land Use Accessibility	2
Connectivity Analysis	3
Road Network Evaluation	0
Design Guidelines	4
Other Opportunities or Constraints	NA
<b>Minimum Points Needed: 12</b>	<b>Total Points: 12</b>

- The proposed request is consistent with the *South District Plan* and the *General Development Policies*.

**DEPARTMENT COMMENTS** (see full department reports online)

- **Charlotte Area Transit System:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services:** No issues.
- **Transportation:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Fire Department:** No comments received.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools:** No issues.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Water:** No issues.
- **Engineering and Property Management:** No issues.
- **Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency:** No issues.
- **Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Department:** No issues.
- **Urban Forestry:** No issues.

**ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE SITE DESIGN** (see full department reports online)

- **Site Design:** The following explains how the petition addresses the environmentally sensitive site design guidance in the *General Development Policies-Environment*.
  - Minimizes impacts to the natural environment by building on an infill lot.

**OUTSTANDING ISSUES**

- No issues.



**Attachments Online at [www.rezoning.org](http://www.rezoning.org)**

- Application
- Pre-Hearing Staff Analysis
- Locator Map
- Site Plan
- Community Meeting Report
- Charlotte Area Transit System Review
- Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services Review
- Transportation Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services Review
- Charlotte Water Review
- Engineering and Property Management Review
- Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency Review
- Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Review
- Urban Forestry Review

**Planner:** Sonja Sanders (704) 336-8327

<b>REQUEST</b>	Current Zoning: R-3 (single family residential) Proposed Zoning: UR-2(CD) (urban residential, conditional)
<b>LOCATION</b>	Approximately 4.66 acres located on the northeast corner at the intersection of Park Road and Sharon Road. (Council District 6 - Smith)
<b>SUMMARY OF PETITION</b>	The petition proposes 19 for-sale single family attached dwelling units and a maximum of 36 for-rent or for-sale multi-family dwelling units, at an overall density of 11.8 units per acre.
<b>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</b>	Staff recommends approval of this petition upon resolution of outstanding issues. The petition is consistent with the residential use called for in the <i>South District Plan</i> . In addition, the site meets the criteria set forth in the <i>General Development Policies</i> for an increase in density up to 12 dwelling units per acre.
<b>PROPERTY OWNER PETITIONER AGENT/REPRESENTATIVE</b>	John L. Allen, Jr., Kathryn Allen and Willeen A. Roy Park Sharon Properties, LLC John Carmichael, Robinson Bradshaw & Hinson, P.A.
<b>COMMUNITY MEETING</b>	Meeting is required and has been held. Report available online. Number of people attending the Community Meeting: 86

**PLANNING STAFF REVIEW**

• **Proposed Request Details**

The site plan accompanying this petition contains the following provisions:

- Maximum of 19 for-sale single family attached dwelling units.
- Maximum of 36 for-rent or for-sale multi-family dwelling units.
- Single family attached units limited to two stories in height, with a pitched roof.
- Multi-family units are limited to three stories excluding the below grade parking structure.
- Site access via Sharon Road and Park Road.
- A concrete waiting pad will be provided for the existing bus stop located on Sharon Road abutting the site.
- Petitioner to dedicate and convey 35 feet of right-of-way from the existing centerline of the Sharon Road right-of-way, and 50 feet from the existing centerline of the Park Road right-of-way, to the extent that such right-of-way does not already exist.
- Proposed building materials include brick veneer, with architectural grade asphalt shingles, painted metal railings, and painted, vinyl or stucco trim and soffits. Vinyl is prohibited as an exterior building material except that vinyl may be utilized on the soffits and trim and vinyl windows may be installed on the multi-family building.
- Building perspectives along public streets.
- A six-foot tall wood fence with brick columns and a 30-foot wide "Class B" buffer will be provided along the perimeter of the site that abuts single family residential zoning and/or land use, except for a seven-foot tall brick wall that will be provided along the southern boundary of a property (tax parcel 179-112-38) containing an abutting single family detached dwelling.
- An eight-foot planting strip and six-foot sidewalk will be provided along the site's frontage on Sharon Road and a 13-foot planting strip and six-foot sidewalk will be provided along the frontage on Park Road.
- A minimum 20-foot setback from the back of curb along all public streets.
- Freestanding lighting limited to 20 feet in height.
- Freestanding lighting fixtures will be fully capped, shielded and downwardly directed. Lighting fixtures attached to buildings will be decorative, capped and downwardly directed.

• **Existing Zoning and Land Use**

- The subject property is currently vacant. Surrounding uses include single family detached dwellings, and attached residential condominiums and townhomes.

- **Rezoning History in Area**
  - There have been no rezonings in the immediate area in recent years.
- **Public Plans and Policies**
  - The *South District Plan* (1993) recommends residential land uses at this location.
  - The plan references the residential locational criteria of the *General Development Policies* (GDP) for areas of higher density. The site meets the *General Development Policies* (GDP) criteria for 12 dwelling units per acre.

Assessment Criteria	Density Category – up to 12 dua
Meeting with Staff	1 (Yes)
Sewer and Water Availability	2 (CMUD)
Land Use Accessibility	2 (Medium)
Connectivity Analysis	3 (Medium)
Road Network Evaluation	0 (No)
Design Guidelines	4 (Yes)
Other Opportunities or Constraints	NA
<b>Minimum Points Needed: 12</b>	<b>Total Points: 12</b>

- The proposed request is consistent with the *South District Plan* and the *General Development Policies*.

---

#### DEPARTMENT COMMENTS (see full department reports online)

- **Charlotte Area Transit System:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services:** No issues.
- **Transportation:** CDOT has the following comments:
  1. The future curb line of Sharon Road should accommodate 43 total feet of pavement width. Revise the site plan view to provide dimensions and notes, and revise notes under the heading of Transportation to reflect the following improvements:
    - a. Within the existing splitter island at the intersection of Park Road along Sharon Road, relocate the curb line to create a five-foot wide bicycle lane.
    - b. Along the site's frontage where existing curb and gutter is present, relocate the curb line to create a five-foot wide bicycle lane.
    - c. Establish the new back of curb location at 24 feet from center line where curb and gutter does not exist.
    - d. Along the entire Sharon Road frontage, replace the back of curb sidewalk with an eight-foot wide planting strip and a six-foot wide sidewalk.
    - e. Make necessary modifications at the splitter island such as relocating curb ramps, relocating pedestrian signal poles, remarking crosswalks, and any other modifications or various appurtenances deemed necessary by CDOT.
  2. Revise the site plan to include dedication of a minimum 50-foot wide easement in which the internal private street can be extended at a future date should the parcels to the north redevelop.
- **Vehicle Trip Generation:**

Current Zoning: 170 trips per day.  
Proposed Zoning: 500 trips per day.
- **Charlotte Fire Department:** No comments received.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools:** The development allowed under the existing zoning would generate three students, while the development allowed under the proposed zoning will produce three students. Therefore, the net change in the number of students generated from existing zoning to proposed zoning is zero students.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Water:** No issues.
- **Engineering and Property Management:** No issues.
- **Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency:** No issues.

- **Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Department:** No issues.
  - **Urban Forestry:** No issues.
- 

**ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE SITE DESIGN** (see full department reports online)

- **Site Design:** The following explains how the petition addresses the environmentally sensitive site design guidance in the *General Development Policies-Environment*.
  - Minimizes impacts to the natural environment by building on an infill lot.

**OUTSTANDING ISSUES**

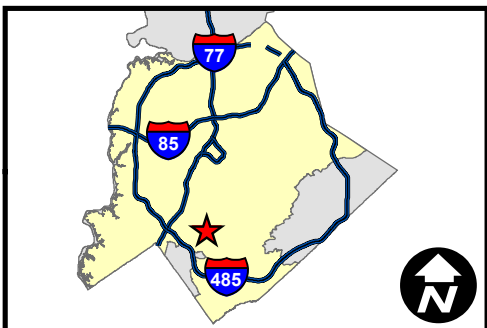
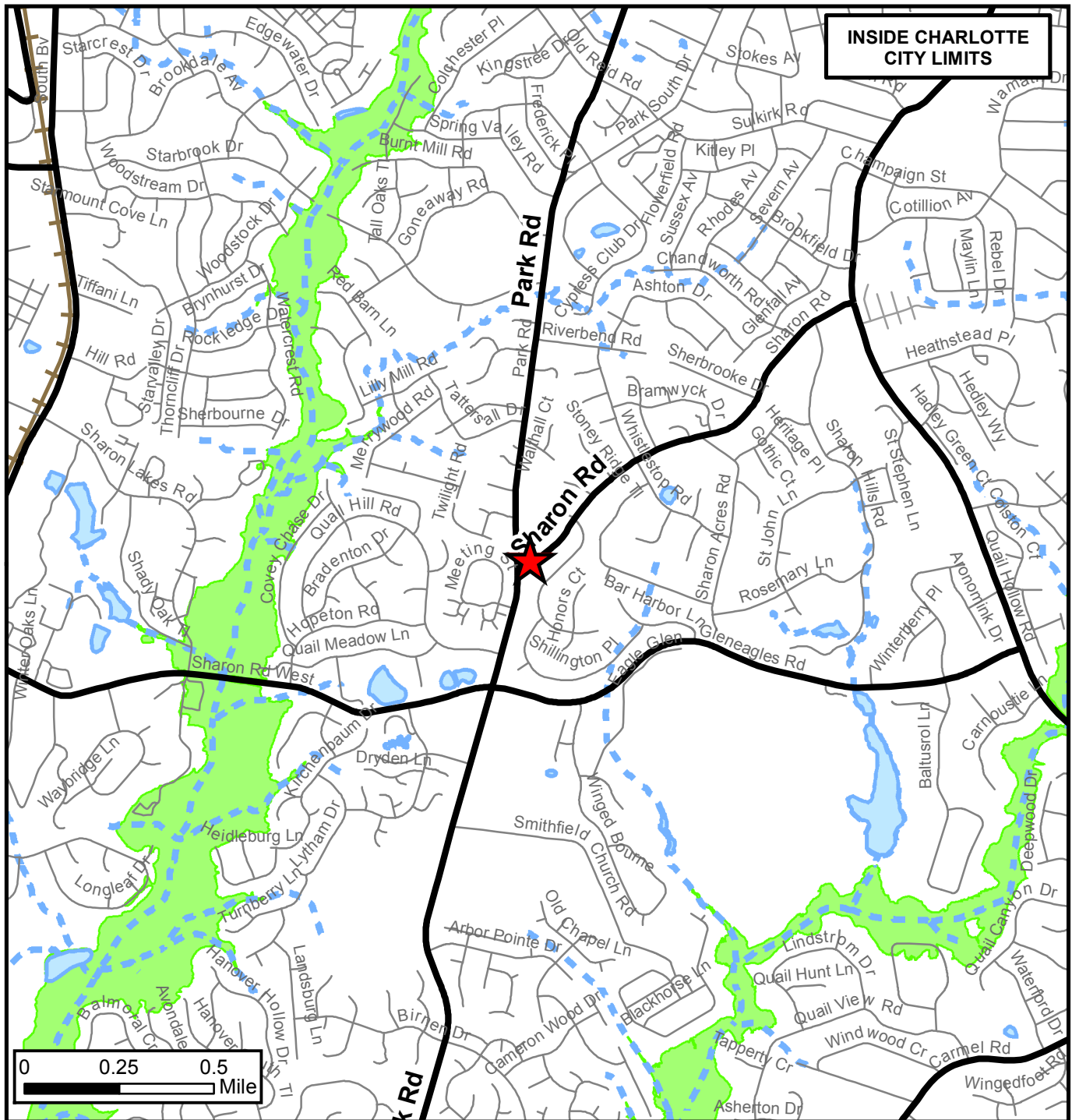
- The petitioner should:
    1. Label the 20-foot landscape area referenced in Note F under the heading of Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening.
    2. Amend Note I under the heading of Streetscape and Landscaping/Screening to clarify the location of the yards referenced.
    3. The portion of the proposed access on Sharon Road that stubs to abutting residential property located north of the subject property must be a dedicated public street constructed to a Residential Medium street classification, which provides an eight-foot planting strip and a six-foot sidewalk.
    4. Add a note under the heading of Architectural Standards specifying whether buildings will have brick on all four sides.
    5. Amend Note E under heading of Transportation to delete the word "shelter."
    6. Locate the future back-of curb on the site plan and measure the setback from the future back of curb, instead of the right-of-way line.
    7. Address Transportation comments.
- 

**Attachments Online at [www.rezoning.org](http://www.rezoning.org)**

- Application
- Site Plan
- Locator Map
- Community Meeting Report
- Charlotte Area Transit System Review
- Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services Review
- Transportation Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services Review
- Charlotte Water Review
- Engineering and Property Management Review
- Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency Review
- Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Review
- Urban Forestry Review

**Planner:** Sonja Sanders (704) 336-8327

**Acreage & Location :** Approximately 4.66 acres located on the northeast corner at the intersection of Park Road and Sharon Road.



**★ Rezoning Petition: 2015-014**

- Major Roads
- Collector Roads
- Charlotte City Limits
- FEMA flood plain
- Watershed
- Lakes and Ponds
- Creeks and Streams

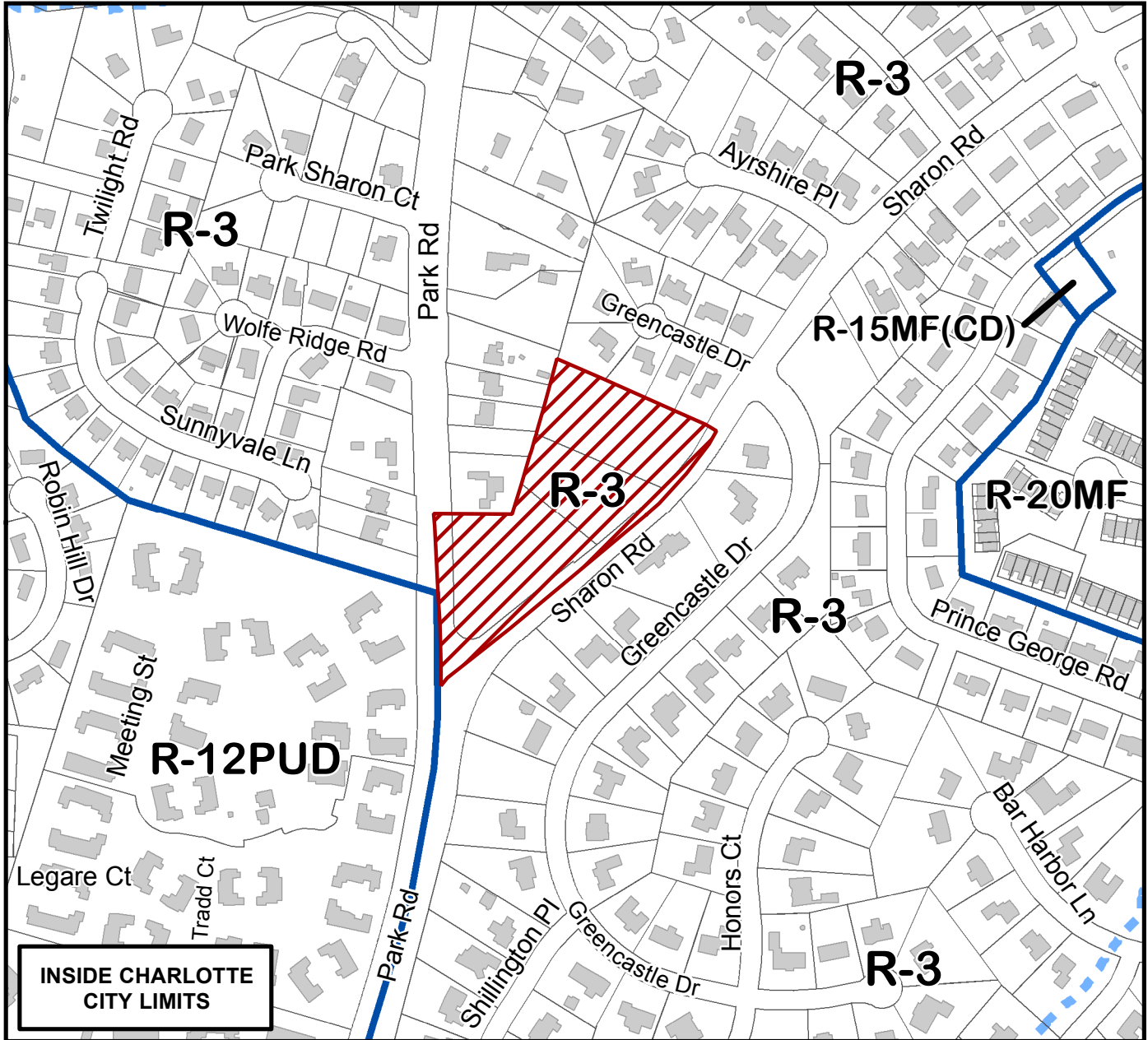
Petition #: **2015-014**

Petitioner: **Park Sharon Properties, LLC**

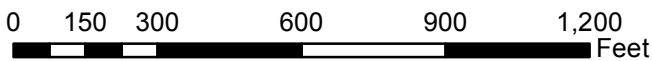
Zoning Classification (Existing): **R-3**  
(Residential, Single Family)

Zoning Classification (Requested): **UR-2(CD)**  
(Urban Residential, Conditional)

Acreage & Location: Approximately 4.66 acres located on the northeast corner at the intersection of Park Road and Sharon Road.

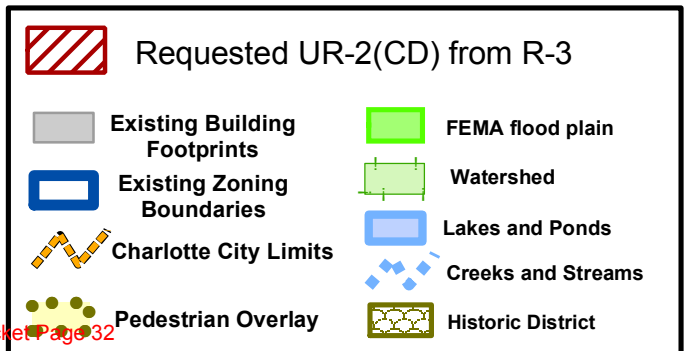


Map Produced by the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Planning Department, 12-1-2014.



Zoning Map #(s)

**147, 158**







**ODA**

overcash demmitt

2010 south tryon st. suite 1a  
charlotte north carolina 28203  
office.704.332.1615  
web. www.oda.us.com

# Park & Sharon Residential Development

Charlotte, NC

**PETITION # 2015-14**  
FOR PUBLIC HEARING

Rezoning  
02.13.2015

No.	Description	Date
1	Revisions/ Planning Comments	06.19.15

ELEVATIONS/  
DETAILS

**RZ-2**

Copyright 2014 Overcash Demmitt Architects  
ODA No. 142855 CADD File:



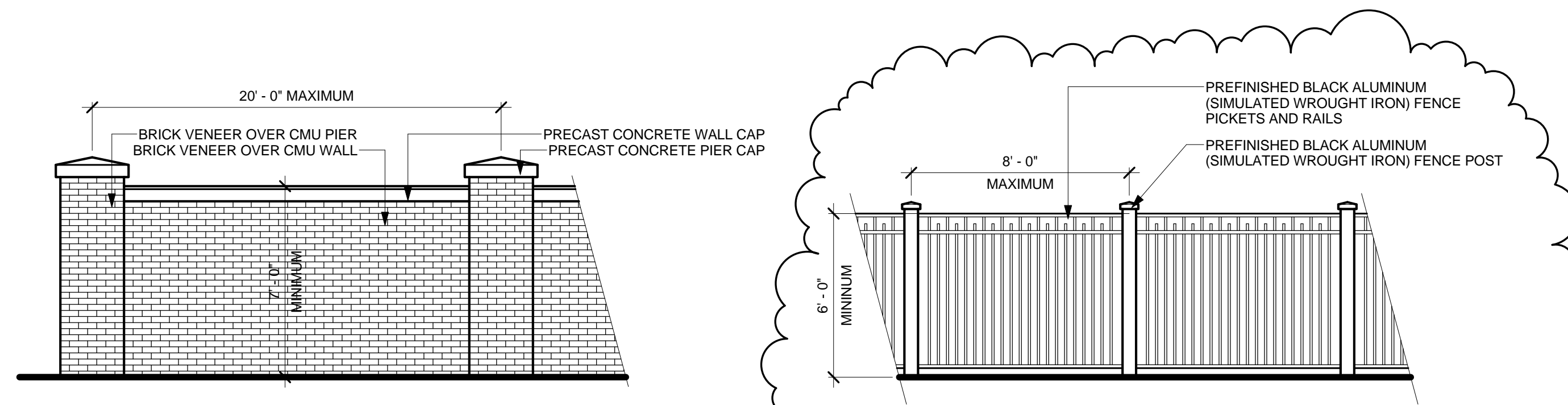
04 Apartment Building Street Perspective

scale: NTS



03 Exterior Facing Townhome Elevation

scale: NTS



06 WALL DETAIL

scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

05 PERIMETER FENCE DETAIL

scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"



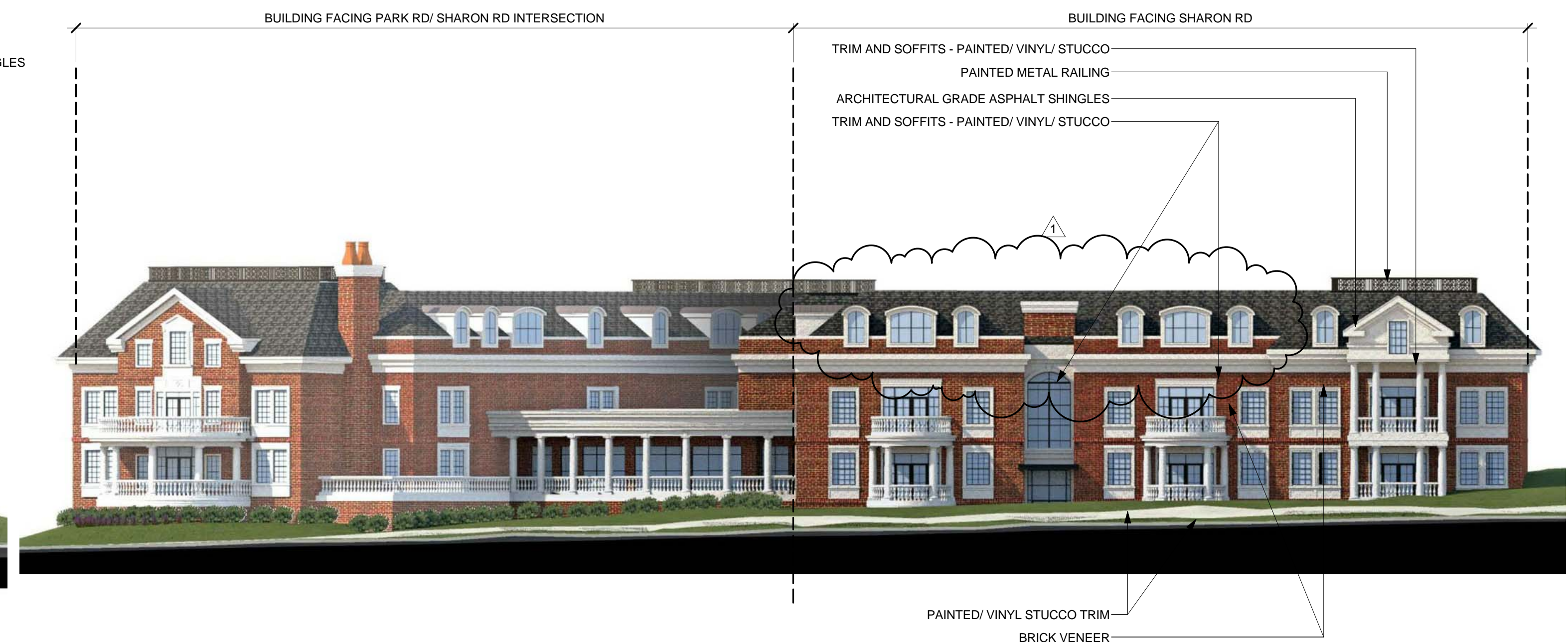
7 Interior Facing Townhome Elevation

scale: NTS



02 Apartment Building - Park Rd. Elevation

scale: 1" = NTS



01 Apartment Building - Sharon Rd. Elevation

scale: NTS





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 15.**File #:** 15-1098 **Type:** Zoning Decision

---

## **Rezoning Petition 2015-026**

### **Action:**

**Render a decision on proposed rezoning 2015-026 by Robert Drakeford**

- **From R-5 (single-family residential)**
- **To UR-2 (CD) (urban residential, conditional)**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Laura Harmon, Planning

### **Explanation**

- The public hearing on this rezoning petition was held on June 15, 2015.
- The property is approximately 1.14 acre located on the north and south sides of McClintock Road near the intersection of St. Julien Street and McClintock Road. (Council District 1 - Kinsey)
- The petition proposes two developments on the north and south sides of McClintock Road totaling 12 single-family detached, two to three-story dwellings.
- The City Council deferred the decision on this sufficiently protested petition to August 24, as requested by the petitioner on July 20, 2015, since not all Council members were present at the meeting.
- The Zoning Committee found this petition to be consistent with the Central District Plan and the General Development Policies. Therefore, the petition was found to be reasonable and in the public interest based on the staff analysis and the public hearing.
- The Zoning Committee voted 6-0 to recommend **APPROVAL** of this petitions as modified.
- Staff agrees with the recommendation of the Zoning Committee.

### **Attachment**

Zoning Committee Statement of Consistency

Zoning Committee Recommendation

Staff Analysis

Vicinity Map

Locator Map

Site Plan

## **Zoning Committee Statement of Consistency Rezoning Petition 2015-026**

The Zoning Committee found this petition to be consistent with the *Central District Plan* and the *General Development Policies*, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because:

- The plan recommends residential land uses at this location and the site meets the *General Development Policies (GDP)* criteria for over 17 dwelling units per acre.

Therefore, this petition was found to be reasonable and in the public interest, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because the:

- Request is consistent and compatible with the character and pattern of the surrounding land uses; and
- Units are accessed via residential alleys; and
- Development contributes to the health, safety and welfare of the neighborhood due to access via rear alleys.

<b>REQUEST</b>	Current Zoning: R-5 (single family residential) Proposed Zoning: UR-2(CD) (urban residential, conditional)
<b>LOCATION</b>	Approximately 1.14 acres located on the north and south sides of McClintock Road near the intersection of St. Julien Street and McClintock Road. (Council District 1 - Kinsey)
<b>SUMMARY OF PETITION</b>	The petition proposes two developments on the north and south sides of McClintock Road totaling 12 single family detached, two to three-story dwellings.
<b>PROPERTY OWNER</b>	Curry Family Partnership LLC, Ruth and Henry Purser, Patrick Rothe, Derick Ritter and Angela Wright
<b>PETITIONER</b>	Robert Drakeford
<b>AGENT/REPRESENTATIVE</b>	Robert Drakeford
<b>COMMUNITY MEETING</b>	Meeting is required and has been held. Report available online. Number of people attending the Community Meeting: 12
<b>STATEMENT OF CONSISTENCY</b>	<p>This petition is found to be consistent with the <i>Central District Plan</i> and the <i>General Development Policies</i>, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The plan recommends residential land uses at this location and the site meets the <i>General Development Policies (GDP)</i> criteria for over 17 dwelling units per acre.</li> </ul> <p>Therefore, this petition is found to be reasonable and in the public interest, based on information from the staff analysis and the public hearing, and because the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Request is consistent and compatible with the character and pattern of the surrounding land uses; and</li> <li>• Units are accessed via residential alleys; and</li> <li>• Development contributes to the health, safety and welfare of the neighborhood due to access via rear alleys;</li> </ul> <p>By a 6-0 vote of the Zoning Committee (motion by Commissioner Ryan seconded by Commissioner Labovitz).</p>

<b>ZONING COMMITTEE ACTION</b>	<p>The Zoning Committee voted 6-0 to recommend <b>APPROVAL</b> of this petition with the following modifications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Labeled the area on the north side of McClintock Road as Area A and the area on the south side of McClintock Road as Area B.</li> <li>2. Amended Note 4E to reflect a six-foot sidewalk and eight-foot planting strip along St. Julien Street.</li> <li>3. Added a note that no garage shall be oriented toward a public street.</li> <li>4. Homes constructed on the site will have raised brick foundations with brick porch steps/stoops and brick porch columns standing five feet above finished grade minimum. Building materials will consist of two variations of hardi panel siding per home with windows.</li> <li>5. Corner Lot #6 in Area A will have at least three windows on the ground floor and three on the second floor for the side of the house facing St. Julien Street to avoid blank walls.</li> <li>6. Corner Lot #4 in Area B will have at least three windows on the ground floor and three on the second floor for the side of the house facing St. Julien Street to avoid blank walls.</li> <li>7. The side of garage #6 in Area A and garage #4 in Area B will have a window on the side facing St. Julien Street.</li> <li>8. Homes on Lots 5, 6, and 7 in Area A will be two stories maximum</li> </ol>
--------------------------------	---

- and homes on Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 will be three stories maximum.
9. Homes on Lots 3 and 4 in Area B will be two stories maximum and Lots 1, 2, and 5 will be three stories maximum.
  10. Homes in Area A will have a 25-foot minimum setback measured from the property line.
  11. The home on Lot #7 in Area A will have a 50-foot minimum front setback as measured from the back of curb on St. Julien Street.
  12. Homes in Area B facing McClintock Road will have a 20-foot minimum front setback measured from the back of curb of McClintock Road.
  13. The home on Lot 5 in Area B will have a 30-foot minimum front setback as measured from the back of curb on St. Julien Street.
  14. A 20-foot minimum setback for heated living space as measured from back of curb for side of homes facing St. Julien Street will be provided. A 16-foot minimum overall setback measured from back of curb for side of homes facing St. Julien Street will be provided.
  15. Evergreen foundation shrubs will be planted where applicable along the side of homes facing St. Julien Street; the shrubs will be 30 inches tall and spaced five feet on center at installation.
  16. Evergreen shrubs will be planted along the northwest corner of the alley facing St. Julien Street for screening in Area A. Shrubs will be 30 inches tall and spaced five feet on center at installation.
  17. A five-foot tall privacy fence will be installed at the northern corner of Area A behind homes on Lots 1 and 7.
  18. Amended Note H under heading of Architectural Standards as follows: Garages at home numbers 1 and 7 north of McClintock Road, Area A, will be one story maximum. Home numbers 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 garages will have optional heated living space above. This space will be additional living space for the primary homes.
  19. Amended Note I under heading of Architectural Standards as follows: Garages for homes numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 located south of McClintock Road in Area B will have optional heated living space above. This space will be additional living space for the primary home.

**VOTE**

Motion/Second: Ryan/Labovitz  
 Yeas: Dodson, Eschert, Labovitz, Nelson, Ryan, and Sullivan  
 Nays: None  
 Absent: Walker  
 Recused: None

**ZONING COMMITTEE DISCUSSION**

Staff provided a summary of the petition and noted that all outstanding issues have been addressed. The petition is consistent with the *Central District Plan*. There was no further discussion.

**STAFF OPINION**

Staff agrees with the recommendation of the Zoning Committee.

**FINAL STAFF ANALYSIS**  
 (Pre-Hearing Analysis online at [www.rezoning.org](http://www.rezoning.org))

**PLANNING STAFF REVIEW**

• **Proposed Request Details**

The site plan accompanying this petition contains the following provisions:

- The petition proposes 12 single family detached dwellings.
- Area A (located on the north side of McClintock Road)
  - Proposes seven single family detached dwelling units, at a density of 10.24 units per acre.
  - Dwellings will be accessed off McClintock Road via a 10-foot driveway and residential alley.
  - Homes in Area A will have a 25-foot minimum setback measured from the property line.
  - The home on Lot #7 in Area A will have a 50-foot minimum front setback as measured from the back of curb on St. Julien Street.
  - Corner Lot #6 in Area A will have at least three windows on the ground floor and three on the second floor for the side of the house facing St. Julien Street to avoid blank walls.
  - The side of garage #6 in Area A will have a window on the side facing St. Julien Street.

- Homes on Lots 5, 6, and 7 in Area A will be two stories maximum and homes on Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4 will be three stories maximum.
- Garages on Lots 1 and 7 in Area A will be a maximum of one story. Garages on Lots 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 will have optional heated living space above, which will be additional living.
- Area B (located on the south side of McClintock Road)
  - Proposes five single family detached dwelling units, at a density of 10.9 units per acre.
  - Dwellings will be accessed off St. Julien Street via an alley.
  - A 20-foot setback will be provided for Lots 1-6 along McClintock Road, and a 20-foot setback will be provided for Lot 5 along St. Julien Street.
  - The side of garage #4 in Area B will have a window on the side facing St. Julien Street.
  - Corner Lot #4 in Area B will have at least three windows on the ground floor and three on the second floor for the side of the house facing St. Julien Street to avoid blank walls.
  - Homes on Lots 3 and 4 in Area B will be two stories maximum and Lots 1, 2 and 5 will be three stories maximum.
  - All garages in Area B will have optional heated living space above, which will be additional living space for the primary home
  - Homes in Area B facing McClintock Road will have a 20-foot minimum front setback measured from the back of curb of McClintock Road.
  - The home on Lot 5 in Area B will have a 30-foot minimum front setback as measured from the back of curb on St. Julien Street.
- A 16-foot side yard will be provided for the side of dwellings facing St. Julien Street. The remaining lots will have a side yard of 3.75 feet, reduced from five feet as allowed per the zoning ordinance.
- Maximum building height of 40 feet and up to three stories.
- An eight-foot planting strip and eight-foot sidewalk will be provided along the project's frontage on McClintock Road, and a six-foot sidewalk and eight-foot planting strip along the site's frontage on St. Julien Street.
- Homes constructed on the site will have raised brick foundations with brick porch steps/stoops and brick porch columns standing five feet above finished grade minimum. Building materials will consist of two variations of hardi panel siding per home with windows. Roofing will be comprised of architectural asphalt shingles. Vinyl is prohibited as a building material but may be used on windows, soffits, garage doors, and handrails/railings.
- Building renderings reflect prominent front porches and architectural style that is compatible and consistent with the character of the neighborhood.
- Dwellings located on corner lots fronting public streets will have a minimum of two windows on the ground floor, three windows on the second floor, and one on the third floor on the side of the house facing the street, in order to avoid blank walls.
- No garage shall be oriented toward a public street.
- A 20-foot minimum setback for heated living space as measured from back of curb for the side of homes facing St. Julien Street will be provided.
- A 16-foot minimum overall setback measured from back of curb for the side of homes facing St. Julien Street will be provided.
- Evergreen foundation shrubs will be planted where applicable along the side of homes facing St. Julien Street and along the northwest corner of the alley facing St. Julien Street for screening; the shrubs will be 30 inches tall and spaced five feet on center at installation.
- Detached lighting will be limited to 15 feet in height. All new lighting will be full cut-off type lighting fixtures excluding decorative lighting.
- **Public Plans and Policies**
  - The *Central District Plan* (1993) recommends single family land uses up to four units per acre for most of the subject properties, and office for one of the properties.
  - The plan references the residential locational criteria of the *General Development Policies* (GDP) for areas of higher density. The site currently meets the *General Development Policies* (GDP) criteria for the density requested.

Assessment Criteria	Density Category - over 17 du/a
Meeting with Staff	1
Sewer and Water Availability	2
Land Use Accessibility	2
Connectivity Analysis	5
Road Network Evaluation	0
Design Guidelines	4
Other Opportunities or Constraints	NA
<b>Minimum Points Needed: 14</b>	<b>Total Points: 14</b>

- The residential use proposed by the petition is consistent with the *Central District Plan*, which recommends single family residential uses for all but one lot included in the rezoning petition. For that lot, the proposed residential use is inconsistent with plan's recommendation for office uses. The proposed densities of 10.24 and 10.9 units per acre are consistent with the density of over 17 dwelling units per acre supported by the *General Development Policies (GDPs)*.

---

**DEPARTMENT COMMENTS** (see full department reports online)

- **Charlotte Area Transit System:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services:** Developer must comply with the City's housing policies if seeking public funding.
- **Transportation:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Fire Department:** No comments received.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools:** No issues.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Water:** No issues.
- **Engineering and Property Management:** No issues.
- **Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency:** No issues.
- **Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Department:** No issues.
- **Urban Forestry:** No issues.

---

**ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE SITE DESIGN** (see full department reports online)

- **Site Design:** The following explains how the petition addresses the environmentally sensitive site design guidance in the *General Development Policies-Environment*.
  - Minimizes impacts to the natural environment by building on infill lots.

---

**OUTSTANDING ISSUES**

- No issues.

---

**Attachments Online at [www.rezoning.org](http://www.rezoning.org)**

- Application
- Pre-Hearing Staff Analysis
- Locator Map
- Site Plan
- Community Meeting Report
- Charlotte Area Transit System Review
- Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services Review
- Transportation Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services Review
- Charlotte Water Review
- Engineering and Property Management Review
- Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency Review
- Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Review
- Urban Forestry Review

**Planner:** Sonja Sanders (704) 336-8327

---

<b>REQUEST</b>	Current Zoning: R-5 (single family residential) Proposed Zoning: UR-2(CD) (urban residential, conditional)
<b>LOCATION</b>	Approximately 1.14 acres located on the north and south sides of McClintock Road near the intersection of St. Julien Street and McClintock Road. (Council District 1 - Kinsey)
<b>SUMMARY OF PETITION</b>	The petition proposes two developments on the north and south sides of McClintock Road totaling 12 single family detached, two to three-story dwellings.
<b>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</b>	Staff recommends approval upon resolution of outstanding issues. The residential use proposed by the petition is consistent with the <i>Central District Plan</i> , for all but one lot included in the rezoning petition. For that lot, the proposed residential use is inconsistent with plan's recommendation for office uses. The proposed densities of 10.24 units per acre (on the north side of McClintock Road) and 10.9 units per acre (on the south side of McClintock Road) are consistent with the density of over 17 dwelling units per acre supported by the <i>General Development Policies</i> (GDPs). In addition, the petition is compatible and consistent with the character and pattern of the surrounding land uses.
<b>PROPERTY OWNER</b>	Curry Family Partnership LLC, Ruth and Henry Purser, Patrick Rothe, Derick Ritter and Angela Wright
<b>PETITIONER AGENT/REPRESENTATIVE</b>	Robert Drakeford Robert Drakeford
<b>COMMUNITY MEETING</b>	Meeting is required and has been held. Report available online. Number of people attending the Community Meeting: 12

---

## **PLANNING STAFF REVIEW**

### **• Proposed Request Details**

The site plan accompanying this petition contains the following provisions:

- The petition proposes 12 single family detached dwellings.
- Area A (located on the north side of McClintock Road)
  - Proposes seven single family detached dwelling units, at a density of 10.24 units per acre.
  - Dwellings will be accessed off McClintock Road via a 10-foot driveway and residential alley.
  - A 20-foot setback will be provided for Lots 1-6 along McClintock Road, and a 30-foot setback will be provided along St. Julien Street for Lot 7.
- Area B (located on the south side of McClintock Road)
  - Proposes five single family detached dwelling units, at a density of 10.9 units per acre.
  - Dwellings will be accessed off St. Julien Street via an alley.
  - A 20-foot setback will be provided for Lots 1-6 along McClintock Road, and a 20-foot setback will be provided for Lot 5 along St. Julien Street.
- A 16-foot side yard will be provided for the side of dwellings facing St. Julien Street. The remaining lots will have a side yard of 3.75 feet, reduced from five feet as allowed per the zoning ordinance.
- Maximum building height of 40 feet and up to three stories, with raised foundations.
- One story garages will be provided for each unit, with an option for a second story.
- An eight-foot planting strip and eight-foot sidewalk will be provided along the project's frontage on McClintock Road, and a six-foot sidewalk and eight-foot planting strip along the site's frontage on St. Julien Street.
- Building materials consist of hardiplank siding, wood, a masonry base, and veneer stoop elements. Roofing will be comprised of architectural asphalt shingles. Vinyl is prohibited as a building material but may be used on windows, soffits, garage doors and handrails/railings.

- Building renderings reflect prominent front porches and architectural style that is compatible and consistent with the character of the neighborhood.
- Dwellings located on corner lots fronting public streets will have a minimum of two windows on the ground floor, three windows on the second floor, and one on the third floor on the side of the house facing the street, in order to avoid blank walls.
- Detached lighting will be limited to 15 feet in height. All new lighting will be full cut-off type lighting fixtures excluding decorative lighting.
- **Existing Zoning and Land Use**
  - The subject properties are developed with single family dwellings and a duplex dwelling unit. Surrounding properties located to the west of St. Julien Street contain single family detached dwellings, duplex dwelling units, office, retail and warehouse uses in R-5 (single family residential), O-2 (office) MUDD-O (mixed use development, optional), and B-2 (general business). Some properties lie within the Plaza Central Pedestrian Overlay (PED) zoning district. Properties on the east side of St. Julien Street are zoned R-5 (single family residential) and are developed with single family detached units and duplex units.
- **Rezoning History in Area**
  - Petition 2011-46 rezoned property located along Central Avenue and bounded by The Plaza, McClintock Road and Nandina Street from B-2 PED (general business, pedestrian overlay) to B-2 PED-O (general business, pedestrian overlay, optional) to allow redevelopment of a grocery store with a maximum building square footage not to exceed 51,000 square feet.
- **Public Plans and Policies**
  - The *Central District Plan* (1993) recommends single family land uses up to four units per acre for most of the subject properties, and office for one of the properties.
  - The plan references the residential locational criteria of the *General Development Policies* (GDP) for areas of higher density. The site currently meets the *General Development Policies* (GDP) criteria for the density requested.

Assessment Criteria	Density Category - >over 17 dua
Meeting with Staff	1
Sewer and Water Availability	2
Land Use Accessibility	2
Connectivity Analysis	5
Road Network Evaluation	0
Design Guidelines	4
Other Opportunities or Constraints	NA
<b>Minimum Points Needed: 14</b>	<b>Total Points: 14</b>

- The residential use proposed by the petition is consistent with the *Central District Plan*, which recommends single family residential uses for all but one lot included in the rezoning petition. For that lot, the proposed residential use is inconsistent with plan's recommendation for office uses. The proposed densities of 10.24 and 10.9 units per acre are consistent with the density of over 17 dwelling units per acre supported by the *General Development Policies* (GDPs).

**DEPARTMENT COMMENTS** (see full department reports online)

- **Charlotte Area Transit System:** No issues.
- **Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services:** Developer must comply with the City's housing policies if seeking public funding.
- **Transportation:** No issues.
  - **Vehicle Trip Generation:**
    - Current Zoning: 460 trips per day.
    - Proposed Zoning: 100 trips per day.
- **Charlotte Fire Department:** No comments received.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools:** The development allowed under the existing zoning would generate three students, while the development allowed under the proposed zoning will produce one student. Therefore, the net increase in the number of students generated from existing zoning to proposed zoning is zero students.
- **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services:** Replace the existing notes under the heading



Environmental Features and replace with the following: "The petitioner shall comply with the Charlotte City Council approved and adopted Post Construction Ordinance."

- **Charlotte-Water:** No issues.
- **Engineering and Property Management:** Show tree save areas and right-of-way trees on the site plan.
- **Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency:** No issues.
- **Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Department:** No issues.
- **Urban Forestry:** No issues.

---

#### **ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE SITE DESIGN** (see full department reports online)

- **Site Design:** The following explains how the petition addresses the environmentally sensitive site design guidance in the *General Development Policies-Environment*.
  - Minimizes impacts to the natural environment by building on infill lots.

#### **OUTSTANDING ISSUES**

- The petitioner should:
  1. Label the area on the north side of McClintock Road as Area A and the area on the south side of McClintock Road as Area B.
  2. Amend Note 4E to reflect a six-foot sidewalk and eight-foot planting strip along St. Julien Street.
  3. Add a note that garages may not be oriented toward the public streets.

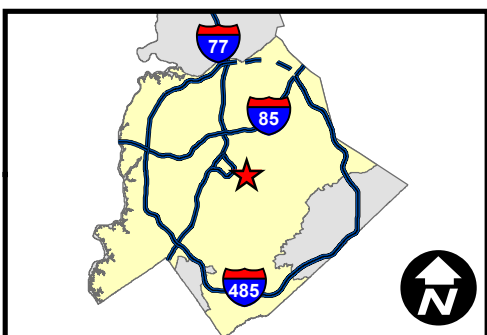
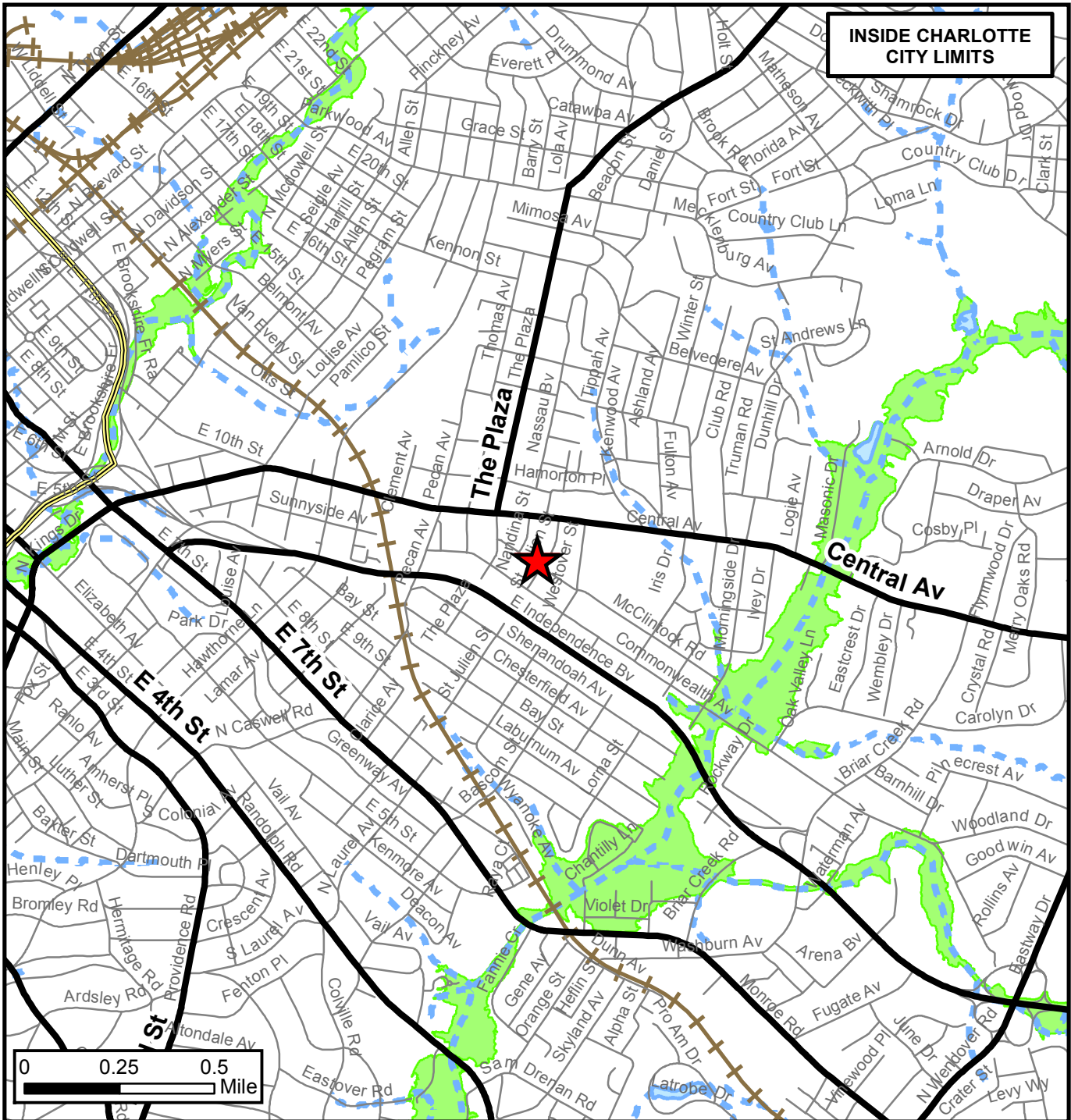
---

#### **Attachments Online at [www.rezoning.org](http://www.rezoning.org)**

- Application
- Site Plan
- Locator Map
- Community Meeting Report
- Charlotte Area Transit System Review
- Charlotte Department of Neighborhood & Business Services Review
- Transportation Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools Review
- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Storm Water Services Review
- Charlotte Water Review
- Engineering and Property Management Review
- Mecklenburg County Land Use and Environmental Services Agency Review
- Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation Review
- Urban Forestry Review

**Planner:** Sonja Sanders (704) 336-8327

**Acreage & Location :** Approximately 1.14 acre located on the north and south sides of McClintock Road near the intersection of St. Julien Street and McClintock Road.



**★ Rezoning Petition: 2015-026**

- Major Roads
- Collector Roads
- Charlotte City Limits
- FEMA flood plain
- Watershed
- Lakes and Ponds
- Creeks and Streams

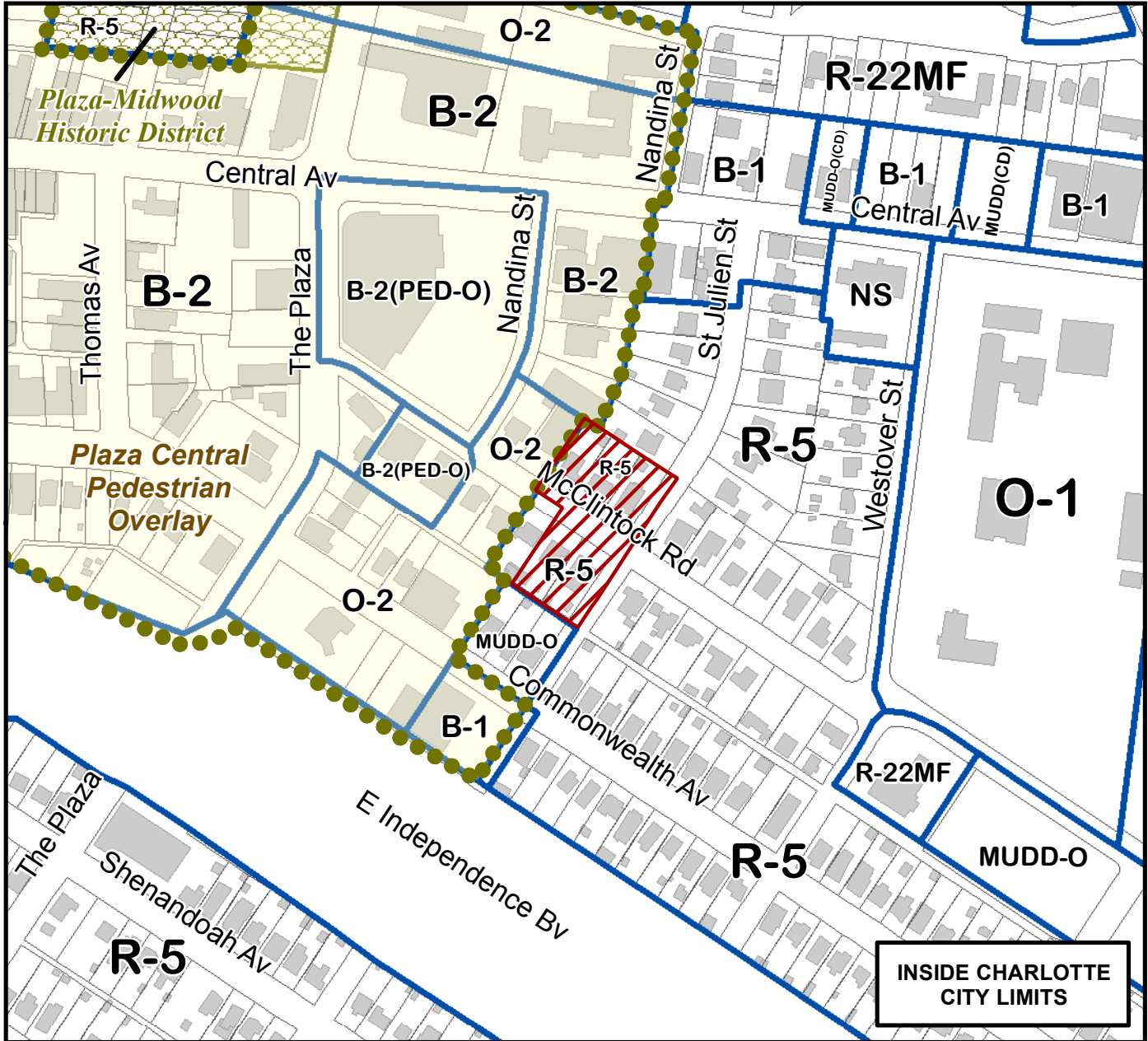
Petition #: **2015-026**

Petitioner: **Robert Drakeford**

Zoning Classification (Existing): **R-5**  
(Residential, Single Family)

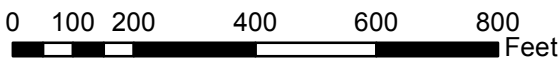
Zoning Classification (Requested): **UR-2(CD)**  
(Urban Residential, Conditional)

Acreage & Location: Approximately 1.14 acre located on the north and south sides of McClintock Road near the intersection of St. Julien Street and McClintock Road.



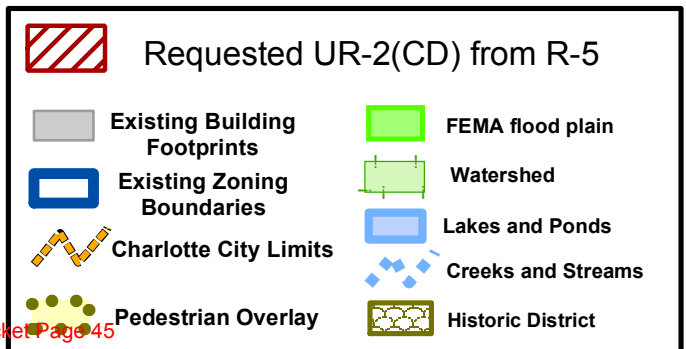
**INSIDE CHARLOTTE CITY LIMITS**

Map Produced by the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Planning Department, 5-22-2015.



Zoning Map #(s)

**101**

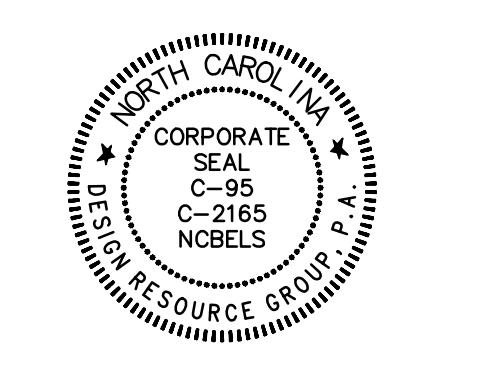




design resource group

- landscape architecture
- civil engineering
- urban design
- land planning
- traffic engineering
- transportation planning

2459 wilkinson boulevard, suite 200  
 charlotte, nc 28208  
 p 704.343.0608 f 704.358.3093  
 www.drgrp.com



**McCLINTOCK RD SITE**  
 COMMONWEALTH MORNINGSIDES COMMUNITY, CHARLOTTE

**THE DRAKEFORD COMPANY**  
 1914 BRUNSWICK AVE, SUITE 1A  
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA 29207

REZONING PETITION

REZONING PETITION  
 FOR PUBLIC HEARING  
 2015-026

SCALE: 1" = 20'

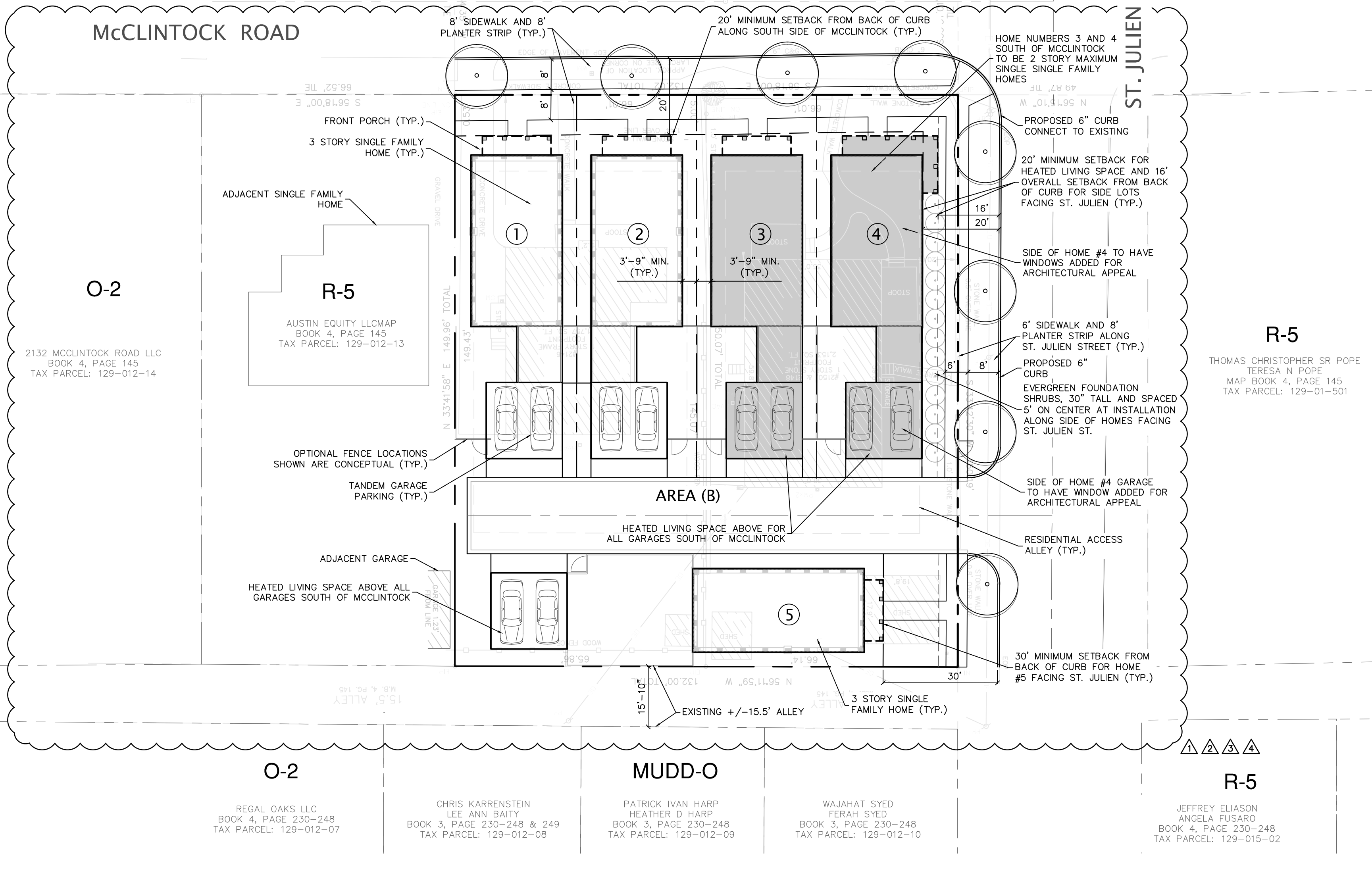
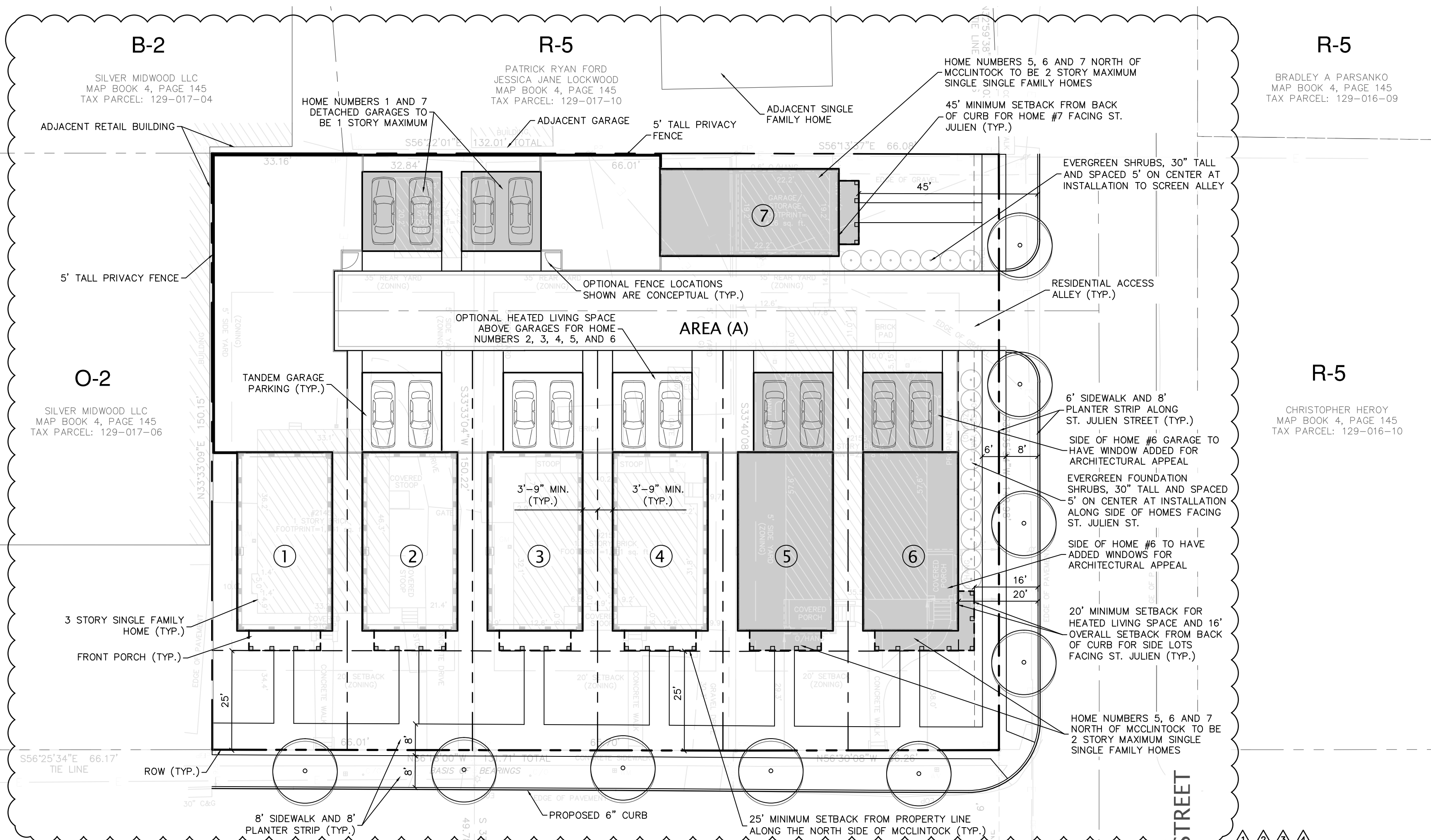
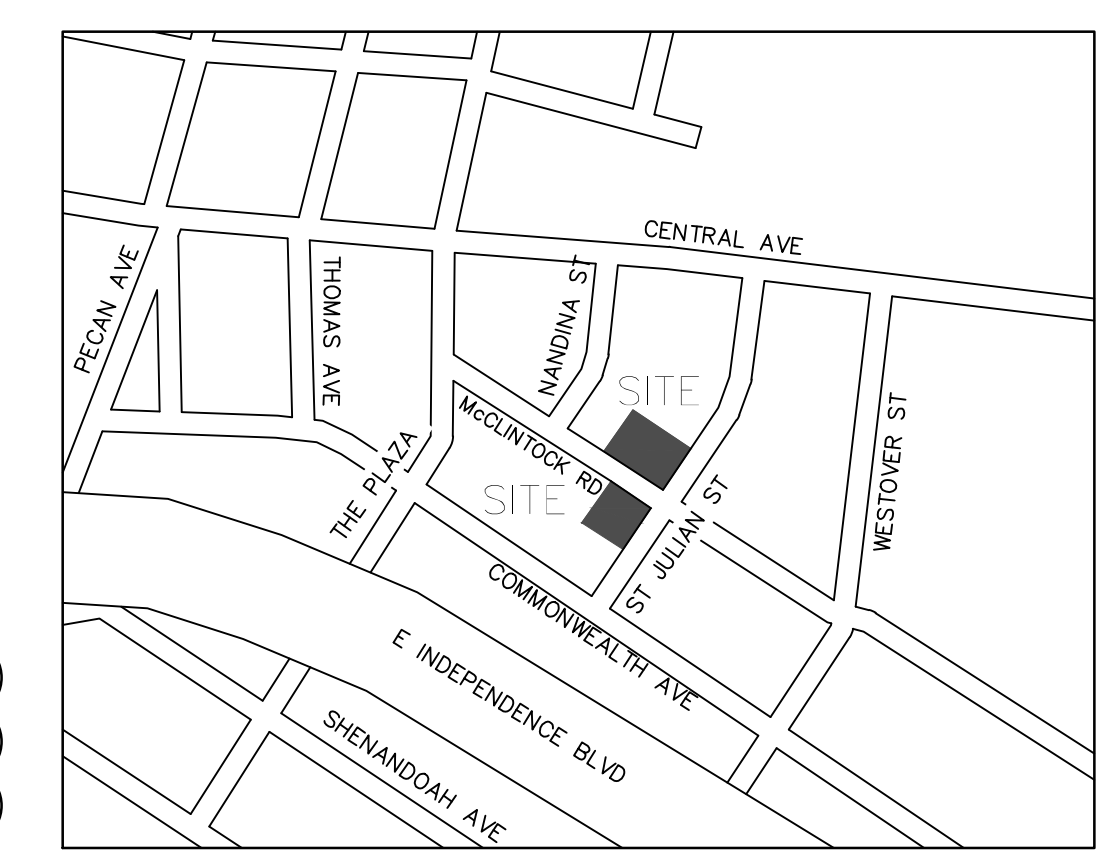
PROJECT #: 090-019  
 DRAWN BY: NH  
 CHECKED BY: TB

**SCHEMATIC  
 SITE PLAN**

DECEMBER 19, 2014

- REVISIONS:
- 03/20/15 - PER CMPC COMMENTS
  - 05/15/15 - PER CMPC COMMENTS
  - 06/12/15 - PER SITE COORDINATION
  - 06/22/15 - PER CMPC COMMENTS

RZ 1.0



**SITE DEVELOPMENT DATA**

SITE ACREAGE: 29,744 SQ FT / 0.683 AC (NORTH SIDE OF McCLINTOCK RD)  
 19,811 SQ FT / 0.455 AC (SOUTH SIDE OF McCLINTOCK RD)  
 TAX PARCEL #: 12901707, 12901708 AND 12901709 (NORTH SIDE OF McCLINTOCK RD)  
 12901211 AND 12901212 (SOUTH SIDE OF McCLINTOCK RD)

EXISTING ZONING: R-5  
 PROPOSED ZONING: UR-2 (CD)  
 EXISTING USE: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL HOMES  
 PROPOSED USE: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL HOMES  
 NUMBER OF HOMES: 7 HOMES (NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD - AREA A)  
 5 UNITS (SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD - AREA B)  
 BUILDING HEIGHT: 40' MAXIMUM (3 STORIES)  
 (2 STORIES MAXIMUM FOR HOME NUMBERS 5, 6 AND 7 NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD)  
 (2 STORIES MAXIMUM FOR HOME NUMBERS 3 AND 4 SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD)

PARKING PROVIDED: SHALL MEET ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS  
 MINIMUM LOT AREA: SHALL MEET ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS  
 MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: SHALL MEET ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS

**1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

A. DEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE WILL BE CONTROLLED BY THE STANDARDS DEPICTED ON THIS SITE PLAN AND BY THE STANDARDS OF THE CHARLOTTE ZONING ORDINANCE. THE DEVELOPMENT DEPICTED ON THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO REFLECT THE ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED USES ON THE SITE, BUT THE EXACT CONFIGURATION, PLACEMENT, AND SIZE OF INDIVIDUAL SITE ELEMENTS MAY BE ALTERED OR MODIFIED WITHIN THE LIMITS PRESCRIBED BY THE ORDINANCE DURING THE DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PHASES AS ALLOWED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 6.207 OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE.

B. DEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE WILL BE GOVERNED BY THE REZONING PLAN AS WELL AS THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE ZONING ORDINANCE. UNLESS THE REZONING PLAN ESTABLISHES MORE STRINGENT STANDARDS THE REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED UNDER THE ORDINANCE FOR THE UR-2 ZONING CLASSIFICATION SHALL GOVERN.

C. THE LAYOUT, LOCATIONS, SIZES AND FORMULATIONS OF THE DEVELOPMENT/SITE ELEMENTS DEPICTED ON THE REZONING PLAN ARE GRAPHIC REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. CHANGES TO THE REZONING PLAN NOT ANTICIPATED BY THE REZONING PLAN WILL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED AS ALLOWED BY SECTION 6.207 OF THE ORDINANCE.

**2. PURPOSE**

THE PURPOSE OF THIS REZONING APPLICATION IS TO PROVIDE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL HOMES WITH REDUCED LOT SIZES AND SETBACKS. TO ACHIEVE THIS PURPOSE, THE APPLICATION SEEKS THE REZONING OF THE SITE FROM R-5 TO THE UR-2 (CD) ZONING DISTRICT.

**3. PERMITTED USES**

USES ALLOWED ON THE PROPERTY INCLUDED IN THIS PETITION WILL BE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL HOMES AND RELATED ACCESSORY USES AS ARE PERMITTED IN THE UR-2 DISTRICT.

**4. TRANSPORTATION**

A. VEHICULAR ACCESS TO THE SITE SHALL BE AS GENERALLY DEPICTED ON THE REZONING PLAN. THE PLACEMENT AND CONFIGURATION OF THE VEHICULAR ACCESS POINTS ARE SUBJECT TO ANY MINOR MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE FINAL SITE DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND TO ANY ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL BY THE CDOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PUBLISHED STANDARDS.

B. THE PROPOSED SITE NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL HAVE ONE INGRESS/EGRESS DRIVEWAY AND RESIDENTIAL ALLEY SERVING THE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL HOMES AS DEPICTED ON THE REZONING PLAN.

C. THE PROPOSED SITE SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL HAVE ONE INGRESS/EGRESS DRIVEWAY AND RESIDENTIAL ALLEY SERVING THE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL HOMES AS DEPICTED ON THE REZONING PLAN.

D. PARKING AREAS AND RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS ARE GENERALLY INDICATED ON THE REZONING PLAN FOR THE SITE.

E. AN 8-FOOT WIDE PLANTING STRIP AND 8-FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK WILL BE APPLIED TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES OF McCLINTOCK ROAD. AN 8-FOOT WIDE PLANTING STRIP AND 6-FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK WILL BE APPLIED ALONG ST. JULIEN STREET.

F. ALL DEVELOPMENT WILL COMPLY WITH THE CHARLOTTE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS AND WILL BE PART OF THE REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.

**5. ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS**

A. DESIGN OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES ONSITE WILL RESPECT THAT OF SIMILAR URBAN/INFILL CONTEXT RELATED TO OTHER SINGLE FAMILY AND LIGHT COMMERCIAL WITHIN THE BLOCK. HOMES CONSTRUCTED ON SITE WILL HAVE RAISED BRICK FOUNDATIONS WITH BRICK PORCH STEPS/STOOPS AND BRICK PORCH COLUMNS STANDING 5 FEET ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. MINIMUM BUILDING MATERIALS USED FOR HOMES WILL CONSIST OF 2 VARIATIONS OF HARDI PANEL SIDING PER HOME WITH WINDOWS. ROOFING WILL COMPRISE OF ARCHITECTURAL ASPHALT SHINGLES.

B. VINYL MATERIAL IS PROHIBITED. VINYL AS A BUILDING MATERIAL MAY ONLY BE USED ON WINDOWS, SOFFITS, GARAGE DOORS AND FENCES AND HANDRAIL/RAILINGS.

C. CORNER LOT HOME NUMBER 6 NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL HAVE AT LEAST THREE WINDOWS ON THE GROUND FLOOR AND THREE ON THE SECOND FLOOR FOR THE SIDE OF THE HOUSE FACING ST. JULIEN STREET TO AVOID BLANK WALLS.

D. CORNER LOT HOME NUMBER 4 SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL HAVE AT LEAST THREE WINDOWS ON THE GROUND FLOOR AND THREE ON THE SECOND FLOOR FOR THE SIDE OF THE HOUSE FACING ST. JULIEN STREET TO AVOID BLANK WALLS.

E. SIDE OF GARAGE NUMBER 6 NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. AND GARAGE NUMBER 4 SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL HAVE A WINDOW ON THE SIDE FACING ST. JULIEN ST.

F. HOME NUMBERS 5, 6, AND 7 NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL BE 2 STORY MAXIMUM. HOME NUMBERS 1, 2, 3, AND 4 WILL BE 3 STORY MAXIMUM.

G. HOME NUMBERS 3 AND 4 SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD. WILL BE 2 STORY MAXIMUM. HOME NUMBERS 1, 2 AND 5 WILL BE 3 STORY MAXIMUM.

H. HOME NUMBERS 1 AND 7 GARAGES NORTH OF McCLINTOCK RD., AREA A, WILL BE 1 STORY MAXIMUM. HOME NUMBERS 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6 GARAGES WILL HAVE OPTIONAL HEATED LIVING SPACE ABOVE. THIS SPACE WILL BE ADDITIONAL LIVING SPACE FOR THE PRIMARY HOMES.

I. GARAGES FOR HOME NUMBERS 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5 LOCATED SOUTH OF McCLINTOCK RD., AREA B, WILL HAVE OPTIONAL HEATED LIVING SPACE ABOVE. THIS SPACE WILL BE ADDITIONAL LIVING SPACE FOR THE PRIMARY HOME.

J. NO GARAGES SHALL BE ORIENTED TOWARD A PUBLIC STREET.

SITE PLAN IS SCHEMATIC IN NATURE. SOME VARIATION TO PLAN MAY OCCUR IN FINAL DESIGN BUT SHALL MEET THE OVERALL INTENT OF THIS PLAN AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS



# City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg  
Government Center  
600 East 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 16.File #: 15-1153 Type: Policy Item**

---

## **City Manager's Report**



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 17.File #: 15-751 Type: Business Item**

---

## **LYNX BLE State Full Funding Grant Agreement Amendment**

### **Action:**

**Adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an amendment to the State Full Funding Grant Agreement for the LYNX Blue Line Extension project.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

John Muth, CATS  
Danny Rogers, CATS  
Brad Thomas, City Attorney's Office

### **Explanation**

- As a result of cost savings on the LYNX Blue Line Extension (BLE) project, staff has identified several key improvements that would provide significant benefits for long-term capacity, safety, and connectivity. On April 22, 2015, the Metropolitan Transit Commission passed a resolution to use local and state full funding grant agreement (FFGA) funds to add three specific project improvements that were not approved for federal participation through the federal FFGA, and request that the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) participate in the cost of these improvements.
- The state FFGA for the BLE was executed on March 5, 2012. This amendment would permit the City and the state of North Carolina to adjust the scope of the state FFGA and use cost savings to build the additional improvements listed below.
  - An expanded North Yard facility to add vehicle maintenance capacity. The current plans are for a 5,000 square foot operations building. The building would be expanded to a 20,000 square foot facility with maintenance space for two light rail vehicles. In early 2012, CATS received favorable pricing for light rail vehicles, which allowed for the purchase of four additional vehicles for the BLE project (total of 22). Additional maintenance capacity at the North Yard is needed to ensure adequate long-term maintenance capacity for CATS vehicles. This addition is included in the North Yard contract bid package. The City Council action on the award of this contract is anticipated on September 28, 2015. A future change order to the BLE Track and Systems contract will also be required for approval by the City Council.
  - A pedestrian bridge spanning the North Carolina Railroad Corridor to connect to the Sugar Creek Station. This bridge will improve safety and reduce the walking distance to access the station from North Davidson Street and the nearby Howie Acres neighborhood. A bid alternate is included in the Sugar Creek Parking Garage contract package for this expanded facility. The City Council action on the award of this contract is anticipated on September 28, 2015.
  - An extended pedestrian bridge at the JW Clay Blvd/UNC Charlotte station crossing over the northbound lanes of North Tryon Street (US 29). The University of North Carolina at

---

**Agenda #: 17.File #: 15-751 Type: Business Item**

---

Charlotte (UNC Charlotte) and Carolinas Medical Center - University Hospital have committed to participate in the funding for approximately 50% of the cost of the bridge extension. This extension would be added as a change order to the JW Clay Parking Garage contract.

- The total estimated cost for these changes is \$20,000,000. NCDOT would fund an equal 50% share, up to a total of \$10,000,000 for the work. Financial participation by the Hospital and the University will reduce funding requirements from NCDOT and the City equally. If additional funding partners are secured for any of the changes, NCDOT and the City will share equally in the savings. NCDOT's participation in these additional improvements does not modify the maximum state financial contribution of \$299,071,000.
- On August 5, 2015, the Multi-Modal Committee of the North Carolina Board of Transportation received the proposed amendment for information in anticipation for full Board approval on September 3, 2015.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: CATS Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Resolution

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF AN AMENDMENT TO THE STATE FULL FUNDING GRANT AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NCDOT) FOR THE LYNX BLUE LINE EXTENSION PROJECT FOR THE THREE ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED BELOW;**

A motion was made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ for the adoption of the following Resolution and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

**WHEREAS**, the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) is authorized by N.C.G.S. 136-44.20 to provide State matching funds for "New Start" fixed guideway projects in development pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5309, such as the City of Charlotte's LYNX Blue Line Extension (BLE) Project;

**WHEREAS**, On April 25, 2011, City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a State Full Funding Grant Agreement with NCDOT for a 25% partnership share of the cost of the LYNX BLE Project;

**WHEREAS**, On March 5, 2012, the City executed a State Full Funding Grant Agreement for the LYNX Blue Line Extension Project;

**WHEREAS**, As a result of cost savings on the BLE Project, the City has identified several key improvements that would provide significant benefits for long-term capacity, safety, and connectivity.

**WHEREAS**, On April 22, 2015, the Metropolitan Transit Commission passed a resolution to use local and State FFGA funds to add three specific project improvements that were not approved for federal participation through the federal FFGA, and request that the NCDOT participate in the cost of these improvements. The State FFGA for the BLE was executed on March 5, 2012. This amendment would permit the City and the State to adjust the scope of the State FFGA and use cost savings to build the additional improvements listed below;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of Charlotte, North Carolina, in its regular session duly assembled, as follows:

1. That the City Manager or designee is authorized to negotiate and execute an Amendment to the State Full Funding Grant Agreement (SFFGA) with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) for the three additional improvements described BELOW as; A. Expanded North Yard Facility B. Pedestrian Bridge spanning the NCRR Corridor at Sugar Creek, and C. An Extended Pedestrian Bridge at the JW Clay Station crossing over the northbound lanes of North Tryon Street;

**A. EXPAND NORTH YARD FACILITY:**

The current Plans are for a 5,000 square foot operations building. The building would be expanded to a 20,000 square foot facility with maintenance space for two



Light Rail Vehicles (LRVs). In early 2012, CATS received favorable pricing for LRVs, which allowed for the purchase of four additional vehicles for the BLE project (total of 22). Additional maintenance capacity at the North Yard is needed to ensure adequate long-term maintenance capacity for CATS vehicles. A bid alternate is included in the North Yard contract package for this expanded facility.

B. A PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE SPANNING THE NC RAILROAD CORRIDOR TO CONNECT TO SUGAR CREEK STATION:

This bridge will improve safety and reduce the walking distance to access the station from North Davidson Street and the nearby Howie Acres neighborhood. A bid alternate is included in the North Yard contract package for this expanded facility.

C. AN EXTENDED PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE AT THE JW CLAY/UNC CVHARLOTTE STATION CROSSING OVER THE NORTHBOUND LANES OF NORTH TRYON STREET (US 29):

The University of North Carolina at Charlotte (UNC Charlotte) and the Carolinas Medical Center – University Hospital strongly support this change as a significant safety enhancement for access to the station form the surrounding area.

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST:

The total estimated cost for these changes is \$20,000,000. NCDOT would fund an equal 50 percent share, up to a total of \$10,000,000 for the work. If additional funding partners are secured for any of the changes, NCDOT and the City will share equally in the savings. NCDOT’s participation in these additional improvements does not modify the maximum state financial contribution of \$299,071,000.

ADOPTED this the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 18.**File #:** 15-1133 **Type:** Business Item

---

## **Charlotte Regional Workforce Development Consortium Agreement**

**Action:**

**Adopt a resolution to approve an amended and restated Charlotte Regional Workforce Consortium Agreement.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Bill Cronin, Neighborhood & Business Services  
Anna Schleunes, City Attorney's Office

**Explanation**

- In 1999, the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County entered into the Charlotte Regional Workforce Consortium Agreement (Agreement) that established a consortium to act jointly as a local workforce development board pursuant to the 1982 Job Training Partnership Act, the Social Security Act, the North Carolina Employment and Training Grant Program, and the 1998 Workforce Investment Act.
- CharlotteWorks, formerly Charlotte-Mecklenburg Workforce Development Board, is named in the Agreement as the local workforce development board for the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.
- The recently adopted Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) replaces the former Workforce Investment Act of 1999 and requires a few minor modifications to the Agreement.
- A 25-member board of directors representing various industries and organizations in Charlotte-Mecklenburg governs the activities of CharlotteWorks.
- Although the WIOA allows for the joint appointment of board members by the City and Mecklenburg County, currently, the City appoints all 25 members of the board.
- Mecklenburg County recently expressed an interest in having an opportunity to appoint members of the CharlotteWorks board.
- CharlotteWorks is requesting approval of an amended and restated Agreement that includes the necessary WIOA modifications and allocates 20% of board appointments to Mecklenburg County.
- Under this new arrangement, the City will retain 20 board members, appointed by the Mayor as it is in the current structure, and Mecklenburg County will appoint five board members, all of which are to be appointed by the Mecklenburg County Commission Chair. Mecklenburg County's appointments will begin in Fiscal Year 2017.
- The Mecklenburg County Board of County Commissioners will be asked to approve this item at their meeting on September 1, 2015.

**Attachment**

CharlotteWorks Board of Directors 2015  
Resolution  
Amended and Restated Charlotte Regional Workforce Consortium Agreement

## CharlotteWorks Board of Directors 2015

<b>Category Represented</b>	<b>Member's Name &amp; Title</b>	<b>Employer/Agency</b>
Business	Dan Roselli	Packard Place
Business	Toya Allen	Cornerstone on Demand
Business	Jerome Festa	Wells Fargo International Group
Business	Doug Rowe	Lend Lease
Business	Mark Short	Duke Energy
Business	Larry Wilson	Carolinas Healthcare System
Business	Robin Strayhorn	PNC Bank
Business	Latondra Bennett	Siemens
Business	Karin Davies	Peak 10
Business	Robert Fish	Insight CXO
Business	Brian McMurray	American Airlines
Business	Robin Thornton	Great Wolf Lodge
Community Organization	Patrick Graham	The Urban League
Community Organization	Michael Elder	Goodwill Industries of the Southern Piedmont
Community Organization	Karen Brackett-Browning	Charlotte Area Fund, Inc.
Community Organization	Dennis Marstall	United Way of Central Carolina
Private Foundation	Carol Morris	Foundation for the Carolinas
Economic Development	Kati Hynes	Charlotte Chamber of Commerce
Education (K-12)	Akeshia Craven-Howell	Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools (CMS)
Employment Services	Tim Mayes	NC Commerce - Division of Workforce Solutions
Higher Education	Betty Doster	UNC Charlotte
Organized Labor	Marcus Bass	North Carolina Association of Educators
Provider of Adult Education and Literacy	Kathi McLendon	Central Piedmont Community College
Rehabilitation	Georgia Gulledge	NC Department of Vocational Rehabilitation
Vacant	Vacant	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE  
APPROVING AN AMENDED AND RESTATED CHARLOTTE REGIONAL  
WORKFORCE CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, in 1985, the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County entered into an agreement allowing the City to act as administrative and fiscal agent for the Job Training Partnership Act; and

WHEREAS, on August 7, 1998, the Workforce Investment Act (WIA) replaced the Job Training Partnership Act; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 1999, the Charlotte City Council approved the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Workforce Investment Consortium Agreement with Mecklenburg County as a replacement for the December 1985 Charlotte Mecklenburg Job Training Consortium Agreement and authorized the Mayor to execute the new agreement.

WHEREAS, the goal of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Workforce Investment Consortium Agreement is to establish a comprehensive service delivery system for various job training and job placement programs thereby eliminating or reducing the possibility of duplicating services between the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County; and

WHEREAS, the WIA and WIOA require local elected officials to appoint a Workforce Investment Board to govern the local program; and

WHEREAS, the City and Mecklenburg County desire to amend and restate the 1999 Consortium Agreement to reflect recently enacted federal legislation titled the "Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act" and to revise a provision regarding the appointment of members to the local workforce development board to grant twenty percent (20%) of such appointments to Mecklenburg County; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Amended and Restated Charlotte Regional Workforce Consortium Agreement is attached.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, in regular session duly assembled, that the Amended and Restated Charlotte Regional Workforce Consortium Agreement hereafter entered into between the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County is hereby approved and ratified and the Mayor is authorized to execute same.

# AMENDED AND RESTATED CHARLOTTE REGIONAL WORKFORCE CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

---

## ARTICLE I. TITLE AND PURPOSE

The contiguous units of local government listed below agree to establish a consortium to act jointly as a local Workforce Development Area under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA), Public Law 113-128 as enacted July 22, 2014. This consortium shall be known as the Charlotte Regional Workforce Consortium.

## ARTICLE II. MEMBERSHIP

The Consortium shall be composed of the following independent and contiguous units of general purpose local government:

City of Charlotte  
Mecklenburg County

## ARTICLE III. CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORITY

### 1. AUTHORITY UNDER STATE AND LOCAL LAW

The member units of government certify that they possess full legal authority, as provided by state and local law, to enter into this agreement and to fulfill the legal and financial requirements of operating as a local Workforce Development Area under the WIOA for the entire geographic area covered by this agreement.

### 2. SPECIFIC RESOLUTIONS TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT

A copy of each resolution giving the City and County specific authority to enter into this consortium agreement is attached to this document.

### 3. DESIGNATION OF CHIEF ELECTED OFFICIALS FROM EACH MEMBER UNIT OF GOVERNMENT

The Mayor of the City of Charlotte and the Mecklenburg County Commission Chair shall be designated as the Chief Local Elected Officials (CLEOs) for the Charlotte Regional Workforce Area for purposes of the WIOA and upon whose representation the State, the workforce development board and the other member unit may rely. All actions of the CLEOs authorized or required by the WIOA shall be exercised jointly by them and such persons shall be the signatories of this agreement and shall be authorized to execute such other agreements as are necessary for the WIOA.

### 4. DESIGNATION OF CHIEF ELECTED OFFICIAL FOR LOCAL WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT AREA

In accordance with N.C.G.S. 160A-463(b), and except as set forth herein, the member units provide that the Mayor of the City of Charlotte shall be authorized to exercise the functions of the local area chief elected official which are required under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

# AMENDED AND RESTATED CHARLOTTE REGIONAL WORKFORCE CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

---

## ARTICLE IV. DURATION

This agreement will become effective on July 1, 2015 or the date of the last chief elected official's signature (whichever is the later date) and shall continue in effect until the local Workforce Development Area is re-designated by the Governor of North Carolina or by termination of this Agreement by a member unit of government as provided for in Article XI.

## ARTICLE V. ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS

The member units will comply with the requirements of the WIOA, and regulations promulgated thereunder, all other applicable federal regulations, the statutes of the State of North Carolina, and, written directives and instructions relevant to local workforce development area operation from the Governor of North Carolina or his/her designee.

## ARTICLE VI. FINANCING

1. It is anticipated that funding necessary to implement this agreement will be derived from federal grant funds received through the State of North Carolina.
2. The units of local government acknowledge that they are jointly and severally accountable for liabilities arising out of activities under the WIOA, and all funds received by the local workforce development area pursuant to WIOA. Liability includes, but is not limited to, responsibility for prompt repayment from non-program funds of any disallowed costs by the administrative entity of the local workforce development area, or any of its sub-recipients or contractors, or the Workforce Development Board.
3. Any entity or joint agency created or designated by this local workforce development area, including the Workforce Development Board, and Administrative Entity, shall be considered a public agency for the purposes of the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

## ARTICLE VII. ESTABLISHMENT OF A WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

1. The member units of government agree that the Workforce Development Board has been established in accordance with Section 107 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and applicable State of North Carolina laws.
2. Pursuant to Section 107(a) of the WIOA, Charlotte Works is designated to be the Local Workforce Development Board (Local Board) for the local area. Pursuant to Section 107(c)(2) of WIOA, the Local Board will be certified by the Governor every two years. Pursuant to Section 107(b) of the WIOA, the Mayor and the Commission Chair shall jointly appoint members to the Local Board and forward those appointments to the Governor of the State of North Carolina for certification.
3. In accordance with the WIOA, the Mayor and Commission Chair shall each appoint members to the Local Board who meet the composition requirements of Section 107(b)(2) of the WIOA. The actual Local Board appointments by the City and County shall approximate the population ratio of the City and County. Using U.S. Census projections, the current Local Board appointment breakdown shall be as follows:

# AMENDED AND RESTATED CHARLOTTE REGIONAL WORKFORCE CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

---

80% City of Charlotte  
20% Mecklenburg County

4. Members of the Local Board may be removed in accordance with the Local Board's adopted bylaws.
5. The Local Board, CLEO and the Governor shall negotiate local performance accountability measures pursuant to Section 107(d)(9) of the WIOA and any amendment thereto.
6. The Local Board shall conduct program oversight of local youth workforce investment activities, local employment and training activities and the one-stop delivery system in the Local Area, all as authorized and required by the WIOA.
7. The Local Board shall provide oversight of workforce development activities to ensure appropriate use, management and investment of funds to maximize performance outcomes.

## ARTICLE VIII. DESIGNATION OF LOCAL GRANT SUBRECIPIENT AND LOCAL FISCAL AGENT

In accordance with Section 107(d)(12)(B) of the WIOA, the City of Charlotte will be designated as the local fiscal agent. The fiscal agent will disburse all funds for workforce investment activities at the discretion of the Local Board, in accordance with requirements of the WIOA.

## ARTICLE IX. DISTRIBUTION OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY FOR DISALLOWED COSTS

The CLEOs shall be liable for misuse of grant funds allocated to the Local Area, pursuant to Section 107(d)(12)(B)(i)(I) of the WIOA. Designation of a local fiscal agent does not diminish such liability. In the event that any expenditure of funds is disallowed by the U.S. Department of Labor or the State of North Carolina, repayment of such funds shall occur in the following priority:

- a. The Local Board or its designee shall take all reasonable steps, including the institution of suit, to recover such funds from the agency or individual creating the misuse.
- b. The Local Board or its designee shall take all reasonable steps, including the institution of suit, to recover such funds from any applicable insurance carrier or bond issuer.
- c. The CLEOs, with the assistance and cooperation of the Local Board, will seek a waiver of liability pursuant to the WIOA.
- d. The funds may be recouped in one or more future program years, as permitted by law.

# AMENDED AND RESTATED CHARLOTTE REGIONAL WORKFORCE CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

---

- e. The City and the County will repay such funds in amounts equal to the percentage of board appointments allotted to each CLEO.

## ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS

The agreement may be amended at any time upon the consent of all of the parties as evidenced by resolution of the governing bodies of each member government and as approved by the State.

## ARTICLE XI. TERMINATION

The parties to this agreement may request termination at any time upon six months prior written notice, such termination to be effective when the Governor considers local Workforce Development Area re-designations or at the end of the then current grant administration agreement program year.

\_\_\_\_\_  
ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)                      Date

Daniel Clodfelter  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor,  
City of Charlotte

\_\_\_\_\_  
ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)                      Date

Trevor Fuller  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman,  
Mecklenburg County Board of Commissioners





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 19.**File #:** 15-990 **Type:** Business Item

---

## **2015 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan**

**Action:**

- A. Adopt a resolution to approve the 2015 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, and**
  
- B. Appoint the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Emergency Management Office (in collaboration with the City's Storm Water and Planning Departments) to ensure an annual review of the Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and compliance with state and federal regulations every five years.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Richard Granger, Fire

**Explanation**

- The purpose of the five-year plan is to mitigate the impact of identified natural hazards, such as flooding, tornados, severe storms, earthquakes and solar events.
- In Section 322 of The Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, local governments must develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan (Plan) in order to receive Hazard Mitigation Grant funds and other disaster-related assistance funding.
- The multi-jurisdictional Plan includes the City of Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, and six adjoining jurisdictional towns all of whom must approve independently.
- To date, the Plan has been approved by the state of North Carolina and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. Both North Carolina Emergency Management and the Federal Emergency Management Agencies review the Plan to ensure it meets a stringent checklist before requesting local governing body approval.
- The 2015 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan is available for review upon request.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding: Not applicable

**Attachment**

Resolution

## MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the citizens and property within Mecklenburg County are subject to the effects of natural hazards that pose threats to lives and cause damage to property, and with the knowledge and experience that certain areas of the county are particularly vulnerable to flooding, winter storms, hurricanes and tropical storms, severe thunderstorms and tornadoes, droughts, wildfires and earthquakes; and

WHEREAS, Mecklenburg County and the City of Charlotte desire to seek ways to mitigate the impact of identified hazard risks; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the state of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of its citizenry; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Section 1 Part 166A of the North Carolina General Statutes (adopted in Session Law 2001-214 ---Senate Bill 300 effective July 1, 2001), states therein in Item (a) (2) "For a state of disaster proclaimed pursuant to G.S.166A-6(a) after August 1, 2002, the eligible entity shall have a hazard mitigation plan approved pursuant to the Stafford Act; and

WHEREAS, Section 322 of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 amended the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act to require local governments to develop an All-Hazards Mitigation Plan in compliance with 44 CFR Part 201 in order to be eligible to receive future Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Funds and other disaster-related assistance funding, and that said Plan must be updated and re-adopted within a five year cycle; and

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte, Mecklenburg County and its other participating municipal jurisdictions have performed a comprehensive review and evaluation of each section of the previously approved 2005 Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and has updated the said Plan as required under regulations at 44 CFR Part 201 and according to guidance issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Charlotte City Council to fulfill this obligation in order that the City will be eligible for federal and state assistance in the event that a state of disaster is declared for a hazard event affecting the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County;

NOW, therefore, be it resolved that the Charlotte City Council hereby:

1. Adopts the 2015 Mecklenburg County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan; and Vests the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Emergency Management Office with the responsibility, authority, and the means to:
  - (a) Inform all concerned parties of this action.
  - (b) Cooperate with Federal, State and local agencies and private firms which undertake to study, survey, map and identify floodplain areas, and cooperate with neighboring

communities with respect to management of adjoining floodplain areas in order to prevent exacerbation of existing hazard impacts.

3. Appoints the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Emergency Management Office to assume that the Hazard Mitigation Plan is reviewed annually and every five years as specified in the plan to assure that the Plan is in compliance with all State and Federal regulations and that any substantial revisions or amendments to the Plan (those that result in fundamental changes to the Plan) are developed and presented to the Mecklenburg County Board of Commissioners for consideration.
4. Agrees to take such other official action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the objectives of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 20.File #: 15-1052 Type: Business Item

---

## Authorization of Water Sewer Revenue Bond Anticipation Note

### Action:

- A. Adopt the bond order authorizing the issuance of up to \$180,000,000 of revenue bond anticipation notes,**
- B. Adopt a bond resolution for the approval, execution, and delivery in connection with the issuance of up to \$180,000,000 of revenue bond anticipation notes, and**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to take necessary actions to complete the financing, including making application to the Local Government Commission.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services  
Barry Gullet, Charlotte Water

### Explanation

- The City Council adopted Community Investment Plan for Charlotte Water includes capital projects that will be funded from debt.
- The debt issuance is planned in two steps: a short-term construction period draw program which will be converted to long-term, fixed rate revenue bonds once construction nears completion. This model of financing is the lowest cost, promotes rate stability, and is recognized by rating agencies as a best practice.
- Through use of construction period financing, the water and sewer rate payers will experience a projected 4.05% rate increase in Fiscal Year 2017. Were the City to use traditional revenue bonds, the increase in Fiscal Year 2017 would be 7.8%. By using the construction period draw program, the rate payers save an average of approximately \$19.00 per year over the next seven years.
- The construction period financing will be in the form of an \$180,000,000 privately-placed drawdown program.
  - The drawdown program is a short-term financing approach to take advantage of the current low interest rate environment.
  - It is anticipated the program will be replaced with long-term debt once the \$180,000,000 is fully drawn down in the next 24-30 months.
- Over the next 24-30 months, these proceeds will be used for the following categories of projects:
  - Maintain existing treatment facilities to ensure reliable treatment processes and regulatory compliance;
  - Rehabilitation and replacement of existing water and sewer infrastructure that has met its useful performance life;
  - Specific projects include: Dixie Berryhill water and sewer projects, Steele Creek Lift Station replacement, McDowell Basin trunk sewers, Clems Branch pump station improvements, Sugar Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant-Phase II, and McAlpine Creek final clarifier.
  - Since the CIP is funded on a cash-flow basis, some of the projects funded with these proceeds are already underway and others will be starting within the next two years. Several of these projects are needed to allow economic development to continue as planned.

---

**Agenda #: 20.File #: 15-1052 Type: Business Item**

---

- Charlotte Water's financial plan that Council reviewed during the Fiscal Year 2016 budget process included the proposed program with modest rate increases anticipated in future fiscal years to meet capital and operational needs.
- Provided as an attachment is Charlotte Water's Financial Plan. The Plan includes funding for the \$1.3 billion Community Investment Plan, which is comprised of the following:
  - 68% PAYGO funding, and
  - 32% debt funding.
- The projection has an average rate increase of 4.09% including:
  - 4.05% in Fiscal Year 2017,
  - 4.10% in Fiscal Year 2018,
  - 4.11% in Fiscal Year 2019,
  - 4.14% in Fiscal Year 2020,
  - 4.20% in Fiscal Year 2021,
  - 4.05% in Fiscal Year 2022, and
  - 4.00% in Fiscal Year 2023.

These are the projected rate increases currently estimated to be necessary to maintain the capital program. The actual rate increases must be approved annually by the City Council.

- The current action adopts the bond order and bond resolution for the program.
- The Local Government Commission is anticipated to review the transaction for approval at its meeting on September 8, 2015.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Debt Service Fund

**Attachment**

Bond Order

Bond Resolution

Water and Sewer Projection Summary

EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL

\* \* \*

A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina was duly held in the Meeting Chamber at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center in Charlotte, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 7:00 p.m. on August 24, 2015:

Members Present:

Members Absent:

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \*

Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution, a summary of which had been provided to each Councilmember, copy of which was available with the City Clerk and which was read by title:

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE BOND ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$180,000,000**

*WHEREAS*, the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “City”) is authorized by The State and Local Government Revenue Bond Act, General Statutes of North Carolina, Section 159-80 *et seq.* (the “Act”) to issue, subject to the approval of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina (the “LGC”), at one time or from time to time, revenue bond anticipation notes of the City for the purposes as specified in the Act; and

*WHEREAS*, the City has previously issued Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds under the terms of the General Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 1996 between the City and First Union National Bank of North Carolina, the successor to which is U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, (the “Trustee”), as amended (the “General Indenture”);

*WHEREAS*, the City has determined to issue its Water and Sewer System Revenue Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2015 (the “Bond Anticipation Note”) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$180,000,000 to finance the capital costs of improvements to the water and sanitary sewer systems of the City (the “Water and Sewer System”), including, but not limited to, the extension of existing water and sewer lines and rehabilitation or replacement of others; construction of new water and sewer mains and outfalls; rehabilitation and upgrades of water and wastewater treatment plants; and acquisition of land for the Water and Sewer System (the “Projects”);

*WHEREAS*, the City will issue the Bond Anticipation Note under the General Indenture and Series Indenture, Number 16 dated as of September 1, 2015 (the “Series Indenture”) between the City and the Trustee; and

*WHEREAS*, the City and the LGC have arranged for Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC (the “Bank”) to purchase the Bond Anticipation Note and advance the funds to finance the Projects

under the terms of an Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Advance Agreement to be dated on or about September 15, 2015 (the “*Purchase Agreement*”); and

*WHEREAS*, an application has been filed with the LGC requesting approval of the Bond Anticipation Note as required by the Act, and the Secretary of the LGC has notified the City that the application has been approved by the LGC.

*NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED* by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, as follows:

**Section 1.** In order to raise the money required to finance the Projects, in addition to any funds which may be made available for such purpose from any other source, the Bond Anticipation Note is hereby authorized and shall be issued pursuant to the Act.

**Section 2.** The aggregate principal amount of the Bond Anticipation Note authorized by this order shall not exceed \$180,000,000. The Bond Anticipation Note hereby authorized shall be special obligations of the City, secured by and paid solely from the proceeds thereof or from revenues, income, receipts and other money received or accrued by or on behalf of the City from or in connection with the operation of the City’s Water and Sewer System.

**Section 3.** The issuance of the Bond Anticipation Note by the City, in substantially the form to be set forth in the Series Indenture, be and the same hereby is in all respects approved and confirmed. The form and content of the Bond Anticipation Note and the provisions of the Series Indenture and the Purchase Agreement with respect to the Bond Anticipation Note (including without limitation the maturities and rate setting mechanisms) shall be approved and confirmed in a subsequent resolution of the City Council.

The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond Anticipation Note shall not be payable from the general funds of the City, nor shall they constitute a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any of its property or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except the funds which are pledged under the General Indenture. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the State of North Carolina or the City are pledged for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond Anticipation Note, and no holder of the Bond Anticipation Note has the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power by the State of North Carolina or the City or the forfeiture of any of its property in connection with any default thereon.

**Section 4.** The Bond Anticipation Note shall be purchased by the Bank under the terms of the Purchase Agreement as shall be approved in a subsequent resolution of the City Council.

**Section 5.** The proceeds from the sale of the Bond Anticipation Note shall be deposited in accordance with the Series Indenture.

**Section 6.** If any one or more of the agreements or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining agreements and provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other agreements and provisions hereof or of the Bond Anticipation Note authorized hereunder.

**Section 7.** All resolutions or parts thereof of the City Council in conflict with the provisions herein contained are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded and repealed.

**Section 8.** This Bond Order shall take effect immediately on its adoption and pursuant to §159-88 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended, need not be published or subjected to any procedural requirements governing the adoption of ordinances or resolutions by the City Council other than the procedures set out in the Act.



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA            )  
  )  
CITY OF CHARLOTTE                    )        ss:

I, \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of a resolution entitled **“RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE BOND ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$180,000,000”** adopted by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, at a meeting held on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015, the reference having been made in Minute Book \_\_\_\_\_, and recorded in full in Resolution Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page(s) \_\_\_\_\_.

**WITNESS** my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, this the \_\_\_\_ day of August, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ City Clerk  
City of Charlotte, North Carolina

EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL

\* \* \*

A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina was duly held in the Meeting Chamber at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center in Charlotte, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 7:00 p.m. on August 24, 2015:

Members Present:

Members Absent:

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \*

Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following resolution, a summary of which had been provided to each Councilmember, copy of which was available with the City Clerk and which was read by title:

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, FOR THE APPROVAL, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 2015**

*WHEREAS*, the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “City”) is authorized by The State and Local Government Revenue Bond Act, General Statutes of North Carolina, Section 159-80 *et seq.* (the “Act”), to issue, subject to the approval of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina, at one time or from time to time revenue bond anticipation notes of the City for the purposes as specified in the Act; and

*WHEREAS*, the City has previously issued Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds under the terms of the General Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 1996 between the City and First Union National Bank of North Carolina, the successor to which is U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, (the “Trustee”), as amended (the “General Indenture”), to finance the capital costs of improvements to the water and sanitary sewer systems of the City (the “Water and Sewer System”);

*WHEREAS*, the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “City”) hereby determines that it is necessary to improve its Water and Sewer System, including, but not limited to, the extension of existing water and sewer lines and rehabilitation or replacement of others; construction of new water and sewer mains and outfalls; rehabilitation and upgrades of water and wastewater treatment plants; and acquisition of land (the “Projects”) at an estimated cost not to exceed \$180,000,000;

*WHEREAS*, the City Council has determined to issue a not to exceed \$180,000,000 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bond Anticipation Note, Series 2015 of the City (the “Bond Anticipation Note”) to finance the Projects under the General Indenture and Series Indenture, Number 16 dated as of September 1, 2015 (the “Series Indenture”) between the City and the Trustee;

*WHEREAS*, Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC (the “Bank”) will purchase the Bond Anticipation Note and provide the City with the funding for the Projects on a draw-down basis under the terms of the Series Indenture and an Amended and Restated Note Purchase and Advance Agreement

dated on or about September 15, 2015 (the “*Purchase Agreement*”) among the City, the Bank and the North Carolina Local Government Commission;

*WHEREAS*, the City Council has considered and recognized that variable interest rate debt instruments may subject the City to the risk of higher interest rates in the future and that in addition to the variable interest cost;

*WHEREAS*, the City Council believes that a draw-down program as contemplated in the Series Indenture and the Purchase Agreement is superior to a fixed rate financing because it will lower the City’s overall cost of capital;

*WHEREAS*, the City Council wants to (A) retain Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP, as bond counsel; (B) approve Wells Fargo Municipal Capital Strategies, LLC, as the purchaser of the Bond Anticipation Note; (C) retain DEC Associates, Inc., as the financial advisor, and Waters and Company, LLC, as the financial consultant; (D) retain U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee and paying agent for the Bond Anticipation Note; and (E) retain such other professionals as the Chief Financial Officer of the City determines may be necessary to carry out the financing contemplated in this Resolution (collectively, the “*Financing Team*”);

*WHEREAS*, the City Council wants the Chief Financial Officer of the City to file with the Local Government Commission of North Carolina (the “*Commission*”) an application for its approval of the Bond Anticipation Note, on a form prescribed by the Commission, and (1) request in such application that the Commission approve (a) the negotiation of the sale of the Bond Anticipation Note to the Bank and (b) the City’s use of the Financing Team and (2) state in such application such facts and to attach thereto such exhibits in regard to the Bond Anticipation Note and to the City and its financial condition, as may be required by the Commission, and to take all other action necessary to the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Notes; and

*WHEREAS*, copies of the Series Indenture and the Purchase Agreement have been filed with the City and made available to the City Council;

*NOW THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:*

**Section 1.** That the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Note by the City in the principal amount not to exceed \$180,000,000, in substantially the form and content set forth in the Series Indenture, subject to appropriate insertions and revisions in order to comply with the provisions of the General Indenture and the Series Indenture, be and the same hereby are in all respects approved and confirmed, and the form and content of the Bond Anticipation Note set forth in the Series Indenture be and the same hereby are in all respects approved and confirmed, and the provisions of the General Indenture and the Series Indenture with respect to the Bond Anticipation Note (including without limitation the maturities and rate setting mechanisms) be and the same hereby are approved and confirmed and are incorporated herein by reference.

The Bond Anticipation Note is to be issued by the City for the purpose of providing funds (1) to finance the costs of the Projects and (2) to pay the costs of issuing the Bond Anticipation Note all as set out fully in the documents attached to the City’s application to the Commission. The use of the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Note, as described, is necessary in order to meet the expanding needs of the users of the Water and Sewer System and to assure that the Water and Sewer System remains in full compliance with all state and federal requirements for the provision of water and sanitary sewer services.

The Bond Anticipation Note shall be a special obligation of the City. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond Anticipation Note shall not be payable from the general funds of the City,

nor shall they constitute a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any of its property or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except the funds which are pledged under the General Indenture and the Series Indenture. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the State of North Carolina or the City are pledged for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond Anticipation Note, and no holder of Bond Anticipation Note has the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power by the State of North Carolina or the City or the forfeiture of any of its property in connection with any default thereon.

**Section 2.** That the Chief Financial Officer of the City with advice from the City Attorney and bond counsel, is hereby authorized, directed and designated to file an application with the North Carolina Local Government Commission for its approval of the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Note. The Financing Team for the Bond Anticipation Note is hereby approved.

**Section 3.** That the City Council finds and determines and asks the Commission to find and determine from the City's application and supporting documentation:

- (a) that the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Note is necessary or expedient;
- (b) that the not to exceed stated principal amount of the Bond Anticipation Note will be sufficient but is not excessive, when added to other money available to the Water and Sewer System, for the proposed Projects;
- (c) that the Water and Sewer System as now constituted and as it will be constituted after the completion of the Projects is feasible;
- (d) that the City's debt management procedure and policies are excellent; and
- (e) that the Bond Anticipation Note can be marketed at a reasonable interest cost to the City.

**Section 4.** That the form and content of the Series Indenture and the exhibits thereto be and the same hereby are in all respects approved and confirmed, and the Mayor, the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager and City Clerk of the City, or their respective designees, be and they hereby are authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the Series Indenture for and on behalf of the City, including necessary counterparts, in substantially the form and content presented to the City, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall to them seem necessary, desirable or appropriate, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Series Indenture, the Mayor, the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and City Clerk of the City, or their respective designees, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Series Indenture as executed.

**Section 5.** That the City Council requests that the Commission sell the Bond Anticipation Note through negotiation to the Bank pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement but at an initial interest rate not exceeding 4.00% and thereafter at an interest rate to be set in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. The form and content of the Purchase Agreement is in all respect approved and confirmed, and the Mayor, the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager or the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or their respective designees, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the Purchase Agreement for and on behalf of the City, including necessary counterparts, in substantially the form and content presented to the City, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall to him or her seem necessary, desirable or appropriate, his execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of any and all such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement, the Mayor, the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or their respective designees, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts

and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement as executed.

**Section 6.** The City Manager or Chief Financial Officer of the City is hereby authorized to execute a no-arbitrage certificate in order to comply with Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder.

**Section 7.** No stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained or contained in the Bond Anticipation Note, the General Indenture, the Series Indenture, the Purchase Agreement or any other instrument related to the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Note shall be deemed to be a stipulation, obligation or agreement of any officer, agent or employee of the City in his or her individual capacity, and no such officer, agent or employee shall be personally liable on the Bond Anticipation Note or be subject to personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

**Section 8.** The City Manager, the Deputy City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Treasurer and the City Debt Manager, or their respective designees, are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do any and all other acts and to execute any and all other documents, which they, in their discretion, deem necessary and appropriate in order to consummate the transactions contemplated by (a) this Resolution and the Bond Order, (b) the General Indenture, (c) the Series Indenture and (d) the Purchase Agreement; except that none of the above shall be authorized or empowered to do anything or execute any document which is in contravention, in any way, of (1) the specific provisions of this Resolution or the Bond Order, (2) the specific provisions of the General Indenture or the Series Indenture, (3) the specific provisions of the Dealer Agreements and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (4) any agreement to which the City is bound, (5) any rule or regulation of the City or (6) any applicable law, statute, ordinance, rule or regulation of the United States of America or the State of North Carolina.

**Section 9.** All acts and doings of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Treasurer, the City Debt Manager and the City Clerk of the City, and their respective designees, that are in conformity with the purposes and intents of this Resolution and in the furtherance of the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Note and the execution, delivery and performance of the Series Indenture and the Purchase Agreement shall be, and the same hereby are, in all respects approved and confirmed.

Any provision in this Resolution that authorizes more than one officer of the City to take certain actions shall be read to permit such officers to take the authorized actions either individually or collectively.

**Section 10.** If any one or more of the agreements or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining agreements and provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other agreements and provisions hereof or of the Bond Anticipation Note authorized hereunder.

**Section 11.** All resolutions or parts thereof of the Board in conflict with the provisions herein contained are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby superseded and repealed.

**Section 12.** This Resolution is effective on its adoption.



Water and Sewer Projection Summary

(\$ 000's where applicable)

	Prior	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2016-2020 Total	2016-2023 Total
<b>Capital program</b>											
Debt - revenue bonds & notes	\$	67,296	\$ 59,000	\$ 102,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 61,000	\$	\$ 294,296	\$ 407,296
Debt- equipment UP		4,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	20,500	32,500
PAYGO including fund balance		80,202	166,298	95,533	92,809	115,522	124,286	130,774	116,674	550,364	922,099
Total	\$	151,998	\$ 229,298	\$ 201,533	\$ 152,809	\$ 129,522	\$ 180,286	\$ 195,774	\$ 120,674	\$ 865,160	\$ 1,361,895
<b>PAYGOas%oftotal</b>		<b>53%</b>	<b>73%</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>97%</b>		<b>68%</b>
Interim financing outstand. (6/30)	\$ 171,704	\$ 59,000	\$ 118,000	\$ 102,000	\$ 158,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 61,000	\$ 61,000		
<b>Capital program by bond issue:</b>											
Series 2015 issue dated 8/27/15	\$ 171,704	\$ 8,296									\$ 180,000
Series 2017 issue dated 7/11/17	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000									\$ 118,000
Series 2019 issue dated 7/1/19				\$ 102,000	\$ 56,000						\$ 158,000
Series 2021 issue dated 7/1/21						\$ 10,000	\$ 52,000				\$ 62,000
Series 2023 issue dated 7/11/23								\$ 61,000	\$		\$ 61,000
Number of water customers		262,836	264,150	265,471	266,798	268,132	269,473	270,820	272,174		
% incr. in avg. residential bill			<b>4.05%</b>	<b>4.10%</b>	<b>4.11%</b>	<b>4.14%</b>	<b>4.20%</b>	<b>4.05%</b>	<b>4.00%</b>		
% incr. in water sales volume			<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>		
Total revenue	\$	342,893	\$ 357,020	\$ 373,187	\$ 390,906	\$ 410,279	\$ 431,227	\$ 452,359	\$ 474,489		
Total operating expenditures		121,646	122,973	129,217	134,647	140,133	146,366	152,875	159,682		
Net income available forDS	\$	221,247	\$ 234,047	\$ 243,970	\$ 256,259	\$ 270,146	\$ 284,862	\$ 299,484	\$ 314,806		
Total revenue bond DS{ll	\$	109,227	\$ 115,872	\$ 120,385	\$ 128,041	\$ 129,648	\$ 136,254	\$ 137,857	\$ 138,136		
Total G.O. and other DS		37,148	38,055	35,485	31,501	24,387	19,872	10,682	10,580		
Total DS	\$	146,375	\$ 153,927	\$ 155,870	\$ 159,542	\$ 154,035	\$ 156,126	\$ 148,539	\$ 148,716		
DS as % of total revenue		<b>43%</b>	<b>43%</b>	<b>42%</b>	<b>41%</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>33%</b>	<b>31%</b>		
DS coverage- revenue bonds		2.03	2.02	2.03	2.00	2.08	2.09	2.17	2.28		
DS coverage- total		L51	152	L57	L61	L75	L82	2.02	2.12		
Unrestricted fund balance in operating fund	\$	162,687	\$ 155,807	\$ 147,907	\$ 151,625	\$ 152,736	\$ 156,472	\$ 177,416	\$ 213,506		
As % of op. exp. and DS		<b>61%</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>69%</b>		



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 21.**File #:** 15-1083 **Type:** Business Item

---

## **Wastewater Treatment Plant Polychlorinated Biphenyl Decontamination Testing Services**

**Action:**

- A. Approve a contract in the amount of \$1,000,000 for environmental consulting and testing services with S&ME, Inc.,**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract with S&ME, Inc. for one additional term, and**
- C. Approve a budget ordinance appropriating \$2,000,000 from the Charlotte Water Fund Balance to the Charlotte Water Operating Fund.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Gullet, Charlotte Water

**Explanation**

- On February 6, 2014, wastes containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and trichlorobenzene were illegally discharged to the sewage collection system that flows to the Mallard Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and the collection system that flows to the McAlpine Creek WWTP.
- Since that time, Charlotte Water has been developing decontamination and sampling plans for the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), decontaminating rental equipment, and disposing of highly contaminated biosolids. Before this decontamination project could begin, Charlotte Water had to sample and monitor PCB concentrations to ensure that PCB levels in the biosolids were declining to prevent re-contaminating the facility.
- Structures and equipment contaminated with PCBs above certain thresholds are regulated by EPA and require decontamination to levels and by methods outlined in the Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA).
- Materials contaminated with PCBs above certain thresholds are also regulated by the EPA and TSCA and are required to be disposed of in permitted hazardous waste landfills, boiled, or incinerated.
- On June 8, 2015, Charlotte Water issued a Request for Qualifications for environmental engineering and testing at Mallard Creek WWTP; nine responses were received from interested service providers.
- The selection committee, comprised of Charlotte Water and Engineering & Property Management staff, evaluated the responses and selected S&ME, Inc. based on project team and firm experience and qualifications, testing capability, lab facility experience and ability to process large volumes of samples.
- The contract also includes work to be performed at the McAlpine Creek WWTP for preliminary sampling to prepare the EPA required decontamination plan for that facility.
- Charlotte Water will renew this contract for the project at McAlpine Creek WWTP depending on



---

**Agenda #:** 21.**File #:** 15-1083 **Type:** Business Item

---

pricing, availability of funds, and performance on the Mallard Creek WWTP PCB decontamination project.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

The City negotiated subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). For this contract, S&ME, Inc. has committed 2.50% (\$25,000) to the following certified firms:

- Prism Laboratories, Inc. (WBE) (\$20,000) (analytical lab services)
- Enviro-Equipment, Inc. (SBE, WBE) (\$5,000) (equipment rental)

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Operating

**Attachment**

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE, APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR ADDITIONAL COSTS REQUIRED FOR PCB DECONTAMINATION SERVICE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

Section 1. That the sum of \$2,000,000 is available in the Charlotte Water Fund Balance

Section 2. That the sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated to the Charlotte Water Operating Fund: 6200-70-00-7090-709021-000000-000-521910

Section 3. That the existence of the project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the program and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended.

Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 22.File #: 15-920 Type: Business Item

---

## Airport Terminal Elevated Roadway System and Pedestrian Tunnels

### Action:

- A. Award a contract in the amount of \$41,864,014.13 to the lowest responsive bidder Flatiron Constructors, Inc.-Blythe Development Company, A Joint Venture plus an acceleration clause in an amount not to exceed \$1,875,000 for a total amount of \$43,739,014.13, for the construction of the new elevated roadway and passenger tunnel system,
- B. Approve contract amendment #2 for \$1,617,669 to HNTB of North Carolina for construction administration and inspection services,
- C. Approve a contract in the amount of \$1,971,800 with Summit Engineering, Inc. for quality assurance testing,
- D. Approve contract amendment #2 for \$273,677.77 to Scheidt & Bachmann USA, Inc for the Ground Transportation Management System that will control commercial vehicle access,
- E. Approve a contract with AT&T not to exceed \$158,800.31 to relocate an AT&T communications cable, and
- F. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating a total of \$47,760,961.21, including \$36,112,013 from the Aviation Passenger Facility Charge Fund and \$11,648,948.21 from the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund.

### Staff Resource(s):

Jack Christine, Aviation

### Explanation

- The Airport Elevated Roadway project will expand the current road system in front of the terminal to provide additional access capacity for local passengers. Both the upper and lower level will include five lanes for passenger vehicles and three lanes for commercial vehicles, while new pedestrian tunnels will allow travelers to access the Hourly Deck/Rental Car Facility without having to cross lanes of traffic.

### Action A: Construction

- The project involves construction of eight at-grade vehicle lanes and eight elevated vehicle lanes between the new hourly parking deck and the main terminal as well as the structural portion of future pedestrian tunnels below the new roadway system. The project is a combination of roadway, bridge and building construction.
- On June 4, 2015, Aviation issued an Invitation in Bid for construction of the Terminal Elevated Roadway System; four bids were received from interested service providers.

---

**Agenda #: 22.File #: 15-920 Type: Business Item**

---

- Flatiron Constructors, Inc.-Blythe Development Company, A Joint Venture, was the lowest responsive bidder.
- The project will cause some disruptions to the flow of passengers and traffic accessing the Terminal. In order to ensure the contractors complete this project as quickly as possible and reduce operational impact, the Aviation Department included an acceleration clause in the contract, which will allow the contractors to earn an additional \$1,875,000 if the project is completed by meeting milestones in accordance with the clause.

#### Action B: Construction Administration and Inspection Services

- On November 8, 2010, the City Council approved a design contract to HNTB North Carolina, P.C. in the amount of \$1,292,280 for a terminal elevated roadway system to replace and expand the capacity of the current terminal roadway system.
- On September 10, 2012 the City Council approved contract amendment #1 in the amount of \$362,081 to HNTB North Carolina, P.C. for additional design services.
- Contract amendment #2 in the amount of \$1,617,669 includes construction and administration services for the duration of the project.
- The new total value of the contract is \$3,272,030.

#### Action C: Testing Services

- On March 9, 2015, the City issued a Request for Qualifications for testing services; nine proposals were received from interested service providers.
- Aviation Department staff evaluated and selected Summit Engineering & Construction Services, Inc. in terms of geotechnical expertise, bridge inspection expertise, and experience with caisson inspections.

#### Action D: Equipment

- As part of this construction, the Airport's Ground Transportation Management System needs to be relocated and installed in these new roadway traffic lanes. Contract amendment #2 in the amount of \$273,677.77 will allow Scheidt & Bachmann USA, Inc., that is the provider of this system, to install the necessary equipment when the roadway system is completed.
- On June 23, 2014, the City Council approved a design contract to Scheidt & Bachmann USA, Inc. in the amount of \$1,055,783 for the Ground Transportation Management System that controls commercial vehicle access.
- On September 22, 2014 the Aviation Director approved contract amendment #1 in the amount of \$13,822.38 to Scheidt & Bachmann USA, Inc. for additional scope related to design services.
- The new total value of the contract is \$1,343,283.15.

#### Action E: Communications Cables

- AT&T provides the telecommunication services for the Airport. There are major communications feeds that require re-routing due to this construction. This fee will pay AT&T to relocate this communications cable into the terminal building.

Action F: Budget Ordinance

- The Federal Aviation Administration approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Application #5, which included \$36,112,013 in PFC fund authority to pay for the Terminal Elevated Roadway project.
- Aviation is funding the remaining amount of \$11,648,948.21 using the Aviation Discretionary Fund.
- Aviation will request an amendment to the PFC Application to obtain additional authority to pay for the revised total amount of PFC-eligible expenses.
- The acceleration clause of \$1,875,000 is not PFC-eligible and will be paid with Airport cash if all conditions are met.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

Action A:

Established SBE Goal: 7%

Committed SBE Goal: 7.40%

Flatiron Constructors, Inc.-Blythe Development Company exceeded the established SBE subcontracting goal, and has committed 7.40% (\$3,100,000) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- Border Rebar LLC (MBE, SBE) (\$2,535,000) (furnish and install rebar)
- Dakota Contracting Company, Inc. (MBE, SBE) (\$565,000) (furnish and install storm drain water)

Established MBE Goal: 4%

Committed MBE Goal: 7.40%

Flatiron Constructors, Inc.-Blythe Development Company exceeded the established MBE subcontracting goal, and has committed 7.40% (\$3,100,000) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- Border Rebar LLC (MBE, SBE) (\$2,535,000) (furnish and install rebar)
- Dakota Contracting Company, Inc. (MBE, SBE) (\$565,000) (furnish and install storm drain water)

Action B:

All additional work involved in this amendment will be performed by HNTB of North Carolina and its existing subconsultants (Part D: Section 6 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). HNTB of North Carolina has committed 6.77% (\$109,440) of this amendment to the following certified firm:

- McFarland Construction (MBE, SBE) (\$109,440) (construction administration)

Action C:

The City negotiated subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). On this contract, Summit Engineering, Inc. has committed 10.44% (\$205,875) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- On-Spec Engineering, PC (SBE) (\$205,875) (material testing and delivery)

Action D:

No subcontracting goal was established for this amendment because there are no opportunities (Part D: Section 6 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

---

**Agenda #:** 22.**File #:** 15-920 **Type:** Business Item

---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

The Aviation Department intends to seek Federal Aviation Administration approval to use PFC funds to pay for the additional PFC-eligible costs of these projects as an amendment to PFC Application #5.

**Attachment**

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$47,760,961.21 FOR THE AIRPORT TERMINAL ELEVATED ROADWAY SYSTEM AND PEDESTRIAN TUNNELS

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

Section 1. That the sum of \$36,112,013 is hereby appropriated from the Aviation Passenger Facility Charge Fund

Section 2. That the sum of \$36,112,013 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund

Project: Terminal Elevated Roadway

Amount: \$ 30,112,013  
Fund 6064  
Project 4020902984  
Source 6000  
Type 60006002  
Year 0000

Project: Terminal Expansion Pedestrian Tunnels

Amount: \$ 6,000,000  
Fund 6064  
Project 4020901562  
Source 6000  
Type 60006002  
Year 0000

Section 3. That the sum of \$11,648,948.21 is hereby appropriated from the Aviation Discretionary Fund

Section 4. That the sum of \$11,648,948.21 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund

Project: Terminal Elevated Roadway

Amount: \$11,585,910.44  
Fund 6064  
Project 4020902984  
Source 6000  
Type 60006001  
Year 0000

Project: Terminal Expansion Pedestrian Tunnels

Amount: \$ 63,037.77  
Fund 6064  
Project 4020901562  
Source 6000  
Type 60006001  
Year 0000

Section 5. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

Section 6. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 7. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 23.File #: 15-1023 Type: Business Item

---

## Jonas Federal Courthouse Property Exchange

### Action:

- A. Approve the exchange of real property between the City and the General Services Administration (GSA) wherein, in February 2017, the City would transfer the Jonas Federal Courthouse property located at 401 West Trade Street to the GSA and the GSA would transfer the property located at 501 East Trade Street and currently used as a parking lot to the City,**
  
- B. Approve a lease extension of the Jonas Federal Courthouse for property located at 401 West Trade Street between the GSA as Tenant and City of Charlotte as Landlord for an additional period from December 16, 2015 to February 20, 2017, for a total amount of \$1,799,063,**
  
- C. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$3,300,000 for the purpose of completing roof replacement to the Jonas Federal Courthouse facility,**
  
- D. Authorize the City Manager to negotiate contracts for the design and construction of roof replacement to the courthouse building for an amount not to exceed \$3,300,000, and**
  
- E. Extend Queens University's Option to purchase the Jonas Federal Courthouse property, to match the extended General Services Administration lease term.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Ron Kimble, City Manager's Office  
Tony Korolos, Engineering & Property Management  
William Haas, Engineering & Property Management  
Catherine Cooper, Senior City Attorney

### Explanation

- The General Services Administration (GSA) is an independent agency of the United States government that manages and supports the basic functions of federal agencies including real property administration.
- The Jonas Federal Courthouse property, currently owned by the City, is located at 401 West Trade Street (parcel identification number 073-113-04). The 2.96-acre property includes the 112,025 square foot courthouse building, which was constructed in 1934 and originally served as Charlotte's main post office.
- The 501 East Trade Street property, currently owned by the GSA, is a 3.2-acre unimproved lot, used as a parking lot (parcel identification number 080-054-01).
- In 2004, GSA was seeking a site for a new federal courthouse to be constructed. The City owned the East Trade Street site and exchanged it for the courthouse, anticipating that the new



---

**Agenda #: 23.File #: 15-1023 Type: Business Item**

---

courthouse would be constructed on the East Trade Street site. At the time the values of the two properties were within \$100,000 of each other.

- Since 2004, GSA has paid over \$10 million rent to the City for the use of the Jonas Federal Courthouse.
- When the City became owner of the federal courthouse property in 2004, Council granted Queens University an option to purchase the property and use it for educational purposes. The option could be exercised only at the time GSA's lease terminated and GSA no longer needed to occupy the property.
- Within the past year, GSA has indicated that a new courthouse will not be constructed, so GSA needs to continue to occupy the Jonas Federal Courthouse property.
- The City and the GSA therefore desire to reverse the 2004 property exchange, which will result in the termination of Queens' option to purchase the courthouse.
- GSA has requested a delay of the property exchange, during which time they would remain as tenant, while the City would manage the courthouse roof replacement project.
- The Queens option to purchase the courthouse property would terminate, on its own terms, when GSA's lease is terminated at the time of the property exchange.

**Land Exchange Terms**

- Professional appraisal indicates that the City's federal courthouse property is currently valued at \$12,640,000, and the GSA's 501 East Trade Street property is valued at \$15,500,000, for a difference of \$2,860,000 in favor of the GSA.
- In order to equalize the values of the properties being exchanged, to account for the additional \$2,860,000 owed by the City to the GSA, the parties have agreed that the City will replace the roof at the courthouse property. The estimated cost of roof replacement is \$3,300,000. The City proposes to undertake the roof replacement project, agreeing to be responsible for \$2,860,000 of those costs, as additional consideration to equalize the property exchange, with GSA being responsible for the remaining costs. The City will utilize the GSA lease payment revenues from December 2014 through February 2017, to cover the \$2,860,000.
- Since the roof replacement project is expected to be completed by early 2017, the GSA lease extension will allow the project to be completed before the property exchange takes place.
- After the land exchange, the City will continue to operate the parking lot on the East Trade Street property, recognizing parking revenues of approximately \$450,000 per year until the property is sold.

**Roof Replacement**

- City staff estimates the cost of design, roof construction and staff/administration costs to be \$3,300,000.

**Appropriation of Funds**

- Appropriate \$3,300,000 for the design and roof construction.
- The City will use the GSA lease payment revenues from December 2014 through February 2017 that total \$2,875,400, to cover \$2,860,000 of the costs.
- The GSA will pay the remainder of the actual cost of the roof design and construction.

**Award of Construction Contract**

- Because the roof is in poor condition, the City plans to complete the roof replacement as quickly as possible.
- By authorizing the City Manager to award the contracts, approximately one month can be saved in project duration. The City will advertise the project and seek competitive bids.
- The total cost of the design and construction work will not exceed \$3,300,000.
- CBI goals will be established based on the scope of work.
- The project is anticipated to be complete in the first quarter 2017.

**Lease Terms**

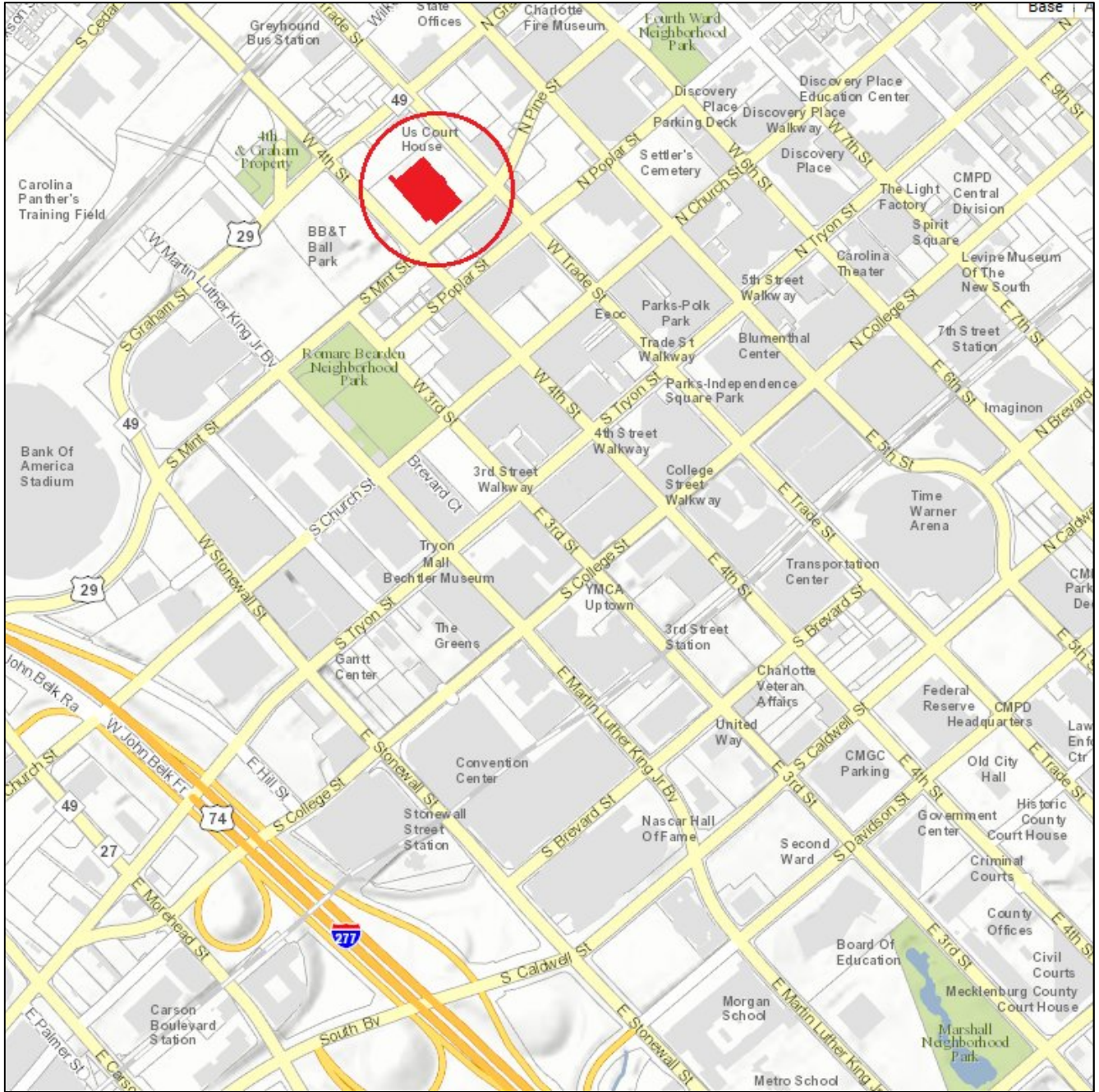
- The proposed lease extension carries the following terms:
  - GSA to pay annual rent of \$1,512,337.50 from December 16, 2015, through December 15, 2016, and increasing by 3.5% December 16, 2016, through February 20, 2017.
  - GSA to pay all costs of property operations, maintenance, and capital improvements (except the cost of roof replacement will be paid as described above).
- If the City Council approves the extension of the GSA lease, staff will also extend the Queens option, as required by the terms of that agreement, for another year or until the property exchange takes place.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: General Facilities Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Location Map  
Budget Ordinance



**Location Map: Jonas Federal Courthouse Lease Extension  
(Council District 2)**

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$3,300,000 FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ROOF REPAIRS TO THE JONAS FEDERAL COURTHOUSE PROPERTY**

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$3,300,000 hereby estimated to be available from the following sources:  
City of Charlotte (\$2,860,000, funding source 5000-50001200-0000) and General Services Administration (\$440,000, funding source 5000-50001100-2017)
  
- Section 2. That the sum of \$3,300,000 is hereby appropriated in the General Capital Investment Fund (4001) into the following projects:  
Jonas Courthouse Roof Renovation - 804040004  
GL: 4001-80-10-8040-804040-000000-000-530500
  
- Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.
  
- Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.
  
- Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 24. **File #:** 15-1130 **Type:** Business Item

---

## **City Attorney's Compensation**

**Action:**

**Consider a 2015 Compensation Adjustment for the City Attorney**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Cheryl Brown, Human Resources

**Explanation**

- On August 24, 2015, the Mayor and the City Council met to conduct the City Attorney's performance evaluation and discuss a potential compensation adjustment.
- The Human Resources Director has assisted the Mayor and the City Council on the details associated with the City Attorney's compensation.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 25. **File #:** 15-1038 **Type:** Nomination

---

## **Nomination to the Business Advisory Committee**

**Action:**

**Nominate citizens to serve as specified.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- One appointment for an unexpired term beginning immediately and ending April 28, 2017.
  - Edward Peugh has failed to meet the City Council attendance policy requirement.

**Attachment**


Business Advisory Committee Applicants




City of Charlotte, NC

# BUSINESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE


## BOARD DETAILS




OVERVIEW



**SIZE** 20 Seats




**TERM LENGTH** 3 Year





**TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms


Membership - Original appointments were made to expire on staggered basis-one, two and three year terms. Terms thereafter are for three years with no member serving more than two consecutive terms. Six members appointed by City Council; five members recommended by the Charlotte Chamber (one from each Area Council) and affirmed by City Council; one member recommended by the Manufacturer's Council and affirmed by City Council; and one member recommended by the Arrowood Association and affirmed by City Council. Mayor appoints Chair.



CONTACT

 **Natasha Warren**

 (704) 336-3980

 nwarren@Ci.Charlotte.Nc.Us

On December 13, 2010, City Council changed the structure of the Committee to add a specific focus on small business. These changes increased the committee members from thirteen (13) to twenty (20) with membership from **designated industry sectors, including energy, financial services, health care, technology and transportation/logistics.** The seats held by Arrowood Association and the Manufacturer's Council were removed with their representation now thru either the chamber or the industry sectors. The focus on small businesses was increased by adding members from the Hispanic Contractors Association. Additional small business focus includes representation from the National Association of Women Business Owners, Charlotte-Mecklenburg Black Chamber of Commerce, Charlotte-Mecklenburg Latin-American Chamber of Commerce, the Carolinas Asian-American Chamber of Commerce and the Metrolina Native American Association.

### Responsibilities -

Provide recommendations and advice to Council on ways the City can help business in Charlotte, with a particular emphasis on small businesses; Provide a forum for businesses to raise issues, discuss and have input into City policy responses to these issues; Provide input and recommendations on the City's Economic Development Focus Area Plan, with a particular emphasis on small business development; city contracting programs; revitalization of distressed business districts; business recruitment, retention and expansion efforts; public/private partnership projects; and business customer service; Keep City Council and City Department Managers abreast of conditions in the business community and how these conditions might affect business-government relations and needs for public services.

## MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN



DETAILS

2 by Mayor; 6 by City Council (12 City Council appointments with recommendations from the following: 1 Carolinas Asian-American Chamber of Commerce recommendation, 1 Charlotte-Mecklenburg Black Chamber of Commerce recommendation, 1 Charlotte-Mecklenburg Latin-American Chamber of Commerce recommendation, 1 Hispanic Contractors Association recommendation, 1 Metrolina Minority Contractors Association recommendation, 1 National Association of Women Business Owners recommendation, 5 Chamber of Commerce recommendations)

## MEETING INFORMATION

Meeting Day - 3rd Friday monthly  
 Meeting Time - 8:00 a.m.  
**Agenda Packet Page 89**



City of Charlotte, NC

# BUSINESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## BOARD ROSTER



**MILAGRITOS AGUILAR**  
**1 Term** May 12, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: milagritaguil@aol.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Certified Sbe Recommended By Hispanic Contractors Association For Appointment By City Council  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JULIE AYERS**  
**1 Term** May 12, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: julie@cparesults.net

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The National Association Of Women Business Owners For Appointment By City Council  
**Appointed by** City Council



**WALTER BAUCOM II**  
**2 Term** Feb 14, 2011 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: baucomgroup@carolina.rr.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Metrolina Native American Association For Appointment By City Council  
**Appointed by** City Council



**NIMISH BHATT**  
**2 Term** Jan 24, 2011 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: nimishbhatt@bellsouth.net

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Asian American Chamber Of Commerce For Appointment By City Council  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JOHN BRADBERRY**  
**1 Term** Apr 29, 2013 - Apr 30, 2016

Email: jb@readyfounder.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Mayor



**EDWARD BRYANT**  
**1 Term** Apr 29, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: ed.bryant@coedelectrical.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Certified Sbe Recommended By Metrolina Minority Contractors Association For Appointment By City Council



**LEE M COCHRAN**  
**1 Term** Apr 27, 2015 - Apr 28, 2018

Email: lcochran@laurelstreetres.com

**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JULIO COLMENARES**  
**2 Term** Jan 24, 2011 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: julio@cgrcreative.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Latin American Chamber Of Commerce For Appointment By City Council





**VIRGINIA DEATLEY**

**2 Term** Apr 29, 2015 - Apr 28, 2018

Email: ndeatley@mac.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Charlotte Chamber Of Commerce  
**Appointed by** City Council



**SEAN GAUTAM**

**1 Term** Apr 29, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: sean.gautam@intelligrity.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None



**DEALVA W GLENN**

**Partial Term** May 27, 2014 - Apr 28, 2016

Email: dealva@dwilsonagency.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**MANOJ GOVINDAN**

**Partial Term** Jun 03, 2013 - Apr 28, 2016

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Mayor



**ROBERT GRAJEWSKI**

**1 Term** Apr 29, 2015 - Apr 28, 2018

Email: robert.grajewski@gmail.com

**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Charlotte Chamber Of Commerce  
**Appointed by** City Council



**THOMAS HSIAO**

**1 Term** Apr 13, 2015 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: thomash@supergreensolutions.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Charlotte Chamber Of Commerce  
**Appointed by** City Council



**G.WESLEY JONES**

**2 Term** Jun 28, 2010 - Apr 28, 2016

Email: wjones@aidginc.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Charlotte Chamber Of Commerce



**EDWARD PEUGH**

**1 Term** Apr 29, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: edwardpeugh@gmail.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None



**WILL RUSSELL**

**1 Term** Apr 27, 2015 - Apr 28, 2018

Email: w.russell78@gmail.com

**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**LESTER SELBY**

**1 Term** Apr 29, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: lester.selby@cmbcc.org

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Black Chamber Of Commerce For Appointment By City Council



## JONATHAN UTRUP

**1 Term** Apr 29, 2014 - Apr 28, 2017

Email: jonathan.utrup@gmail.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Recommended By The Charlotte Chamber Of Commerce



## GREGORY WILEY

**1 Term** Apr 22, 2013 - Apr 28, 2016

Email: gwiley@optimapa.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None

# NOT IN A DESIGNATED INDUSTRY SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 25, 2015  
Status: submitted

for all citizens of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.

## Application Form

### Profile

Corey R Alexander  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

coreyalexander@xcentri.com  
Email Address

7404 Crestside Ln  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28227  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 618-7169 Business: (704) 372-4701  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

05/03/1991  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Community Relations Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in serving on these boards because I am invested in the City of Charlotte and I want to give back to the community. I want the ability to be a catalyst for change in the city for the betterment and benefit

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

My experience as a business owner and recruiter has given me the ability to understand the necessity for people to come together to make changes and make a difference to enhance their surroundings. I have had the ability to network and serve on other boards and committees which has given me the desire to continue serving at the city level.

YMCA Christian Emphasis Committee, and The Bri and Me Foundation.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Xcentri  
Current Employer:

9 months  
Years in current position:

Staffing Manager  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

I recruit primarily within the office services field looking for individuals who excel at law, accounting, customer service, sales, project management, administration, HR, and much more.

Other employment history:

The Ross Center (November 2010 - June 2014) YMCA (May 2005 - Present)

# FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

Leasing. Federal Tax Specialist.

## Application Form

### Profile

Jaye M Alexander II  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jayealexander@att.net  
Email Address

216 Orange Street Suite #4  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28205  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 372-5990 Mobile: (980) 318-3326  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Independent  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

07/01/1965  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Community Capital Loan Fund

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Jaye is extremely passionate about finance, access to capital markets, commercial markets. Jaye's formal education {BS, BBA, and MBA} with a foundation in Accounting, Finance, Commercial Financing, Equipment

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

focus on commercial mortgages for the investor, raising capital, private equity for main street America. entrepreneurship shining brightly the engine of capitalism moving. mezzanine funding, private placement financing for small and mid-sized firms,

Competition Advisory Committee;  
Charlotte Community Relations  
Committee

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Citizens Capital Budget Advisory  
Committee

List any boards you have served on in the past:

J.M. ALEXANDER ,LLC  
Current Employer:

21  
Years in current position:

President / Director  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

M ALEXANDER, is a financial and mortgage brokerage source with a clear focus on the business to business markets. We can provide funding only in the commercial arena staff .We are focused on commercial mortgages financing ,factoring.

Other employment history:

# NOT IN A DESIGNATED INDUSTRY SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

## Application Form

---

### Profile

**Kyle** \_\_\_\_\_ **Bender** \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

**kyle.m.bender@gmail.com** \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

**1020 Montford Dr** \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

**Charlotte** \_\_\_\_\_ **NC** \_\_\_\_\_ **28209** \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

**Mobile: (704) 942-6316** \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

**District 6** \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

**Caucasian/Non-Hispanic** \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

**Independent** \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

**Male** \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

**03/03/1984** \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?** \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?** \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Community Capital Loan Fund, Planning Commission

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?** \_\_\_\_\_

Id like to use my knowledge to help others and learn more about the city

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

My business is residential real estate where I own and operate a property management company and a real estate sales team

**Cystic Fibrosis Foundation** \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

**Just CFF** \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

**Scarlett Properties** \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

**10** \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

**President** \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:** \_\_\_\_\_

Manage Business, People, Sales, Properties

**Other employment history:** \_\_\_\_\_

# NOT IN A DESIGNATED INDUSTRY SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 29, 2015  
Status: submitted

## Application Form

### Profile

Manuel \_\_\_\_\_ Betancur \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

manolobetancur@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

5111 Silabert Ave \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28205 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (980) 213-8507 \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: (704) 568-2120 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

05/08/1976 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee, Passenger Vehicle For Hire

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

Because I am an active member of this community who wants to contribute to make Charlotte a better city for my children. As an american citizen but also as an immigrant I want to be the voice of all those thousand of

new comers who already have or are starting a business in Charlotte, and because I still believe in the American Dream, I still believe that every person can fight for their dreams.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I own the oldest Latino bakery in Charlotte founded twenty years ago. We went from 6 employees to 20 and currently sell our products in almost 100 stores in NC and Virginia, including Harris Teeter. I also founded the first designated driver company in Charlotte. 15 years ago when I was in college I was a dish-washer, finish college and have been an entrepreneur ever since.

Chamber of Commerce, member of the Action NC, Latin American Coalition, Raising Up.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Las Delicias Bakery, Charlotte's Angels, and Mamas Coffee House

Current Employer:

8 years \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

CEO of the three Companies \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Management for the three different kind business, Sales representative, new products development, decision maker.

Other employment history: \_\_\_\_\_

International Broker. Second lieutenant for the Colombia Navy- Special Forces. Kinder Garden and middle school teacher. Gardener, roofing and general construction. Dishwasher.

# FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Mary Boyd  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

boydacctax@gmail.com  
Email Address

1028 Coliseum Dr  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28205  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (980) 395-5648  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Female  
Gender

02/20/1958  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Community Capital Loan Fund, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to use my knowledge in helping Charlotte-Mecklenburg government.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Boyd's Acctax Consulting LLC  
Current Employer:

2 years  
Years in current position:

Licence Public Accountant  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Developed business start up for accounting, taxation and payroll

Other employment history:

# NOT IN A DESIGNATED INDUSTRY SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Aug 10, 2015  
Status: submitted

## Application Form

### Profile

Robyn \_\_\_\_\_ A. \_\_\_\_\_ Crigger \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

rcrigger@compasscareer.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

8509 Crown Crescent Court \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28227 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Business: (704) 849-2500 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: (704) 882-6332 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

08/29/1949 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

As a business owner in Charlotte for over 21 years, I'd like to do what I can to help other budding business owners and improve areas to benefit employers and the community at large.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have been the President of the National Association of Women Business Owners, been on the Board of the Metropolitan Business & Professional Women, as well as a Board Member of the Aldersgate Retirement Community. I have also been involved in the Charlotte Chamber East Area Council in the past and am registered as an MWBE. When owner of Sedona Staffing, we supported the Mayor's Youth Summer Work Program. Also, a member of the Charlotte Economic Club.

Crown Point Business Park Board,  
CA SHRM Member Support  
Committee

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
NAWBO-Charlotte, MBPW,  
Aldersgate Retirement Community,  
Providence U Methodist Career

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Compass Career Mgmt Solutions

Current Employer:

21+ \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

CEO \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Develop programs and services for clients, work with Controller to manage funds, Market services to employers and individuals, Provide Job Search Support Group for HR Professionals, Service clients (Coaching, Training, etc.), arrange for advertising, etc.

Other employment history:

Have held business administrative positions for real estate firms in Atlanta, GA and Moline, IL. Substitute teacher for CMS in 1980's.



# NOT IN A DESIGNATED INDUSTRY SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

## Application Form

### Profile

Terri \_\_\_\_\_ DeBoo \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

terri@terrideboo.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

2417 Miro Pl \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28270 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 321-2702 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (704) 756-5113 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Other \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

11/23/1958 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I am always interested in serving our city and believe my back ground and interest would serve them well.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am currently the Business Workforce Issues Committee Chair for the Charlotte Chamber of Commerce and believe this would create great synergy for both entities. I am also, very involved with many business activities in town and would bring a wealth of knowledge as well.

no city or county boards at this time.

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
Charlotte Sister Cities; Charlotte International Cabinet; Business Advisory Committee

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Terri DeBoo Ideas@Work \_\_\_\_\_

Current Employer:

2 \_\_\_\_\_

Years in current position:

Business Growth Advisor \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

I help businesses build strategies for growth. Offering businesses new to Charlotte help assimilating, integrating, acculturating, and acclimating into the city. And, existing businesses grow through strategic planning, training and connectivity.

Other employment history: \_\_\_\_\_

All American Roofing, Flame industries, Mary Kay Cosmetics, Columbia Sussex Corporation

# NO T IN A DESIGNATED INDUSTRY SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Aug 11, 2015  
Status: submitted

### Profile

Elizabeth \_\_\_\_\_ Frere \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

egfrere@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

1313 Westover St \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28205 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (252) 341-2345 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

\_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Bicycle Advisory Committee, Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Area Fund Board Of Directors (O), Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Development Review Board, Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Planning Commission (O), Public Art Commission, Storm Water Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee, Zoning Board Of Adjustment (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to be involved in CharMeck's civil engagement opportunities and believe that my educational and professional background can be an asset to many of the boards, commissions, and committees.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a Landscape Architect and hold a Master's degree in Urban Design. As a resident of one of Charlotte's most vibrant inner suburbs, I have a personal investment to better Charlotte and surrounding areas. Having spent 7 years working at UNC Charlotte, I've been exposed to various types of issues involving the city, county, and state agencies.

NA \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

NA \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

University of North Carolina at Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

7 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Facilities Management-Design Services, Project Manager \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Design campus site improvements, provide guidance about development to campus stakeholders, and provide professional services typically involved in all phases of development including: programming and site analysis, schematic design, design development, construction documentation, and construction management.

Other employment history:

# FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Jun 26, 2015

Status: submitted

safety and lives of the citizens. I would welcome the opportunity to serve Charlotte and have an impact on how we grow.

### Profile

Mark Frietch  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

mark.frietch@icloud.com  
Email Address

715 N Church St Unit 213  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28202  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 965-9117  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Republican  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

01/26/1973  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Passenger Vehicle For Hire, Privatization/Competition Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in the boards I selected because of my interest in helping Charlotte remain competitive and attractive to organizations looking to relocate here. I also believe the boards have a strong impact on the

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have a background in building value propositions for organizations that help them stay competitive in the talent acquisition industry. I feel this background and living in the downtown area provide a perspective that the boards of interest can utilize.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Cornelius Land Development Code Committee

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Capital One (Contract Role)

Current Employer:

Less than 1

Years in current position:

Recruiter

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Recruit Loan Officers to join Capital One in a variety of geographic markets.

Other employment history:

Recruiting projects since 2009. Worked with Companies such as TWC, Wells Fargo, and Ingersoll Rand.

# TECHNOLOGY SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 19, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Martin \_\_\_\_\_ Jospheh \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

mmcneese@technikone.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

9425 Long Creek Green Drive 307 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28216 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Business: (704) 332-4921 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

01/28/1975 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee, Domestic Violence Advisory Board, Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

Having lived in Charlotte for nearly 16 years and seen this city transform before my eyes, I want to get more involved in the community from a civic viewpoint.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I've operated my own business for 14 years and have form a number of local relationships with those in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg community. I understand the need for new ideas and to provide leadership to the community from which I make a living.

Board Member, Kappa Foundation of Charlotte (Marketing Liaison) \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
Community College Computer Training Advisory Board (Past Member)

List any boards you have served on in the past:

TechnikOne \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

14 years \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Partner \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Digital marketing agency where I oversee business operations and creative execution for all client projects

Other employment history:

Capital markets auditor for NationsBank (now Bank of America)

# TECHNOLOGY SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Nathaniel Lewis  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

nathaniel.lewis@gmail.com  
Email Address

715 North Graham ST STE 510  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28202  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (860) 997-0265  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

06/01/1981  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

To put my professional experience to good use in the city I plan to call home for the rest of my life.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

- Columbia Business School MBA - Over 10 years of consulting experience as part of IBM's business transformation group

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

IBM  
Current Employer:

11  
Years in current position:

Associate Partner  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

# ENERGY SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Jun 26, 2015  
Status: submitted

relatively young. I plan to be in Charlotte for a long time and would be able to look past just the present and see the potential in the future.

### Profile

Justin Trinca  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

justin.trinca@gmail.com  
Email Address

3630-201 Sterling Magnolia Ct S  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28211  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (919) 451-2838  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Independent  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

11/09/1988  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Privatization/Competition Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

These would be great opportunities to be a part of the decisions made in Charlotte that affect our community. I also think I could provide a different perspective and possibly have a longer outlook into the future since I am

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I graduated from Queens University with a Bachelor's Degree in Business. I then attended Charlotte School of Law while working for a small law firm. Currently I work for Airgas maintaining compliance with local, state, and federal regulations. I also attend Queens University completing my MBA with a concentration in Finance. I am also in the process of building an online business.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Airgas

Current Employer:

1

Years in current position:

Regulatory Compliance

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Maintain compliance with regulatory programs at the local, state, and federal levels including: EPA, DHS, OSHA, and DENR.

Other employment history:

Please visit my page on LinkedIn at: [www.linkedin.com/in/justintrinca/](http://www.linkedin.com/in/justintrinca/) for previous job history, education, and volunteer work.

# FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

Status: submitted

### Profile

Stephen \_\_\_\_\_ Vaughan \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

svaughancpa@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

9435 Ardrey Woods Drive \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28277 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 540-8765 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (704) 544-8429 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

08/21/1970 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee, Citizens Review Board

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

Being a native of Charlotte, I have a vested interest in being sure all citizens have a fair opportunity to present their case and be heard. However, I also believe that anyone selected to review these issues must be able to

be objective and knowledgeable to be able to appreciate both sides of the issue and review the evidence impartially to come to a just conclusion.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Alumni of the CMPD, FBI, and Sheriff's Office Citizens' academies; 20+ year career as a CPA and certified fraud examiner means I am logical, analytical, and trained to look for the truth; Married to a woman of a different race, and with members of my own family of multiple races gives me experience of relating to multiple cultures.

(Member); Charlotte Chapter of the NCACPA Scholarship Committee (Member)

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Indonesian American Association of the Carolinas (Treasurer)

List any boards you have served on in the past:

McArthur, McKeiver, & Vaughan, PLLC

Current Employer:

5 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Senior Member \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Staff training & development, process monitoring, client management, financial statement, tax, consulting, and forensic engagements

Other employment history:

Stephen F Vaughan, CPA, PA President 2 years; Clayton S Parsons, CPA, PA 8 years; Gleiberman, Spears, Shepherd & Mennaker 1 year; Scharf Pera & Co. 9 years



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 26. **File #:** 15-1040 **Type:** Nomination

---

## **Nominations to the Civil Service Board**

**Action:**

**Nominate citizens to serve as specified.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- Two appointments for three-year terms ending May 15, 2018.
  - Newly created seats requested of the General Assembly and ratified on May 21, 2015.

**Attachment**

Civil Service Board Applicants








City of Charlotte, NC


# CIVIL SERVICE BOARD (B/O)

## BOARD DETAILS

 **OVERVIEW**

 **SIZE** 9 Seats

 **TERM LENGTH** 3 Year

 **TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms




**Membership** - Appointments are for three-year terms and appointees must be electors of Mecklenburg County. Per Council's policy, effective February 10, 1997, a background check will be conducted on all nominees to this committee. On July 18, 2006, following a request from City Council, the City Charter was amended by Senate Bill 1841, General Assembly Session 2005. The amendment deleted the alternate number designation while preserving a quorum as three members.

On May 21, 2015, the General Assembly Session 2015 ratified Session Law 2015-33 House Bill 143 to increase the number of members from 7 to 9 (3 by the Mayor and 6 by the City Council) and that 5 members constitute a quorum.

**Responsibilities** - Principal functions are to establish requirements for applicants for positions in the Police and Fire Departments; to give competitive examinations to such applicants, subject to reasonable limitations as to physical qualifications and moral character to maintain a register of applicants passing such examinations, to hold hearings of an employee against whom charges have been brought by the Police or Fire Chief, and to pass on all promotions and demotions within the departments.



**CONTACT**

 Stephanie Kelly  
 (704) 336-2248  
 Sckelly@Ci.Charlotte.Nc.Us



**DETAILS**

**MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN** 3 by Mayor; 6 by City Council

**MEETING INFORMATION**

Meeting Day - 1st Tuesday monthly  
 Meeting Time - 4:00 p.m.  
 Meeting Location - Government Center Building  
 Time Commitment - 1 hour monthly; 2 to 5 hearings per year which can last from 1 to 3 days

**ENACTING RESOLUTION**

**ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**



City of Charlotte, NC

## CIVIL SERVICE BOARD (B/O)



Category None  
Appointed by City Council

### BOARD ROSTER



**CLEMENT L ABERNETHY III**

1 Term May 16, 2014 - May 15, 2017

Email: cleebernethy3rd@gmail.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by Mayor



**KAREN BURKE**

1 Term May 16, 2013 - May 15, 2016

Email: kmburke1@yahoo.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Vice Chair  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**LISA CRAWFORD**

1 Term Jul 20, 2012 - May 15, 2015

Email: lisa@thedreamagency.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by Mayor



**GERMAN DE CASTRO**

2 Term May 16, 2013 - May 15, 2016

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by Mayor



**NORMAN GARNES**

2 Term May 16, 2015 - May 15, 2018

Email: sgarnes47@yahoo.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**ASHLEY HEWITT**

2 Term May 16, 2015 - May 15, 2018

Email: thewit2@carolina.rr.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**JASON A MCGRATH**

2 Term May 16, 2014 - May 15, 2017

Email: jason@mcgrathspielberger.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Chairman  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**VACANCY**

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**VACANCY**

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member

### Application Form

#### Profile

**Madeline** \_\_\_\_\_ **DeGrace** \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

**mdegrace@uncc.edu** \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

**6419 Harburn Forest Drive** \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

**Charlotte** \_\_\_\_\_ **NC** \_\_\_\_\_ **28269** \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

**Mobile: (704) 877-9199** \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

**District 4** \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

**Caucasian/Non-Hispanic** \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

**Democrat** \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

**Female** \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

**03/25/1995** \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?** \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

**List any boards you are currently serving on:** \_\_\_\_\_

**List any boards you have served on in the past:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?** \_\_\_\_\_

Civil Service Board (B/O), Community Relations Committee (O), Tree Advisory Commission

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?** \_\_\_\_\_

I have lived in Charlotte since I was 2 years old. I consider this my only home and because of this I care deeply about the upkeep of the city. I would like a chance to give back to this community that has given me so much, including a wonderful place to grow up.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.** \_\_\_\_\_

I am a Junior currently studying Economics and Political Science at UNC Charlotte. I am hoping that my studies thus far have prepared me enough to sit on a board/committee. I also love being outdoors and as such very much care about the conservation of trees in the city.

**Advent Lutheran Church** \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

**1 year** \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

**Administrative Assistant** \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:** \_\_\_\_\_

Daily administrative tasks including scheduling, answering phone calls, and routine paperwork.

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Antonio C Gaither  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

acgaither67@gmail.com  
Email Address

1428 Longbrook Dr  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28270  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 287-3630 Business: (256) 310-0458  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

04/19/1967  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O), Passenger Vehicle For Hire (B/O), Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I would like to make a difference in the looking at the type of people we hire in these positions

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I retired from the U.S.ARMY after serving this country for 28 years I retired as 1SG I had a staff six NCO's and I was over training and day to day operations for 265 soldiers I'm a two time War Vet union Steward for APWU MVS department.

USPS  
Current Employer:

15  
Years in current position:

MVS Driver  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Transport mail local from stations to main plant to be processed.

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Brenda C Johnson  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

beelady@carolina.rr.com  
Email Address

2106 North Castle Court  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Matthews NC 28105  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 708-8943 Mobile: (704) 957-1657  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District Y  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Republican  
Political Party

Female  
Gender

11/30/1938  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Civil Service Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I served on this board for seven years and enjoyed it. Over the past twenty years, I have worked with the police and fire departments in Charlotte and Matthews. I know how time consuming it is to be a member of this board, and I realize that it takes commitment that not everyone can or is willing to make. Being retired, I have the time to commit fully to the responsibilities of the job.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Previous board service. 80 hours toward degree in Criminal Justice. Attendance at CMPD, Matthews PD, and FBI Citizens Academies. Volunteer work for CMPD and MPD. Trip to FBI HQ in Washington and Quantico. Ridealongs with CMPD, CFD, and MPD.

Retired - CMS Teacher and Administrator

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

For 25 years taught English as a Second Language or was ESL Specialist for Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools.

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Constance Green- Johnson  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

johnson.connie08@gmail.com  
Email Address

10113 Oxford Landing Lane Covington of Providence  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28270  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 321-2669 Mobile: (302) 530-0451  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Female  
Gender

Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?**

Yes  No

**List any boards you are currently serving on:**

**List any boards you have served on in the past:**

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?**

Civil Service Board (B/O)

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?**

I worked & retired from Civil Service via the Federal Govt. This board make decisions that effect people' lives. The work place is a place that we need policies in place to help make employees more productive and valued.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

1. Team player 2. Leadership experience 3. Motivator 4. Computer experience 5. Advanced deegreed 6. People person 7.Great Fund Raiser 8. View the glass as always half full 9.Person of reason

Retired  
Current Employer:

31 years  
Years in current position:

Nuclear Medicine Administrator and  
Clinical Instructor  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:**

Managed a budget of about million half dollars, staff of 10 at the most and minimum of 6. Help set-up the classes and taught the clinical aspect of Nuclear Medicine.

**Application Form**

Status: submitted

**Profile**

Bev \_\_\_\_\_ B \_\_\_\_\_ Merritt \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

bmerr7@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

9225 Sardis Forest Dr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28270 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 847-2304 \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: (704) 574-1182 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

05/14/1950 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Civil Service Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I have recently retired and have the time to serve on this committee. I have worked for the government for 40 years and would like to continue serving the citizens of this community.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

Having served as City Council's Boards/Commissions Clerk, I understand the process and the integrity the Civil Service Board requires. While working in the DA's Office, I learned the process of the legal systems. I truly enjoy working with and serving the citizens of our community.

Retired from City + State \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

Total of 40 Years \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Job Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

See resume

---

**Profile**

James \_\_\_\_\_ Rorie \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jrorie@bellsouth.net \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

10630 Newberry Park Lane \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC 28277  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 543-6930 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

07/31/1931 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?** \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

**List any boards you are currently serving on:** \_\_\_\_\_

**List any boards you have served on in the past:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?** \_\_\_\_\_

Civil Service Board (B/O)

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?** \_\_\_\_\_

I feel at this time of my life I would like to serve my community and my city. I am interested in the governing bodies and those who are employed.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.** \_\_\_\_\_

I successfully ran a contracting business for many years. I employed many subcontractors and worked with many custom building clients. I know that is necessary to consider carefully the views of all concerned and make a prudent decision.

---

**Retired** \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

Years in current position: \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Brief description of duties:** \_\_\_\_\_



**Application Form**

**Profile**

Deborah Stevenson  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dlsconsultingedu@hotmail.com  
Email Address

9519 Constitution Hall Drive  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28277  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 543-1458  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Republican  
Political Party

Female  
Gender

11/14/1955  
Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?**

Yes  No

**List any boards you are currently serving on:**

**List any boards you have served on in the past:**

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?**

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O)

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?**

As a graduate of CMPD Citizens Academy & League of Women Voters Civics 101 program, I am volunteering to assist in the advisory process, particularly given my extensive experience during my almost 35-year career in the FBI. In assignments throughout the country, I encountered very diverse investigative, human resource, training & performance issues as a supervisor of law enforcement officers.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

As a Supervisory Special Agent, I inspected cases, including Civil Rights, to ensure compliance with laws & regulations. I evaluated recruits during legal, investigative, firearms & defensive tactics training. Through years of liaison with local, state & federal agencies and fire & public safety agencies, I am extremely familiar with accepted practices.

Retired from Federal Bureau of Investigation Headquarters  
Current Employer:

1988-2008  
Years in current position:

Supervisory Special Agent, Washington, DC  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:**

Investigative and supervisory assignments throughout the United States, including New Jersey-New York & Washington, DC, areas, as well as at the Legal Attache Offices of American Embassies. Represented the FBI on task forces, interagency working groups & at conferences overseas.

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Nicholas \_\_\_\_\_ X \_\_\_\_\_ Wind-McJeters \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

nick@remote-learner.net \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

7306 Lakeside Drive \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28215 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 606-9623 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (985) 606-9623 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

02/12/1985 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

After living in the city for 20 years, I would like to serve, help and make a difference in my community and this is one of many ways I plan to participate.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

Completed CMPD Citizens Academy, Spring 2015.

Remote-Learner \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

7 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Technical Account Manager \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

Project manager assigned to high-value accounts to verify clients needs and expectations are met.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 27 **File #:** 15-1047 **Type:** Nomination

---

## **Nominations to the Passenger Vehicle for Hire Board**

**Action:**

**Nominate citizens to serve as specified.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- Two appointments for three-year terms ending July 1, 2018.
  - Andrew Thompson (Category 2 - driver or chauffer) has completed two full terms of service, therefore, is not eligible for reappointment.
  - Carolyn Carr (Category 4 - one user of passenger vehicles for hire) is eligible but not interested in being considered for reappointment.

**Attachment**

Passenger Vehicle for Hire Applicants



# PASSENGER VEHICLE FOR HIRE (B/O)

## BOARD DETAILS

OVERVIEW

- SIZE** 11 Seats
- TERM LENGTH** 3 Year
- TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms

Membership - This committee was approved by City Council on May 8, 2000. Initial terms will be staggered with all future terms being for three years.

The Mayor's appointments shall be as follows: Category #1- one (1) taxicab, limousine or other vehicle for hire company owner; Category #2- one (1) shall be a driver or chauffeur; Category #3- one (1) representative of the Hospitality & Tourism Industry. The Mayor shall designate one of the 11 members as chairman.

The City Council's appointments shall be as follows: Category #1- one (1) taxicab, limousine or other vehicle for hire company owner; Category #2- one (1) is the vehicle owner of a passenger vehicle for hire or limousine; Category #3- one (1) representative of the Hospitality & Tourism Industry; Category #4- one (1) a user of passenger vehicles for hire; Category #5- one (1) person with a disability or a representative from an organization that represents persons with disabilities.

The three (3) members appointed by the City Manager shall be citizens with no financial interest or business affiliation with either the passenger vehicle for hire, limousine or hospitality/tourism industries.

All members are required to live in Mecklenburg County and a local background check will be conducted on all nominations.

Responsibilities - Ensure to preserve the safety, welfare and proper of the visitors, and citizens of Charlotte using passenger vehicles for hire and limousines through the enforcement and regulations of the policies and provisions within the Passenger Vehicle for Hire Ordinance.

the duties include: 1) hearing and ruling on appeals as submitted to the board from company owners, drivers and others as outlined within the ordinance; 2) review, establish, and monitor taxicab rates (through industry information and public hearings); 3) review and monitor the number of company, vehicle, and driver permits to ensure proper servicing of the public by the passenger vehicles for hire industry (results of which would be recommendations to City Council).



CONTACT

Kirk Young  
 (704) 200-3246  
 Kyoung1@Cmpd.Ord

## MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN

3 by Mayor; 5 by City Council; 3 by City Manager



DETAILS

## MEETING INFORMATION

Meeting Day - 1st Tuesday monthly  
 Meeting Time - 1:00 p.m.  
 Meeting Location - West Services Center/4150 Wilkinson Blvd  
 Time Commitment - 1 to 2 hours per month

## ENACTING RESOLUTION

## ENACTING RESOLUTION



City of Charlotte, NC

# PASSENGER VEHICLE FOR HIRE (B/O)

## BOARD ROSTER



### CAROLYN CARR

1 Term Jul 02, 2012 - Jul 01, 2015

Email: ccarr@cmpd.org

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 4: User Of Passenger Vehicles For Hire  
**Appointed by** City Council



### HELENA CONNORS

Partial Term Feb 19, 2015 - Jul 01, 2018

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Manager



### WILLIAM DOBBINS

1 Term Jul 02, 2013 - Jul 01, 2016

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 3: Representative Of The Hospitality And Tourism Industry  
**Appointed by** Mayor



### ABDIRAHMAN DUALE

2 Term Jul 02, 2013 - Jul 01, 2016

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 2: Driver Or Chauffeur  
**Appointed by** Mayor



### SHEILA T ETHERIDGE

1 Term Feb 19, 2015 - Jul 01, 2018

Email: sheila.etheridge@wishartnorris.com

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Manager



### MARK FRIETCH

Partial Term Feb 19, 2015 - Jul 01, 2018

Email: mark.frietch@icloud.com

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Manager



### DIATRA FULLWOOD

2 Term Jul 02, 2015 - Jul 01, 2018

Email: diatra.fullwood@visitcharlotte.com

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Chairman  
**Category** Category 3: Representative Of The Hospitality And Tourism Industry  
**Appointed by** City Council



### MAYUR KHANDELWAL

2 Term Jul 02, 2013 - Jul 01, 2016

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 1: Taxicab, Limousine Or Other Vehicle For Hire Company Owner  
**Appointed by** Mayor



### BYRON MUMFORD

1 Term Jul 02, 2015 - Jul 01, 2018

Email: bmumf19568@aol.com

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 5: Person With A Disability Or Rep From Organization That Reps Persons With Disabilities  
**Appointed by** City Council



### ANDREW THOMPSON

2 Term Jul 02, 2012 - Jul 03, 2015

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 2: The Vehicle Owner Of A Passenger Vehicle For Hire Or Limousine  
**Appointed by** City Council



### ROBERT E WALKER

2 Term Jul 02, 2015 - Jul 01, 2018

Email: walkerslimo@aol.com

**Office** West Services Center, 4150 Wilkinson Boulevard  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Category 1: Taxicab, Limousine Or Other Vehicle For Hire Company Owner  
**Appointed by** City Council

**DOES NOT MEET EITHER CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jul 10, 2015

**Application Form**

Status: submitted

**Profile**

Antonio C Gaither  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

acgaither67@gmail.com  
Email Address

1428 Longbrook Dr  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28270  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 287-3630 Business: (256) 310-0458  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

04/19/1967  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?**

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O), Passenger Vehicle For Hire (B/O), Transit Services Advisory Committee

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?**

I would like to make a difference in the looking at the type of people we hire in these positions

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

I retired from the U.S.ARMY after serving this country for 28 years I retired as 1SG I had a staff six NCO's and I was over training and day to day operations for 265 soldiers I'm a two time War Vet union Steward for APWU MVS department.

USPS  
Current Employer:

15  
Years in current position:

MVS Driver  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:**

Transport mail local from stations to main plant to be processed.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 28.**File #:** 15-1055 **Type:** Nomination

---

## **Nominations to the Transit Services Advisory Committee**

**Action:**

**Nominate citizens to serve as specified.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- One appointment for a local/express service passenger for an unexpired term beginning immediately and ending January 31, 2017.
  - George Schaeffer has failed to meet the City Council attendance policy requirement.
- One appointment for a van pool representative beginning immediately and ending January 31, 2016, and then continuing for a full three-year term beginning February 1, 2016, and ending January 31, 2019.
  - William Grimm has resigned.


**Attachment**




Transit Services Advisory Committee Applicants



# TRANSIT SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE


## BOARD DETAILS




 **OVERVIEW**


-  **SIZE** 15 Seats
-  **TERM LENGTH** 3 Year
-  **TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms

**Membership** - Council voted on September 10, 1990 to establish this committee. The first members were appointed on January 14, 1991, with staggered terms to begin on January 31, 1991. Future appointments will be made for three year terms. Council's appointments are (1) one major suburban employer served by Charlotte Transit, (2) one neighborhood organization leader, (3) one local service passenger, (4) one express service passenger, and (5) either a local or express service passenger. The Mayor's appointments are (1) one uptown employer served by Charlotte Transit, and (2) one disabled citizen who uses Charlotte Transit. There is no age requirement.

**Responsibilities** - This committee will serve as a forum for citizen suggestions and complaints concerning fares, routes, and schedules. It will serve as an advocacy group for public transportation services and review staff recommendations on service provision transit policies. The committee will review and make recommendations on minimum performance standards for the system. The committee will explore emerging issues in public transit and work with staff on solutions.

 **CONTACT**

-  Duretta Weicken
-  (704) 336-3517
-  Dweicken@Ci.Charlotte.Nc.Us

 <b>DETAILS</b>	<b>MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN</b>	2 by Mayor; 6 by City Council; 1 by County Commission; 6 by Mecklenburg County Towns
	<b>MEETING INFORMATION</b>	Meeting Day
	<b>ENACTING RESOLUTION</b>	
	<b>ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE</b>	
	<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b>	





City of Charlotte, NC

# TRANSIT SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## BOARD ROSTER



**CHRISTINE BRYANT**

**1 Term** Oct 04, 2010 - Oct 04, 2013

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Huntersville



**ROB CORNWELL**

**1 Term** May 09, 2009 - May 11, 2015

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Davidson



**DEIDRE EVANS**

**2 Term** Feb 01, 2014 - Jan 31, 2017

Email: evansfreez@aol.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Disabled Citizen Using Charlotte Transit  
**Appointed by** Mayor



**GREGORY HARDEE**

**Partial Term** Aug 10, 2015 - Jan 31, 2016

Email: gbhardee@gmail.com

**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Uptown Employer Served by Charlotte Transit  
**Appointed by** Mayor



**JAMES HILSMAN**

**Partial Term** Jun 23, 2014 - Jan 31, 2017

Email: jah37779@email.cpsc.edu

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Express Service Passenger  
**Appointed by** City Council



**WALTER HORSTMAN**

**1 Term** N/A - Jan 31, 2014

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Matthews



**SCOTT JERNIGAN**

**1 Term** Apr 02, 2013 - Feb 03, 2016

Email: scott.jernigan@ncdps.gov

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Chairman  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**GEORGE SCHAEFFER, III**

**2 Term** Feb 01, 2011 - Jan 31, 2017

Email: george.schaeffer@wachovia.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Local/Express Service Passenger  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JEAN VEATCH**

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member



**1 Term** Dec 07, 2011 - Dec 07, 2015

**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Cornelius



**MICHAEL WARNER**

**2 Term** Feb 01, 2015 - Jan 31, 2018

Email: mikeowarner@gmail.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Neighborhood Organizational Leader  
**Appointed by** City Council



**ANTHONY WESLEY**

**2 Term** Feb 01, 2010 - Jan 31, 2016

Email: anthonywesley1@bellsouth.net

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Local Service Passenger  
**Appointed by** City Council



**VACANCY**

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Suburban Employer Served By Charlotte Transit  
**Appointed by** City Council



**VACANCY**

**Appointed by** Town of Pineville



**VACANCY**

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Van Pool Rider  
**Appointed by** City Council



**VACANCY**

**Appointed by** Town of Mint Hill

# LOCAL / EXPRESS SERVICE PASSENGER

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Joshua \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Niday \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

@day1g\_uncc.edu \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

6k61 vhel0 Dr \_\_\_\_\_ Suite or Apt \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 2U212 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

8ome: 3 04) 5k( 7( kU \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: 3 04) - ( 576) 06 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian9Non8ispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

/ epublican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

04919 - - k \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

CitiHensRransit AdTisory Group, vransit SerTices AdTisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested for tj o reasons. vhe first reason is because I am a colleV6 student j ith a passion for V6Ternment and politics and I j ant to serTe my City. I also j ant these tj o boards specifically, because I am a reWilar customer for CAVS. I haTe ekperiened both the V6od and bad and I could speaWto personal ekperiences in those meetinV6 that could help improTe our local transit system.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

I am currently j orVhW on my Political Science deWee and I am j orVhW j ith my q niTersity to try to add an q rban Studies as j ell. I haTe serTed in Student GoTernment at my q niTersity so I V6oj basic protocol for hoj to conduct myself durinWa meetinW IRe neTer serTed for the City of Charlotte before, but I am confident that I can learn j uicWj and proTide ideas that others may not haTe.

Your ETent Source \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

less than 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Crej member \_\_\_\_\_  
Job v itle:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

WorW6Tents, proTide customer serTice, noTelties and inflatables and ensurinWthat customers are safe at all times.

# LOCAL / EXPRESS SERVICE PASSENGER

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

Status: submitted

### Profile

MARK

First Name

Middle  
Initial

SHOW

Last Name

parrotfeat@bellsouth.net

Email Address

11723 RIMROCK CANYON DRIVE

Street Address

Suite or Apt

CHARLOTTE

City

NC

State

28226

Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 519-5933

Primary Phone

Alternate Phone

District 7

City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Ethnicity

Democrat

Political Party

Female

Gender

02/10/1967

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Being a frequent user of mass transit at all times of the day as well as weekends and holidays, I feel that I can bring a different perspective to the advisory group or committee.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

A long time user of mass transit in a variety of cities and a keen eye for observation.

Various

Current Employer:

25+

Years in current position:

various

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

As a stagehand who works in the greater Charlotte area, I have a variety of job titles and duties, depending on the type of production.

# LOCAL / EXPRESS SERVICE PASSENGER

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

### Profile

Brett \_\_\_\_\_ Wallace \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

wallacebp@pbworld.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

8422 Delberry Lane \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28277 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (980) 214-0380 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: (704) 541-1816 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Other \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

03/21/1975 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I am a daily transit customer and truly believe in the importance of a strong transit system to improve the quality of life for all residents of the region. Professionally, I am a transit planner / engineer, and my duties center on improving transit connections as part of projects across the country. Serving on the TSAC would enable me to apply my skills to help enhance transit here at home.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

I have worked on many efforts to redesign or implement new transit services. I led the redesign of the entire bus network in Charleston, SC, resulting in annual ridership increasing from 2.9 million passenger trips in 2006 to nearly 5 million passenger trips today. I recently led the development of an operational plan for new DC Circulator bus service on the National Mall in Washington, DC.

Parsons Brinckerhoff \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Senior Supervising Planner \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

Managing and working on planning and engineering projects for all transit modes. Working with broad-based teams of technical specialists on multi-disciplinary projects.

# VAN POOL RIDER

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Aug 04, 2015  
Status: submitted

## Application Form

### Profile

William P Elkin Jr  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

belkin@interflexgroup.com  
Email Address

114 Elmhurst Lane  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Moorestville NC 28115  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 663-7416 Mobile: (704) 756-5509  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Republican  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

10/17/1967  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in learning more about the benefits of public transportation, opportunities available for the greater Charlotte area, and also how to reduce traffic in greater Charlotte and I-77. I have been a VanPool primary driver for 10 years or so and have seen the benefits of carpooling and public transportation. I have also spent a good deal of time outside the US where public transportation is more widely accepted and used.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am the CFO of an \$240MM international packaging company, and have the skills, talents and abilities commensurate with that position. I have also been treasurer of our church for 15 years. I think I have the ability to learn and process new information, and help build consensus and collaboration for new ideas and initiatives.

Interflex Group  
Current Employer:

18  
Years in current position:

CFO  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Responsible for all areas of Banking, Finance, Accounting, Legal, IT/MIS, Audit and Tax. Also responsible for our international locations.

# VAN POOL RIDER

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jul 23, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Kalan R Pegg  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

kalan.pegg@delhaize.com  
Email Address

9615 Bonita Lane Apt 620  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28262  
City State Postal Code

Business: (704) 310-4528 Mobile: (336) 984-6658  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 4  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Independent  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

08/18/1988  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have been fortunate enough to call Charlotte my home for about 15 months now and plan reside here for much longer. I currently commute to work in Salisbury and have joined the CATs van pool system to help reduce the travel costs for myself. I believe the van pool program is fantastic but I find many of my coworkers, for various reasons, are skeptical of whether joining a van pool would be beneficial to them. I also have a good number of coworkers that were/are unaware that a van pool program exists. My goal would be to promote that van pool program and try to find ways to encourage more people to partake in this program and the public transportation that is offered as a whole. I would really appreciate the opportunity to give people a voice when it comes to public transportation, especially when it is something I have a vested interest in.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am an accountant by profession and have spent time working on budgets and cost analysis as well as researching production efficiencies in a processing plant setting. I believe this would help me analyze the current structure to be sure we are getting the most out of the resources available.

Delhaize America  
Current Employer:

1  
Years in current position:

Sr. Financial Accountant - Health Care  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

# VAN POOL RIDER

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jul 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

## Application Form

### Profile

Stephen Rhodes  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

stephen.rhodesk0r587@mail.com  
Email Address

454R Carin7on Lane  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Statesville NC 27158  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: 703-626-9666  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 9 Mecklenburg County  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Independent  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

01/16/1985  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

To learn more about the Transit system and its plans for the future and ensure that the public's interests are in line with the Transit plans goals.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have been a police officer since 1996. The experience I have gained through law enforcement in traffic patterns and human behavior will be a valuable asset to this committee.

Duke Energy  
Current Employer:

(  
Years in current position:

Nuclear Security Officer III  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Nuclear security.

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Stylianos \_\_\_\_\_ Alatsis \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

salatsis@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

2206 Sarah Marks Ave Unit 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC 28203 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (253) 720-4059 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

06/16/1985 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I have great interest in these subject matters.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

I am a CFA charterholder, meaning I have a thorough understanding of finance. Secondly, I have an MBA from Duke University.

Wells Fargo & Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Market Risk Consultant \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_



**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Jeffrey Berlin  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

@roimpactreefs llc . mail@com  
Email Address

5kv0 union pacific ave  
Street Address Suite or Apt

charlotte NC 28210  
City State Postal Code

3ome: (k80) v857zv8  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District -  
City Council District

Caucasian Non hispanic  
Ethnicity

/ epublican  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

0v9- 9k8H  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Ransit SerUces AdUsory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I'm interested in the Ransportation Committee because I j ant to be part of improUn. the eVperience people haUe on our roads and public transit systems@ belieUe by reducin. the friction that people must endure to traUel the city@ e can make Charlotte a national standard in dealin. j ith con. ested roadj ay@ We can utili@ current city cameras & li. hts to make traUelin. a more pleasant eVperience

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

By Makin. sure that j e are utili@n. the equipment j e currently haUe at full potential and reachin. out to citi@ns and obserUn. feedback and data from them j ith speciali@d reportin. methods@ We can then do the best job possible to make traUelin. throu. hout the city a pleasant eVperience for eUeryone before makin. decisions that j ill affect the quality of life for people in Charlotte

self @ro impact reefs llc  
Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Ritile:

Brief description of duties:

Groj coral and maintain saltj ater tanks

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Casey \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Celli \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

casey.celli@bankofamerica.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

3121 Indian Rock Rd \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28270 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (302) 562-6000 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (980) 386-3380 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

01/01/1977 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

My family and I moved to Charlotte in 2012. I have had the opportunity to grow and love Charlotte. I'm intimately involved with my neighborhood, my work community and with the Y-guides. I feel now that I have an opportunity to serve my community and help improve the quality of life for all Charlotte Residents. I am passionate about improving transit and making the arts accessible to all.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

I have been with Bank of America for 13 years, and currently lead a team responsible for "big data" analytics focused on satisfaction. In prior roles I have used behavioral customer data to improve marketing strategy and profitability. I'm happy to share my organizational leadership to support the services that Charlotte provides to all.

Bank of America \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Senior Vice Preseident, Customer Analytics \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

Delivering analytic insights and strategy development to improve customer experience in the on-line and mobile environments.

# DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Helena \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Connors \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

hconnor2@uncc.edu \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

10214 Little Creek Road \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28227 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (702) 334-8456 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (704) 687-0279 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

04/09/1963 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Passenger Vehicle For Hire, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have over 7 years experience in the Transportation to include transit, charter bus service, car share, bicycle share and disability transport. I relocated to Charlotte, NC in 2012 for a promotion and have gained a deep appreciation for the city and the people of Charlotte. Therefore, I would like to take a more active role in helping the city to grow and prosper.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a retired US Air Force Veteran and I did serve on Airman of the Month Boards to select the most outstanding Airman from a group of 12. In the transportation business, I have be a Safety Manager, Operations Manager, and a General Manager. I understand the inner workings of transit and have working knowledge of the rules and regulations which govern interstate and intrastate commerce.

University of North Carolina at  
Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

.5 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Transportation Manager \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Monitor and evaluate CATS and SafeRide data to provide trend and use data for distribution. Work with the car share provider to ensure that vehicles are maintained and safe at all times. Collect vehicle usage data from vendor and submit to Director. Monitor employee work and conduct. Comply with all federal, state, and local requirements for equipment and ADA regulations.

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Aug 11, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Elizabeth \_\_\_\_\_ Frere \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

egfrere@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

1313 Westover St \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28205 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (252) 341-2345 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

\_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?**

Yes  No

**List any boards you are currently serving on:** \_\_\_\_\_

**List any boards you have served on in the past:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?**

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Bicycle Advisory Committee, Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Area Fund Board Of Directors (O), Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Development Review Board, Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Planning Commission (O), Public Art Commission, Storm Water Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee, Zoning Board Of Adjustment (B/O)

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?**

I want to be involved in CharMeck's civil engagement opportunities and believe that my educational and professional background can be an asset to many of the boards, commissions, and committees.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

I am a Landscape Architect and hold a Master's degree in Urban Design. As a resident of one of Charlotte's most vibrant inner suburbs, I have a personal investment to better Charlotte and surrounding areas. Having spent 7 years working at UNC Charlotte, I've been exposed to various types of issues involving the city, county, and state agencies.

University of North Carolina at Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_

Current Employer:

7 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Facilities Management-Design Services, Project Manager \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:**

Design campus site improvements, provide guidance about development to campus stakeholders, and provide professional services typically involved in all phases of development including: programming and site

DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT

City of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jul 24, 2021  
Status: submitted

Application Form

Profile

Antonio C c aither  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

aayatherh@ymail.com  
Email Address

208 Lonbrook Dr  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 08044  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 888-1144 Business: (704) - 243-1118  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

4/29/1990  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizen's Advisory Board (CAB), Civil Service Board (CSB), Personnel & Compensation Committee (P&CC), Transit Services Advisory Committee (TSAC)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I would like to make a difference in the community at the type of people we hire in these positions

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I retired from the US Army after serving in this country for 08 years I retired as 2SG I had a staff sergeant's rank and I was a driver and day to day operations for OHL soldiers throughout the Vietnam War get union steward for APWU MGS department

SPS  
Current Employer:

21  
Years in current position:

MGS Driver  
Job / title:

Brief description of duties:

Transport mail from stations to main plant to be processed

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 26, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

David \_\_\_\_\_ Harris \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

engharris@yahoo.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

3201 Plantation Road \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28270 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (727) 421-1730 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

03/20/1970 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Transit Services Advisory Committee, Zoning Board Of Adjustment

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

As an civic-minded engineering design professional, I am aware of the political and logistical challenges that transportation and development pose for our region. As a business owner and MBA candidate, I understand the financial challenges as well. I want to provide sensible solutions with an eye toward the city's future.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

I believe that my civic involvement and background in Civil Engineering and construction make me an excellent candidate for the seat. I have executed projects beginning with the bidding/contract phase through design, submittal and construction for municipal, state and commercial clients. I am also an MBA candidate at UNCC with a focus on Real Estate and finance.

ENGHarris, PLLC \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

Years in current position: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

Civil engineer focused on transportation and infrastructure finance. Serve as construction- and project-management liaison; research, write and present proposals and technical reports; draft roadway plans; calculate construction quantities and estimates; perform structural analysis; provide David Harris Zoning Board of Adjustment utility coordination; develop Maintenance of Traffic plans; serve as mentor for junior engineers.

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Nathaniel \_\_\_\_\_ Lewis \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

nathaniel.lewis@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

715 North Graham ST STE 510 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28202 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (860) 997-0265 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

06/01/1981 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Business Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

To put my professional experience to good use in the city I plan to call home for the rest of my life.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

- Columbia Business School MBA - Over 10 years of consulting experience as part of IBM's business transformation group

IBM \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

11 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Associate Partner \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Corine \_\_\_\_\_ Mach \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

corinemachD@. k yahooRom \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

2817 Sonoma ( alley Drie) \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 23214 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

- ome: 67049@0/075. \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: 6479. 38/02. 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

0@. 1@7 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Citi' ens v e)ieg Board, Ci)il Ser)ice Board, zransit Ser)ices Ad)isory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I am the NAACP Charlotte/ MecHenburV Branch President and belie)e I must be part of a collaborati)e effort to effect chanVeun my CityR

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

I g orHed on the Cv B in NYRam also a foundinV member of the Charlotte Cv B CoalitionRam a retired ( P of a 40,000 member zransit x nionRHog orVani' inV,mobili' inV,community buildinV,zransit systems,labor lag,OS- A standards,mediation,Ci)il Ser)ice policies and Vuidelines,etcR

Center fir Community ChanVe \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

4 years \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

OrVani' erConsultant \_\_\_\_\_  
Job z title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_



# DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

## Application Form

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

### Profile

James \_\_\_\_\_ Marascio \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jim@marascio.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

5806 Newcombe Ct \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28277 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 615-7003 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: (704) 541-5645 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

01/25/1971 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Privatization/Competition Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I know that it is important for the city to ensure competition in the process of bidding for government services and to have a balanced portfolio service providers. Compared to other cities I visit, Charlotte's public transportation appears underutilized. I think that this service should be a key component to the city's growth strategy, ensuring productivity, accessibility and livability.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a member of an early-stage business executive team and treasurer of another Charlotte start-up business. In 2010, I helped found the Charlotte Regional Technology Executives Council (CRTEC). And I have sat on the executive committee of a non-profit foundation since 2008. For nearly four years, I have served as the chairman of foundation's board of directors.

11Giraffes \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

7.5 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Chief Technology Officer & Vice  
President of Operations \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Member of a SaaS executive team focused on retail media solutions. Responsible for product innovation, development, fulfillment & marketing. Maintain product road map vision and direction through consultation with sales team, channel sales network and client input.

**DOES NOT FIT ANY CATEGORY REQUIREMENT**

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015  
Status: submitted

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Melisa \_\_\_\_\_ Young \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

myou765@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

4200 Hovis Rd. \_\_\_\_\_ Lot #77 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28208 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 905-6599 \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: (704) 858-3720 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District Y \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

06/30/1972 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

List any boards you are currently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_

List any boards you have served on in the past: \_\_\_\_\_

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Charlotte Area Fund Board Of Directors, Citizens Review Board, Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

Just to get the feel of doing something new, and experience it with the citizens of North Carolina, if possible.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees. \_\_\_\_\_

The only background I have is completing the Citizens Academy with CMPD. Which was an experience of my life. Something I will always carry with me. I have encouraged others that I work with to get involved, and feel the experience as well.

Crowne Plaza Executive Park \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

2years \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Director of Security \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

Initial foot patrols, vehicle patrols, run shuttles to and from airport, daily reports, supervise others, shipping and receiving, maintaining safety for guests and associates at the hotel. Operating alarms, giving details to CMPD if there is an incident, maintaining on-site issues.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 29. **File #:** 15-982 **Type:** Appointment

---

## **Appointments to the Citizens Review Board**

**Action:**

**Vote on blue paper ballots and return to Clerk at dinner.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- Four appointments for three year terms ending July 31, 2018.
  - Ralph Fischer by Council members Austin and Mayfield
  - Antonio Gaither by Council members Austin and Mayfield
  - Nanci Hightower by Council members Driggs, Fallon, and Phipps
  - Jennifer Jackson by Council member Driggs
  - David Smith by Council member Driggs
  - Deborah Stevenson by Council member Phipps
  - Barbara Votik by Council member Driggs
  - Nicholas Wind-McJetters by Council members Austin, Mayfield, and Phipps


**Attachment**


Citizens Review Board Applicants





# CITIZENS REVIEW BOARD (B/O)

## BOARD DETAILS

 **OVERVIEW**

 **SIZE** 11 Seats

 **TERM LENGTH** 3 Year




 **TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms

**Membership** - Members are appointed for three year terms, with no member serving more than two consecutive terms. The City Council shall designate one of the initial members as Chairperson and one as Vice-Chairperson. Thereafter, the Board shall elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson from the membership. Individuals with a felony conviction or Class A1 misdemeanor conviction shall not be eligible to serve. Individuals with a Class 1 or Class 2 misdemeanor conviction within three years of their nomination for appointment shall be ineligible to serve. Members are required to attend all business meetings and hearings in accordance with the attendance policies promulgated by City Council. Members must be continually domiciled within Mecklenburg County and must be registered to vote within the County. Board members shall attend and successfully complete the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department's Citizens' Academy and receive training on relevant legal and policy issues as required by the City Manager. Per Council's policy, effective Feb. 10, 1997, a background check will be conducted on all nominees to this committee.

**Responsibilities** - to serve as an advisory Board to the Chief of Police, City Manager and City Council. They CRB reviews appeals by citizens who file complaints on dispositions imposed by the Chief of Police or his designee to relating allegations of misconduct against a sworn police officer. The Board may hear complaints regarding alleged violations of the following rules: use of force, unbecoming conduct, and arrest, search and seizure. In addition, the disposition of the review of any discharge of a firearm by an officer which results in the death or injury of a person may be appealed to this Board by the person injured or the next of kin in the event of death.



**CONTACT**

 Stephanie Kelly  
 (704) 336-2248  
 Sckelly@Ci.Charlotte.Nc.Us



**DETAILS**

**MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN** 3 by Mayor; 5 by City Council; 3 by City Manager

**MEETING INFORMATION**

Meeting Day - 2nd & 4th Tuesday monthly (as needed)  
 Meeting Time - 4:00 p.m.  
 Meeting Location - Government Center Building/600 East 4th Street  
 Time Commitment - 1 to 2 hours per month

**ENACTING RESOLUTION**

**ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**



City of Charlotte, NC

## CITIZENS REVIEW BOARD (B/O)

### BOARD ROSTER



**ALAN ADLER**

2 Term Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**JASON BAKER**

2 Term Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**HENRY BLACK**

Partial Term Nov 05, 2014 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Manager



**CLARENCE DARNELL**

Partial Term Jul 11, 2014 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by Mayor



**SANDRA DONAGHY**

Partial Term Nov 27, 2013 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by Mayor



**THERESA A HALSEY**

1 Term Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

Email: [theresa.halsey@wellsfargo.com](mailto:theresa.halsey@wellsfargo.com)  
Phone: mobile: (704) 277-0346

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**ROBBIE HARRISON**

2 Term Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**HARVEY KATOWITZ**

2 Term Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by Mayor



**RICHARD THAXTON**

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member



Partial Term Jun 08, 2015 - Jul 31, 2015

Email: [richardthaxton@hotmail.com](mailto:richardthaxton@hotmail.com)  
Phone: mobile: (818) 605-7986

Category None  
Appointed by City Council



**GREGORY WEST**

2 Term Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

Email: [gbw@att.net](mailto:gbw@att.net)

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Chairman  
Category None  
Appointed by City Manager



**VACANCY**

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by City Manager

### Application Form

#### Profile

Ralph Fischer  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

wnwd@earthlink.net  
Email Address

11631 Abernathy Rd  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28216  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 576-1034 Mobile: (704) 576-1034  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

07/22/1952  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Citizens Review Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?  
Current events regarding Police/Public interactions prompted my initial interest in the Citizens Academy. During the process I came to understand I could and should endeavor to get involved in my community on a

higher level. Charlotte is my home and I hope to participate in the process to make it better place for everyone.

#### Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Analyzing problems, identifying issues and coming up with a course of action is what I have been doing in my daily life as technician, a supervisor, a manager and now a Principal engineer in the wireless communications business. I have worked around the country with people of many ethnic backgrounds. I am a consensus builder by nature. As long both parties feel their grievance's are getting a fair hearing progress can be made. I have the skills and confidence to part of the Citizens Review Board and most importantly I believe in doing what's right not just expedient.

None  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

St Marks's Episcopal Church Board  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

Verizon Wireless  
Current Employer:

12  
Years in current position:

Principal Engineer Interconnect  
Job Title:

#### Brief description of duties:

I review and analyze the connectivity in the Verizon Wireless Network in NC, SC and TN. This involves interacting with multiple fiber providers and phone companies to analyze capacity and address any problems that would affect the integrity of the wireless network. I am responsible for a group of people that analyze data and place orders. I serve as a mentor to junior employees and have a background in point to point microwave technology.

#### Other employment history:

25 Years in the wireless communications business. Working for Cellular One (Boardman Ohio), GTE (Wilmington NC), Sprint (Miami FL), Cricket (Nashville TN) and Verizon Wireless (Charlotte NC). Each transition represents a growth in position and responsibilities. I have managed groups as large as 35 employee's, maintaining a network 24 x 7 - 365 days a year.

**Application Form**

Status: submitted

**Profile**

Antonio \_\_\_\_\_ C \_\_\_\_\_ Gaither \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

acgaither67@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

1428 Longbrook Dr \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28270 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 287-3630 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (256) 310-0458 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

04/19/1967 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

**Are you a registered voter?** \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

**Which Boards would you like to apply for?** \_\_\_\_\_

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O), Passenger Vehicle For Hire (B/O), Transit Services Advisory Committee

**Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?** \_\_\_\_\_

I would like to make a difference in the looking at the type of people we hire in these positions

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

I retired from the U.S.ARMY after serving this country for 28 years I retired as 1SG I had a staff six NCO's and I was over training and day to day operations for 265 soldiers I'm a two time War Vet union Steward for APWU MVS department.

none \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

none \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

USPS \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

15 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

MVS Driver \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:** \_\_\_\_\_

Transport mail local from stations to main plant to be processed.

**Other employment history:** \_\_\_\_\_

Retired 1SG U.S.ARMY 28 years total service.

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Nanci \_\_\_\_\_ J \_\_\_\_\_ Hightower \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

zeefabulous1@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

10308 Garrett Grigg Rd \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28262 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 965-1313 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

03/26/1947 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Citizens Review Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?  
After attending the academy I would like to be more involved. I have also recently been accepted as one of your volunteers. I begin training on July 18. Also I enjoyed being on the board of my HOA for two years and

am now an active volunteer in my community.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

I believe I understand what is required of a Board Member. During my career I acted as secretary to a Board of twenty in Washington, DC. I realize the seriousness and responsibility of the position.

None \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

Mallard Glen HOA \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

N/A - Retired \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:**

**Other employment history:**

Basically, I have been in the banking industry most of my career. I have been a teller and worked my way up to VP-Chief Operating Officer. Other than that I am a playwright and an author. I can provide a resume if necessary but I have not worked a "real" job for ten years.



**Application Form**

Status: submitted

**Profile**

Jennifer \_\_\_\_\_ Jackson \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jacksonjenni@att.net \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

1012 McLaughlin Drive \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NE 28212 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 536-8879 \_\_\_\_\_ Mobile: (704) 488-7011 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

03/06/1971 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Citizens Review Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

MI Homes of Charlotte, LLC \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

12 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

AP Supervisor/Executive Administrator \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:** \_\_\_\_\_

Manage daily operations of accounts payable and assistance with monthly/quarterly/yearly financials; Administrative Support for Division President. Jennifer Jackson Citizen's Review Board

**Other employment history:** \_\_\_\_\_

Almost 20 years in the building industry - purchasing, administrative, accounts payable and legal. Prior to homebuilding, worked for a local attorney as a legal secretary as well as property title searches.

### Application Form

#### Profile

David \_\_\_\_\_ Smith \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

smith.davidjr@yahoo.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

281 Davidson Gateway Drive \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Davidson \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28036 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 400-6765 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District Y \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

01/29/1965 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Citizens Review Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I believe in the administration of justice for all citizens and that all citizens receive due process. Serving on this committee will allow me to listen and contribute a positive understanding of views by people that need to

be heard.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

As a former prosecutor, student of the Police Citizens Academy and educational instructor in colleges as well as correctional institutions, I believe that I bring a well balanced and unbiased outlook to any issue presented before me.

Committee - Police Task Force  
Subcommittee United Way  
Fundraising Board

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
Engineering Board Joint  
Apprenticeship Training Committee  
of Local 379

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Quoin Inc. \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

Nine Months \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Software Engineering Technical  
Writer & Linux Trainer \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Currently write documentation for both hardware and software at Lowes corporate headquarters.

Other employment history:

RDS and DEW Electrical ITT Technical College CPCC IBM College of New Rochelle

### Application Form

#### Profile

Deborah Stevenson  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dlsconsultingedu@hotmail.com  
Email Address

9519 Constitution Hall Drive  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28277  
City State Postal Code

Home: (704) 543-1458  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic  
Ethnicity

Republican  
Political Party

Female  
Gender

11/14/1955  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

As a graduate of CMPD Citizens Academy & League of Women Voters Civics 101 program, I am volunteering to assist in the advisory process, particularly given my extensive experience during my almost

35-year career in the FBI. In assignments throughout the country, I encountered very diverse investigative, human resource, training & performance issues as a supervisor of law enforcement officers.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

As a Supervisory Special Agent, I inspected cases, including Civil Rights, to ensure compliance with laws & regulations. I evaluated recruits during legal, investigative, firearms & defensive tactics training. Through years of liaison with local, state & federal agencies and fire & public safety agencies, I am extremely familiar with accepted practices.

Sheriff's Citizens Academy this fall. I am a member of several cultural groups in Charlotte.

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
Relations board member of Mint Museum's Delhom Service League, etc.

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Retired from Federal Bureau of Investigation Headquarters

Current Employer:

1988-2008  
Years in current position:

Supervisory Special Agent, Washington, DC

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Investigative and supervisory assignments throughout the United States, including New Jersey-New York & Washington, DC, areas, as well as at the Legal Attache Offices of American Embassies. Represented the FBI on task forces, interagency working groups & at conferences overseas.

Other employment history:

1974-1988 FBI Intelligence Analyst, Washington, DC. 2008-2009 Contract with Federal Bureau of Investigation.

**Application Form**

**Profile**

Barbara \_\_\_\_\_ E \_\_\_\_\_ Votik \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

bvotik@carolina.rr.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

11501 Abernathy Road \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28216 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 953-2786 \_\_\_\_\_ Home: (704) 399-1102 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Female \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

04/10/1944 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Citizens Review Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?  
I feel my life time experience will help me LISTEN and REVIEW the information given. Now that I've completed the CMPD Citizens Academy I have much better understanding of what it takes to be successful

as a police officer. I have the time to do necessary research on each case and want to help the citizens of Charlotte-Mecklenburg understand the honest and good officer and what he/she is trying to do on the job. If an officer is guilty, there should be consequences and those I can recommend to the Chief.

**Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.**

Because of my experience in sales and classrooms, I am able to weed out the "fluff" and get the true story. I am fair minded and don't make a decision until I have all the facts.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Diversity Council for the City  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

Retired  
Current Employer:

2  
Years in current position:

Retired  
Job Title:

**Brief description of duties:**

At last I can do the things I want to without a job getting in my way. I now can work behind the scenes in my husband's business (which I did while subbing). Some of my goals as a retired person are to volunteer for Citizens Review Committee.

**Other employment history:**

CMS and Gaston County Schools as substitute teacher, Owner of Mind Your Own Business (a bookkeeping and office management service), partner with husband in Servpro of N. Mecklenburg (fire and water disaster restoration company), Brother International Corp (trainer, marketing development and finally sales manager of the South Florida territory, where I successfully worked with the Hispanic community,) and taught in Prince William County VA and Emporia VA. For more detail, please see my attached resume.

**Application Form**

Status: submitted

**Profile**

Nicholas \_\_\_\_\_ X \_\_\_\_\_ Wind-McJeters \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

nick@remote-learner.net \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

7306 Lakeside Drive \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28215 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 606-9623 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (985) 606-9623 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

02/12/1985 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

After living in the city for 20 years, I would like to serve, help and make a difference in my community and this is one of many ways I plan to participate.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Completed CMPD Citizens Academy, Spring 2015.

None \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

None \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

Remote-Learner \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

7 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Technical Account Manager \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties: \_\_\_\_\_

Project manager assigned to high-value accounts to verify clients needs and expectations are met.

Other employment history: \_\_\_\_\_

Remote-Learner (2007-present) Culminis Inc, Charlotte, NC (2005-2007) Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools (2003-2005)



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 30. **File #:** 15-987 **Type:** Appointment

---

## **Appointment to the Historic Landmarks Commission**

**Action:**

**Vote on blue paper ballots and return to Clerk at dinner**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- One appointment for a three-year term ending July 16, 2018.
  - David Hale by Council members Austin, Barnes, Driggs, and Mayfield
  - Cameron Wright by Council members Driggs, Phipps, and Smith


**Attachment**




Historic Landmarks Commission Applicants




# HISTORIC LANDMARKS COMMISSION (O)




## BOARD DETAILS

 OVERVIEW

-  **SIZE** 12 Seats
-  **TERM LENGTH** 3 Year
-  **TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms

**Membership -** Terms are for three years. A majority of the members must have demonstrated special interest, experience, or education in history or architecture. The President of the Mecklenburg Historical Association serves as a non-voting, ex-officio member. No member may serve more than two consecutive full terms, or no more than six years.


 CONTACT

-  Mary Dominick
-  (704) 376-9115
-  [Mary.Dominick@Mecklenburgco.untync.Gov](mailto:Mary.Dominick@Mecklenburgco.untync.Gov)

**Responsibilities -** To ensure the preservation of any property that embodies elements of the cultural, social, economic, political, or architectural history of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County for the education, pleasure, and enhancement of the residents of the City and County.

---

**MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN** 2 by Mayor; 4 by City Council; 6 by County Commission

 DETAILS

**MEETING INFORMATION**

- Meeting Day - 2nd monthly
- Meeting Time - 6:00 p.m.
- Meeting Location - 2100 Randolph Road
- Time Commitment - 10 hours per month

---

**ENACTING RESOLUTION**

---

**ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE**

---

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

---



City of Charlotte, NC

# HISTORIC LANDMARKS COMMISSION (O)

## BOARD ROSTER



**NATHAN CLARK**

**1 Term** Aug 01, 2014 - Jul 31, 2017

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**LARKEN EGLESTON**

**1 Term** Jul 17, 2014 - Jul 16, 2017

Email: le46069@yahoo.com  
Phone: mobile: (704) 519-7128

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JOSEPH ELLIOTT**

**1 Term** Jul 17, 2012 - Jul 16, 2015

Email: jelliott@therbagroup.com

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**DAVID ERDMAN**

**2 Term** Jul 17, 2013 - Jul 16, 2016

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Mayor



**DAVID GIESER**

**1 Term** Sep 20, 2011 - Jul 31, 2015

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**PAULA LESTER**

**2 Term** Aug 01, 2013 - Jul 31, 2016

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**MARK MILLER**

**1 Term** Aug 01, 2012 - Jul 31, 2015

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**LEONARD NORMAN**

**1 Term** Jul 17, 2014 - Jul 16, 2017

Email: lennorman@ymail.com  
Phone: home: (704) 804-2329

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JOHN PURSLEY**

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member



**2 Term** Aug 01, 2014 - Jul 31, 2017

**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**MICHAEL ROGERS**

**2 Term** Jul 17, 2012 - Jul 16, 2015

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JOHN SHURLEY**

**2 Term** Aug 01, 2014 - Jul 31, 2017

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**JILL WALKER**

**2 Term** Jul 17, 2013 - Jul 16, 2016

**Office** 2100 Randolph Road  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Mayor



### Application Form

#### Profile

David \_\_\_\_\_ Hale \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

davidmhale@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

1827 The Plaza \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28205 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (858) 405-8280 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Prefer not to Answer \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

01/13/1978 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Historic District Commission, Historic Landmarks Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?  
I live in Plaza Midwood, an area that attracted us because of its historic charm. Since moving here, my wife and I have taken a keen interest in helping to preserve that history and character -- both in our neighborhood

and beyond. Given Charlotte's immense growth, I'd love to have a role in also preserving its history.

#### Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I'm a professional reporter, I'm skilled understanding multiple facets of complex ideas and experienced at research, interviewing and building bridges between disparate agendas. I also have a background in business and economics. As such, I think I'd be good at balancing the need to build Charlotte's future while maintaining its history.

#### Plaza Midwood Neighborhood Association

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

ESPN  
Current Employer:

3  
Years in current position:

Reporter  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:  
Report and write for the world's largest sports Web site.

Other employment history:  
Reporter for the Wilmington, Del. News Journal, the Macon Telegraph and the Albany (Ga.) Herald; Public relations for multiple sports franchises; Numerous accounting positions

### Application Form

#### Profile

Cameron \_\_\_\_\_ Wright \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

camwclt@bellsouth.net \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

10309 Balmoral Circle \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28210 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 904-1667 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (980) 229-3020 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

12/04/1963 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Historic Landmarks Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I am a native Charlottean who has witnessed first hand as this city transformed from a small Southern town into a world class city. I have traveled extensively and have witnessed what other municipalities have

accomplished in preserving the past. We must embrace our rich inheritance that is an affirmation of our traditions and values steeped in history.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a published author and historian. The Southern Surfcaster ( The History Press, 2012 ) My Southern Soul ( Projected Publication Spring 2016 ( The History Press ) Listed, North Carolina Bibliography Historical Publications / UNC - Chapel Hill My area of historical concentration is The American South 1770 to 1950 I lecture at several colleges and universities on topics of my expertise.

enjoy working with groups both large and small as we work toward a common goal.

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
Association ( Past President )  
Beverly Woods Civic Association ( Past Chairman )

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Multi-Flex Pipe Systems \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

One Year \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Director of Business Development \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

My primary functions involve working on a regional / national stage as we bring our company into the forefront of industrial piping manufacturing and distribution.

Other employment history: \_\_\_\_\_

NC Coastal Conservation Association - Executive Director Ceramco - Printech, Inc. - Senior Vice President ( 21 years )



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 31. **File #:** 15-988 **Type:** Appointment

---

## **Appointment to the Transit Services Advisory Committee**

**Action:**

**Vote on blue ballots and return to Clerk at dinner.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- One appointment for a Suburban Employer served by Charlotte Transit beginning immediately and ending January 31, 2018.
  - Chris Maloy by Council members Austin, Barnes, Driggs, Mayfield, and Phipps
  - Jeffrey Berlin by Council member Smith
  - David Harris by Council member Driggs


**Attachment**




Transit Services Advisory Committee Applicants



# TRANSIT SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE


## BOARD DETAILS




 OVERVIEW


-  **SIZE** 15 Seats
-  **TERM LENGTH** 3 Year
-  **TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms

**Membership** - Council voted on September 10, 1990 to establish this committee. The first members were appointed on January 14, 1991, with staggered terms to begin on January 31, 1991. Future appointments will be made for three year terms. Council's appointments are (1) one major suburban employer served by Charlotte Transit, (2) one neighborhood organization leader, (3) one local service passenger, (4) one express service passenger, and (5) either a local or express service passenger. The Mayor's appointments are (1) one uptown employer served by Charlotte Transit, and (2) one disabled citizen who uses Charlotte Transit. There is no age requirement.

**Responsibilities** - This committee will serve as a forum for citizen suggestions and complaints concerning fares, routes, and schedules. It will serve as an advocacy group for public transportation services and review staff recommendations on service provision transit policies. The committee will review and make recommendations on minimum performance standards for the system. The committee will explore emerging issues in public transit and work with staff on solutions.

 CONTACT

-  Duretta Weicken
-  (704) 336-3517
-  Dweicken@Ci.Charlotte.Nc.Us

 **MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN** 2 by Mayor; 6 by City Council; 1 by County Commission; 6 by Mecklenburg County Towns

 **MEETING INFORMATION** Meeting Day

**ENACTING RESOLUTION**

**ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**



City of Charlotte, NC

# TRANSIT SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## BOARD ROSTER



**CHRISTINE BRYANT**

**1 Term** Oct 04, 2010 - Oct 04, 2013

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Huntersville



**ROB CORNWELL**

**1 Term** May 09, 2009 - May 11, 2015

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Davidson



**DEIDRE EVANS**

**1 Term** Feb 01, 2011 - Jan 31, 2014

Email: evansfreez@aol.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Disabled Citizen Using Charlotte Transit  
**Appointed by** Mayor



**JAMES HILSMAN**

**Partial Term** Jun 23, 2014 - Jan 31, 2017

Email: jah37779@email.cpc.edu

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Express Service Passenger  
**Appointed by** City Council



**WALTER HORSTMAN**

**1 Term** N/A - Jan 31, 2014

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Matthews



**SCOTT JERNIGAN**

**1 Term** Apr 02, 2013 - Feb 03, 2016

Email: scott.jernigan@ncdps.gov

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Chairman  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission



**GEORGE SCHAEFFER, III**

**2 Term** Feb 01, 2011 - Jan 31, 2017

Email: george.schaeffer@wachovia.com

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Local/Express Service Passenger  
**Appointed by** City Council



**JEAN VEATCH**

**1 Term** Dec 07, 2011 - Dec 07, 2015

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** Town of Cornelius



**MICHAEL WARNER**

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member



**2 Term** Feb 01, 2015 - Jan 31, 2018

Email: mikewarner@gmail.com

**Category** Neighborhood Organizational Leader  
**Appointed by** City Council



**ANTHONY WESLEY**

**2 Term** Feb 01, 2010 - Jan 31, 2016

Email: anthonywesley1@bellsouth.net  
Phone: 704-900-7967

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Local Service Passenger  
**Appointed by** City Council



**VACANCY**

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Suburban Employer Served By Charlotte Transit  
**Appointed by** City Council



**VACANCY**

**Appointed by** Mayor



**VACANCY**

**Appointed by** Town of Pineville



**VACANCY**

**Office** Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** Van Pool Rider  
**Appointed by** City Council



**VACANCY**

**Appointed by** Town of Mint Hill

SUBURBAN EMPLOYER SERVED BY THE  
CHARLOTTE TRANSIT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# SUBURBAN EMPLOYER SERVED BY CHARLOTTE TRANSIT

City Of Charlotte Boards & Commissions

Submit Date: Jun 24, 2015

## Application Form

Status: submitted

### Profile

Chris \_\_\_\_\_ Middle \_\_\_\_\_ Maloy \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

chrisnvsc@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

PO BOX 30212 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28230 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (516) 986-3355 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (704) 987-5280 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

07/13/1980 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

My interest in TSAC is community involvement, and provide perspective as a daily CATS system user. After attending the Charlotte MTC meeting on 3/11/15, I was informed of an opening on the TSAC.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am currently a daily reverse commuter from my home in Charlotte (uptown&south end), to my office in Davidson, NC. For the last 18 months, the 77x has gotten me to my office in Davidson, and home in the evening.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

MSC Industrial Supply

Current Employer:

7

Years in current position:

es Operations Supervisor

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Responsible for Sales Ops and Support for 1500+ Field and Call Center associates in a hot-line environment answering 2500+ inquiries per week - simple to complex. In addition I participate in teams that manage Sales Compensation, Incentives, and Goals, Productivity, Facilities, and Emergency Communication.

Other employment history:

Employed at MSC since 2000, in many roles from Call Center, Distribution, Training, Operations, and Sales Operations.

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANTS DO NOT FIT  
THE CATEGORY REQUIREMENTS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



### Application Form

#### Profile

Jeffrey \_\_\_\_\_ Berlin \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

zeroimpactreefs@gmail.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

5930 union pacific ave \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28210 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Home: (980) 385-2338 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Republican \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

03/06/1987 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

I'm interested in the Transportation Committee because I want to be part of improving the experience people have on our roads and public transit systems. I believe by reducing the friction that people must endure to

travel the city, we can make Charlotte a national standard in dealing with congested roadway. We can utilize current city cameras & lights to make traveling a more pleasant experience.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

By Making sure that we are utilizing the equipment we currently have at full potential and reaching out to citizens and observing feedback and data from them with specialized reporting methods. We can then do the best job possible to make traveling throughout the city a pleasant experience for everyone before making decisions that will affect the quality of life for people in Charlotte.

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

self zero impact reefs llc

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Grow coral and maintain saltwater tanks.

Other employment history:

### Application Form

#### Profile

David \_\_\_\_\_ Harris \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

engharris@yahoo.com \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

3201 Plantation Road \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28270 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (727) 421-1730 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Independent \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

03/20/1970 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Transit Services Advisory Committee, Zoning Board Of Adjustment

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?  
As an civic-minded engineering design professional, I am aware of the political and logistical challenges that transportation and development pose for our region. As a business owner and MBA candidate, I understand

the financial challenges as well. I want to provide sensible solutions with an eye toward the city's future.

#### Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I believe that my civic involvement and background in Civil Engineering and construction make me an excellent candidate for the seat. I have executed projects beginning with the bidding/contract phase through design, submittal and construction for municipal, state and commercial clients. I am also an MBA candidate at UNCC with a focus on Real Estate and finance.

Transit Funding Working Group \_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:  
Planning Organization (MPO)  
Citizen Advisory Committee  
(Pinellas County, FL)  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

ENGHarris, PLLC \_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

#### Brief description of duties:

Civil engineer focused on transportation and infrastructure finance. Serve as construction- and project-management liaison; research, write and present proposals and technical reports; draft roadway plans; calculate construction quantities and estimates; perform structural analysis; provide David Harris Zoning Board of Adjustment utility coordination; develop Maintenance of Traffic plans; serve as mentor for junior engineers.

#### Other employment history:

Civil Engineering (Transportation, Geotechnical, Structural); General Contracting; Media; Finance; International Consulting



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 32.**File #:** 15-989 **Type:** Appointment

---

## **Appointment to the Waste Management Advisory Board**

**Action:**

**Vote on blue ballots and return to Clerk at dinner.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk

**Explanation**

- One recommendation by City Council for appointment by the Board of County Commissioners for an unexpired term beginning immediately and ending November 5, 2015, and then continuing for a full three-year term beginning November 6, 2015, and ending November 5, 2018.
  - Jason Thomas by Council members Austin, Driggs, Mayfield, and Phipps
  - Jay Winfrey by Council member Fallon

**Attachment**


Waste Management Advisory Board Applicants






City of Charlotte, NC

# WASTE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD

## BOARD DETAILS

 **OVERVIEW**

-  **SIZE** 20 Seats
-  **TERM LENGTH** 3 Year
-  **TERM LIMIT** 2 Terms

**Membership** - The City Council is to recommend five (5) members for approval by the County Commission. Terms are for three years and appointees must be a resident of Mecklenburg County.


**Responsibilities** - Evaluate all decisions to construct additional waste-to-energy facilities in the future and consult and advise the City and County governing bodies on the merits and cost efficiencies of such decisions prior to the time they are made.

 **CONTACT**

-  Lynn Streeter
-  (704) 336-4304
-  [Lynn.Streeter@Mecklenburgcountync.Gov](mailto:Lynn.Streeter@Mecklenburgcountync.Gov)

 **MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN**

5 recommended by City Council and appointed by County Commission; 15 by County Commission

 **MEETING INFORMATION**

Meeting Day - 3rd Tuesday monthly  
 Meeting Time - 11:30 a.m.  
 Meeting Location - Hal Marshall Services Center/700 N. Tryon  
 Time Commitment - 4 hours per month

**ENACTING RESOLUTION**

**ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**



City of Charlotte, NC

# WASTE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD

## BOARD ROSTER



**HENRY ANTSEL**  
Partial Term May 07, 2014 - Sep 21, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category Recommended by City Council  
Appointed by County Commission



**LINDA ASHENDORF**  
2 Term Apr 01, 2014 - Mar 31, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**ELIZABETH DONOVAN**  
2 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: boards@charlottenc.gov

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**MARTIN DOSS**  
1 Term Feb 02, 2014 - Feb 01, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category Recommended by City Council  
Appointed by County Commission



**CONNIE HARRIS**  
2 Term Sep 30, 2012 - Sep 30, 2015

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**DWAYNE HEYWARD**  
1 Term Dec 02, 2014 - May 18, 2016

Email: dheyward@ci.charlotte.nc.us  
Phone: mobile: (704) 577-1066

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category Recommended by City Council  
Appointed by County Commission



**MELVIN JEWETT**  
1 Term Sep 02, 2014 - Aug 31, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**KENNETH MORRIS**  
1 Term Nov 05, 2013 - Oct 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**ANTHONY MORRISON**

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member



1 Term Oct 01, 2013 - Jul 13, 2016

Category Recommended by City Council  
Appointed by County Commission



**JEREMY OBRIEN**  
2 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**STEVEN PEPPER**  
2 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**RITA PLYER**  
2 Term Mar 15, 2013 - Mar 14, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**ISMAEL SANCHEZ**  
1 Term Sep 01, 2014 - Aug 31, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**MARTIN SANFORD**  
2 Term Oct 31, 2013 - Oct 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**CARL TERRELL**  
1 Term Mar 01, 2015 - Feb 28, 2018

Email: boards@ci.charlotte.nc.us

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**LOUIS WATTS**  
1 Term Mar 15, 2013 - Mar 14, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**VACANCY**

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category Recommended by City Council  
Appointed by County Commission



**VACANCY**

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
Position Board Member  
Category None  
Appointed by County Commission



**VACANCY**

**Office** Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission

---



**VACANCY**

**Office** Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street  
**Position** Board Member  
**Category** None  
**Appointed by** County Commission

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

### Application Form

#### Profile

Jason \_\_\_\_\_ Thomas \_\_\_\_\_  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jason.thomas@goodwillsp.org \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

9232 Newfield Street \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte \_\_\_\_\_ NC \_\_\_\_\_ 28216 \_\_\_\_\_  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 315-0370 \_\_\_\_\_ Business: (980) 636-1298 \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
City Council District

African American \_\_\_\_\_  
Ethnicity

Democrat \_\_\_\_\_  
Political Party

Male \_\_\_\_\_  
Gender

05/24/1980 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter? \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for? \_\_\_\_\_

Waste Management Advisory Board

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees? \_\_\_\_\_

My Director (Patrick Darrow) was a previous member until he relocated out of Mecklenburg County. My comp-nay would like a representative to continue on this board.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

\_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you are currently serving on:

\_\_\_\_\_  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

Goodwill Industries of the Southern  
Piedmont

\_\_\_\_\_  
Current Employer:

3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Years in current position:

Environmental Enterprises  
Operations Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title:

#### Brief description of duties:

Directs activities of the Recycling and eCommerce Departments to ensure net performance provides satisfactory financial support for the organization and training opportunities in support of the Agency's mission and strategic objectives. Manages customer and vendor relationships for both departments. Directly supervises the staff of the Recycling and eCommerce departments.

#### Other employment history:

### Application Form

#### Profile

Jay D. Winfrey  
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jdwinfrey@bigrecycling.net  
Email Address

8323 Paces Oaks Blvd 925  
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28213  
City State Postal Code

Mobile: (704) 615-3775  
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 3  
City Council District

African American  
Ethnicity

Democrat  
Political Party

Male  
Gender

01/24/1980  
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter?  
 Yes  No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?  
Waste Management Advisory Board

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?  
I feel like waste management, and recycling in particular, is one of the industries that will propel Charlotte into an even bigger metropolis of the South in coming years. Having an effective, cost reducing, and maybe even

profitable system in place to handle our waste is of extreme importance.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I'm President of a new Startup in Charlotte Called Big Recycling.

List any boards you are currently serving on:  
However looking forward to the opportunity serve as an addition to the current board.  
List any boards you have served on in the past:

Big Recycling  
Current Employer:

6 months  
Years in current position:

President  
Job Title:

#### Brief description of duties:

I serve as the President and Ceo of a Startup here in Charlotte, Big Recycling. I am responsible for the daily operations, marketing and management for this new endeavor. Serving in this capacity gives me ability to use day to day, real world experience on the Waste Management Advisory Board.

#### Other employment history:

Retail Management 11yrs Customer Service 8yrs Sales Trainer 5yrs





Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 33.File #: 15-980 Type: Consent Item

---

## Predictive Crime Analytics Software Maintenance Contract

### Action:

- A. Authorize the City Manager to approve price adjustments and amend the contract with Information Builders for the Predictive Crime Analytics Dashboard system consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was awarded,**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to purchase maintenance and support for as long as the City uses the system, and**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to purchase such additional software licenses, services, and hardware as needed from time to time to optimize the City's use of the system.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Lisa Goelz, Police  
Crystal Cody, Police

### Explanation

- On November 23, 2009, the City Council authorized the City Manager to approve up to five, one-year renewal options for extended software maintenance and support for the Police Predictive Crime Analytic Dashboard solution.
- On June 22, 2015, the City Council approved contract amendment #3 with Information Builders Inc. in the estimated amount of \$250,000 for the implementation of a Predictive Analytic solution related to improved early intervention strategies.
- The Crime Analytic Dashboard provides real time information to the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD), allowing staff to identify and track crime trends, plan resource deployment, and measure the effectiveness of crime reduction initiatives.
- CMPD is requesting to enter into a new maintenance and support agreement with Information Builders.
- Annual maintenance for Fiscal Year 2016 is anticipated to be approximately \$100,000 with annual increases not to exceed 5%.

### Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

---

**Agenda #:** 33.**File #:** 15-980 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Police Operating Budget



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 34.File #: 15-978 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **License Plate Reader Maintenance Contract**

### **Action:**

- A. Authorize the City Manager to approve price adjustments and amend the contract with NDI Technologies for the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department's Automated License Plate Reader system consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was awarded,**
  
- B. Authorize the City Manager to purchase maintenance and support for as long as the City uses the system, and**
  
- C. Authorize the City Manager to purchase such additional software licenses, services, and hardware as needed from time to time to optimize the City's use of the system.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Steve Willis, Police  
Crystal Cody, Police

### **Explanation**

- In 2008, the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) entered into an agreement with NDI Technologies to purchase mobile license plate readers for four vehicles.
- City Council approved Democratic National Convention Grant funds to expand the CMPD License Plate Reader program to include 91 fixed-mounted cameras and eight Road Warrior Speed Trailers.
  - Three years of maintenance was purchased to cover equipment and software maintenance.
- The license plate reader technology is in use by the Real Time Crime Center (RTCC) and has become a vital tool in the investigative process.
  - In the last year, the RTCC alerted patrol officers of 1,400 stolen/wanted vehicles based on License Plate Reader alerts.
  - As a result, patrol officers successfully located 458 of those vehicles and completed 248 arrests or citations.
- In order to continue maintenance and support for this system, a new maintenance agreement is required.
  - Cost includes software maintenance, new feature releases, and hardware maintenance for all fixed and mobile license plate reader devices.
- Annual maintenance is anticipated to be approximately \$150,000 with annual increases not to

---

**Agenda #:** 34.**File #:** 15-978 **Type:** Consent Item

---

exceed 3%.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1 (a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Police Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 35.File #: 15-1148 Type: Consent Item

---

## Situational Awareness System for the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department

**Action:**

- A. Approve the purchase of situational awareness software, maintenance, and implementation services from a federal contract as authorized by G.S. 143-129 (e)(9a),**
- B. Approve a contract with the South Carolina Research Authority for the purchase of situational awareness software, maintenance, and implementation services for the term of three years,**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to approve price adjustments and amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was awarded,**
- D. Authorize the City Manager to purchase maintenance and support for as long as the City uses the system, and**
- E. Authorize the City Manager to purchase such additional software licenses, services, and hardware as needed from time to time, but not to exceed \$250,000 to optimize the City's use of the system.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Steve Willis, Police  
Crystal Cody, Police

**Federal Contract Exemption**

G.S. 143-129(e)(9a) allows local governments to purchase from contracts established by the United States government, including any federal agency, if the contractor is willing to extend the same or more favorable prices, terms, and conditions as those established under the federal contract.

**Explanation**

- Currently, the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) has a number of disparate systems that are used by the department, which include a Video Management System, License Plate Reader System, Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) System, Shot Spotter, and CMPD Live.
  - Some of these applications are needed simultaneously with the existing disparate system structure, making usage challenging and cumbersome.
- CMPD requests authorization to purchase the South Carolina Research Authority's Alastar Situational Awareness system to provide a single-graphical user interface for CMPD's Real-Time Crime Center (RTCC).
- Using the system, RTCC staff and field managers will be able to more easily and quickly identify available resources and receive real-time information (including video) when responding to an incident. This overall objective will be supported by the system's ability to provide the following:
  - Integrate systems into a single user friendly interface;

---

**Agenda #: 35.File #: 15-1148 Type: Consent Item**

---

- Access real-time and historical information;
- Access to RTCC, executive staff and field managers through a web browser to allow for access by personnel in the office and in the field;
- Ability to configure access, permissions and views based on business rules; and
- Ability to expand to include other systems or departments.
- CMPD desires the project to be completed in a phased approach. By using this approach, basic functionality can be delivered in a timely manner while more complex integrations can be added as time, budget, and resources allow.
  - Phase 1 functionality includes graphical map overlays such as police divisions and critical infrastructure, access to social media feeds and traffic cameras, and access to live web services.

CMPD anticipates that Phases 2 and 3 will consist of application and system integrations, such as integrations with KBCOPS, electronic offender monitoring, and computer-aided dispatch. CMPD anticipates planning Phases 2 and 3 while Phase 1 is being implemented.
- Staff has researched the market and believes the price and terms offered under the new contract are very competitive and that it is in the City's best interest to procure the Alastar Situational system through the contract.
  - The City will receive licenses for up to 50 concurrent users at no cost.
  - Annual recurring maintenance fees for years one to three are estimated to be \$16,200.
  - Expenditures for implementing Phase 1 of the project are estimated to be \$179,500. Expenditures for future phases will be determined when CMPD further defines its requirements.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

This system is being purchased from an existing governmental contract, and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding:

- Crime Analysis Capability Building Project grant and Asset Forfeiture Funds



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 36.File #: 15-1010 Type: Consent Item

---

## Digital Radios Donation to Johnson C. Smith University

### Action:

**Adopt a resolution authorizing the donation of 17 XTS 5000 radios to Johnson C. Smith University for the purpose of enhancing campus security and communication with the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Steve Willis, Police  
Lisa Goelz, Police

### Explanation

- North Carolina General Statute 160A-280 authorizes the donation of personal property from a City to a non-profit organization upon adoption of a resolution by the City Council.
- The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) would like to donate 17 XTS 5000 radios to Johnson C. Smith University (JCSU).
- CMPD operates on a P25 digital radio system.
  - JCSU uses an analog radio system which does not allow direct communication with CMPD.
- JCSU will use the donated radios to improve their inter-operability among campus police.
- The XTS 5000 radios will create more efficient response time with CMPD officers who patrol near the JCSU campus.
  - Currently, JCSU campus security must call 911 for CMPD assistance.
- JCSU would only have access to CMPD's Metro Division radio channel.
- Market value of each XTS 5000 radio is \$4,500, which includes: radio, programming, charging base, and batteries.
- JCSU would pay the monthly access fee of \$42 per radio and any other maintenance fees.
- JCSU would accept the donated radios "as is" and without warranty.

### Fiscal Note

Funding: Not applicable

### Attachment

Resolution

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
ON AUGUST 24, 2015**

A motion was made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ for the adoption of the following Resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

**WHEREAS**, North Carolina General Statutes Section 160A-280 authorizes the City to donate surplus personal property belonging to the City to nonprofit organizations incorporated within the United States pursuant to a Resolution adopted after the posting of a public notice of such Resolution at least five days prior to its adoption; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Charlotte owns seventeen XTS 5000 radios, which are surplus, obsolete, or unused property and have been determined as eligible for conveyance pursuant to North Carolina law to an eligible nonprofit organization;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Charlotte City Council that:

1. The Chief of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department or the Chief's designee is hereby authorized to create and execute such documents as may be or become necessary in order to convey full legal ownership of said radios to Johnson C. Smith University ("JCSU"). JCSU shall bear and pay any and all costs or expenses which may be incurred in the transfer of ownership of said radios to JCSU.

The City shall donate said radios to JCSU only upon the conditions and subject to the execution of covenants by JCSU that:

A. it shall at all times use and maintain said radios solely for the provision of on campus law enforcement services and the pursuit of recognized "public purposes" it performs as a part of its nonprofit activities;

B. it shall bear and pay any and all costs or expenses which may be incurred as a result of JCSU's ownership or use of the radios, including, but not limited to, monthly access fees and any other maintenance fees;

C. at such time as it shall deem the radios to be unsuitable for further service, JCSU shall dispose of them and shall apply any net proceeds derived from their disposition solely to provide further on campus law enforcement services.

2. JCSU acknowledges that its representatives have heretofore inspected the said vehicle partitions to its satisfaction. The City shall convey, and CMHA shall accept, the said vehicle partitions in "as is" condition, without restriction or limitation, and without warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or other warranty of any kind.

3. Upon and following the said conveyance, the City shall thereafter bear no obligation or responsibility of any type or kind relating to the use, maintenance, expense or ownership of said radios, and all such expenses of ownership shall be the sole responsibility of JCSU.

4. By executing the contractual "Agreement" of conveyance to be provided by the City, JCSU agrees that it has thereupon waived, forgone and forfeited any and all present or future claims against the City arising out of JCSU's ownership and use of said radios thereafter.



CERTIFICATION

I, Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the forgoing is a true and exact copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session convened on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015. The reference having been made in Minute Book \_\_\_\_\_, and recorded in full in Resolution Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page(s) \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

---

Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 37.**File #:** 15-1072 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Mobile Device Donations to Carolina Family Connections and Charlotte Family Housing**

### **Action:**

**Adopt a resolution authorizing the donation of 15 surplus mobile devices to Carolina Family Connections and Charlotte Family Housing for the purpose of helping students meet the requirements of school curriculums that rely heavily on access to technology.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Vicki Foster, Police  
Torri Tellis, Police

### **Explanation**

- North Carolina General Statute 160A-280 authorizes the donation of personal property from a City to a non-profit organization upon adoption of a resolution by the City Council.
- The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) would like to donate 15 surplus mobile devices (Apple iPad2 - 64 GB tablets) to Carolina Family Connections and Charlotte Family Housing.
- CMPD executive and command staff used the mobile devices. However, the mobile devices were limited in their capabilities and efficiency for law enforcement administrative needs.
- Carolina Family Connections would allow five mobile devices to be used by high school students in their foster care program and an additional five mobile devices to be used by students in the children's program at Southside Community Church.
  - Carolina Family Connections would retain complete ownership of the mobile devices per the conditions outlined in the donation agreement.
- Charlotte Family Housing would allow five mobile devices to be used by high school students from three of their housing sites.
  - Charlotte Family Housing would retain complete ownership of the mobile devices per the conditions outlined in the donation agreement.
- Based on most recent data, the estimated value of the 15 mobile devices is \$1,500.
- Carolina Family Connections and Charlotte Family Housing would accept the donated mobile devices "as is" and without warranty.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not applicable

### **Attachment**

---

**Agenda #:** 37.**File #:** 15-1072 **Type:** Consent Item

---

Resolution

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
ON AUGUST 24, 2015**

A motion was made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ for the adoption of the following Resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

**WHEREAS**, North Carolina General Statutes Section 160A-280 authorizes the City to donate surplus personal property belonging to the City to nonprofit organizations incorporated within the United States pursuant to a Resolution adopted after the posting of a public notice of such Resolution at least five days prior to its adoption; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Charlotte owns fifteen Apple iPad2 tablets, which are surplus, obsolete, or unused property and have been determined as eligible for conveyance pursuant to North Carolina law to eligible nonprofit organizations;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Charlotte City Council that:

1. The Chief of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department or the Chief's designee is hereby authorized to create and execute such documents as may be or become necessary in order to convey full legal ownership of said Apple iPad2 tablets to Carolina Family Connections ("CFC") and Charlotte Family Housing ("CFH"). CFC and CFH shall bear and pay any and all costs or expenses which may be incurred in the transfer of ownership of said Apple iPad2 tablets to CFC and CFH.

The City shall donate said Apple iPad2 tablets to CFC and CFH only upon the conditions and subject to the execution of covenants by CFC and CFH that:

A. they shall at all times use and maintain said Apple iPad2 tablets solely for the provision of public services and the pursuit of recognized "public purposes" they perform as a part of their nonprofit activities;

B. at such time as they shall deem the Apple iPad2 tablets to be unsuitable for further use, CFC and CFH shall dispose of them and shall apply any net proceeds derived from their disposition solely to provide further public services.

2. CFC and CFH acknowledge that its representatives have heretofore inspected said Apple iPad2 tablets to their satisfaction. The City shall convey, and CFC and CFH shall accept, said Apple iPad2 tablets in "as is" condition, without restriction or limitation, and without warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or other warranty of any kind.

3. Upon and following the said conveyance, the City shall thereafter bear no obligation or responsibility of any type or kind relating to the use, maintenance, expense or ownership of said Apple iPad2 tablets, and all such expenses of ownership shall be the sole responsibility of CFC and CFH.

4. By executing the contractual "Agreement" of conveyance to be provided by the City, CFC and CFH agree that they have thereupon waived, forgone and forfeited any and all present or future claims against the City arising out of CFC's and CFH's ownership and use of said Apple iPad2 tablets thereafter.

CERTIFICATION

I, Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the forgoing is a true and exact copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session convened on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015. The reference having been made in Minute Book \_\_\_\_\_, and recorded in full in Resolution Book \_\_\_\_\_, Page(s) \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

---

Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 38.File #: 15-979 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Regional Automated Property Information Database System**

### **Action:**

- A. Approve a three-year contract with Business Watch International in the amount of \$22,500 annually for a software license subscription of the Regional Automated Property Information Database System,**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to approve price adjustments and amend the contract system consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was awarded,**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to purchase maintenance and support for as long as the City uses the system,**
- D. Authorize the City Manager to purchase such additional software licenses, services, and hardware as needed from time to time to optimize the City's use of the system.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Steve Willis, Police  
Crystal Cody, Police

### **Explanation**

- The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) currently uses the Pawntracker system to record transactions made at area second hand dealers in compliance with State and City Pawnbroker ordinances.
- The current system is limited in functionality and limits the extent CMPD can leverage this information in larceny cases.
- CMPD completed an informal solicitation requesting demonstrations and quotes from three companies providing Property Information Systems.
- Based on the review of functionality and annual expense, CMPD selected Business Watch International and the Regional Automated Property Information Database (RAPID) to replace the existing system.
- The new system will enhance the following:
  - National Criminal Information Center cross-reference with BWI Smart Match functionality;
  - Unlimited law enforcement user licenses;
  - Interfaces to Craigslist and EBAY search tools; and
  - Integration with SIRAS point of sale system to identify potential suspicious transactions.
- The vendor will provide the following services as part of the contract:
  - Secure web-hosting,
  - Second hand dealer data entry and upload utilities for existing store programs,
  - Store set up and training for up to 120 stores, and

---

**Agenda #: 38.File #: 15-979 Type: Consent Item**

---

- Emergency 24-hour helpdesk support.
- Organized retail theft is one of the fastest growing crime problems, which requires more technical-savvy methods to locate and combat trends.
- The implementation of this system will provide greater access to commercially available tools allowing detectives to more efficiently investigate these types of crimes and recover property stolen from citizens.
- Annual subscription is \$22,500 for up to 120 stores.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Police Operating Budget



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 39.**File #:** 15-985 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Reimbursement and Developer Agreement with Sanctuary Management, LLC**

**Action:**

- A. Approve a Reimbursement and Developer Agreement between the City of Charlotte and Sanctuary Holdings Charlotte, LLC (Developer),**
- B. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating a contribution of \$266,000 from Sanctuary Management, LLC to the Rocky River Road West Improvement project, and**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to execute any and all documents necessary to comply with the terms of the Agreement.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Jim Keenan, Engineering & Property Management

**Explanation**

- The Northeast Corridor Infrastructure program includes a project to improve Rocky River Road West in the vicinity of the University City light rail station, currently under construction. This project includes road widening and realignment, curb and gutter, bicycle lanes, planting strips, sidewalks, and street trees.
- Sanctuary Holdings Charlotte, LLC (Developer) is currently constructing an apartment development (Arcadia Apartments) along Rocky River Road West within the City's project limits. City development ordinances require the Developer to make improvements to the road that include turn lanes, curb and gutter, planting strips, sidewalks, and street trees.
- The City's project includes realignment of the roadway in the vicinity of the Developer's project. Therefore, the Developer's roadway improvements would not be consistent with the City project and would need to be torn out and replaced when the City project is built.
- In order to avoid wasted costs and tear out of the developer's construction, and to reduce traffic impacts to the local communities, the Developer has agreed to contribute funding and dedicate needed land, in total value commensurate with their development obligation, in exchange for relief of his responsibility for roadway improvements. The City will construct the Developer improvements as part of the overall City project.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: General Transportation Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Developer Agreement  
Budget Ordinance



**CONTRACT NUMBER:** 2016000178  
**PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER**  
**AWARD DATE:** August 24, 2015  
**EFFECTIVE DATE:**



**REIMBURSEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**PROJECT:**

Rocky River Road West

**OWNER:**

City of Charlotte

**COMPANY:**

Sanctuary Holdings Charlotte, LLC

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

**REIMBURSEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**COUNTY OF MECKLENBURG**

This Development Agreement (“the Agreement”) is entered into as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, being the latter date by which this document has been signed by both parties hereto, as provided in paragraph 3 below (the “Effective Date”), by and between the **CITY OF CHARLOTTE**, a North Carolina municipal corporation (the “City”) and Sanctuary Holdings Charlotte, LLC a Georgia limited liability company (the “Sanctuary”).

**BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE**

WHEREAS, the City has a planned roadway improvement project for Rocky River Road West which includes road widening, addition of curb and gutter, bicycle lanes, planting strips, sidewalks, and street trees, as well as required drainage improvements and utility modifications along portions of Rocky River Road West in Charlotte, North Carolina, (the “City Project”); and

WHEREAS, Sanctuary owns the property at 7500 UNIVERSITY CITY BOULEVARD, Charlotte North Carolina, and is currently constructing a multifamily development at this location (“Arcadia”); City ordinances require Sanctuary to make certain road improvements to Rocky River Road West in association with the development of Arcadia to include installation of new curb and gutter and associated pavement, installation of a left turn lane into the property, sidewalk, associated storm drainage improvements, associated utility pole relocations, and street trees (collectively, the “Required Improvements”), and desires to have the Required Improvements completed in conjunction with City Project; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to have the design of the Required Improvements included in the design of City Project and to construct the Required Improvements as part of the City Project; and

WHEREAS, Sanctuary is willing to pay the City for the costs of constructing the Required Improvements in lieu of completing them itself; and

WHEREAS, the design plans and plat will show that a portion of the City Project and the Required Improvements will have to be constructed outside of existing road right-of-way, on property owned by Sanctuary, and Sanctuary is willing to donate that area so identified on the plans and plat to the City as either easement, fee simple, or both, as required; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree that the Required Improvements and City Project will benefit the public at large and that it is in the parties’ mutual best interest to have the Required Improvements constructed at the same time as City Project so as to minimize the disruption and inconvenience to the transit

system, the motoring public, pedestrians, the new development, buildings and affected area; and the City is in the best position to complete the City Project at this time; and

WHEREAS, the City and Sanctuary have reached agreement on their respective responsibilities for the design, construction and payment of and for their respective improvements and seek to reduce the terms of this agreement to writing. Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. The City shall design and construct the Required Improvements on behalf of Sanctuary, in exchange for which Sanctuary shall make a cash payment to the City and donate the additional land area necessary for construction of the City Project.
2. The City shall be responsible for procuring all necessary design, engineering and real estate services necessary in connection with the City Project, and shall also be responsible for the construction of the City Project, inclusive of the Required Improvements.
3. Sanctuary shall be responsible for paying to the City a portion of the estimated cost of the Required Improvements along Rocky River Road West, in the amount of \$266,400.000 (the "Payment"). When Developer delivers a signed copy of this Agreement to the City he shall also deliver Payment, in the form of a certified or cashier's check, made payable to the City of Charlotte, and made so as to be valid and negotiable for a period of 90 days. Once the City has received the signed Agreement and Payment, a) the City will place this Agreement before City Council for approval at its next regular business meeting or as soon thereafter as is possible, and b) Sanctuary may submit a Surety Reduction request form to City Engineering Land Development Division to request that the Phase 1 Map 1 bond amount be reduced by the amount of the Payment (The remaining bond amount should be released upon completion of the real estate transfers described in paragraph 4.) Once Council approves this Agreement, appropriate City staff will sign it and the date of that signature will become the Effective Date.
4. In addition to the cash payment described above, Sanctuary shall transfer to the City those easements and/or fee simple areas necessary to complete construction of the City Project and which are shown on, or are as otherwise negotiated between the parties based on, the attached Exhibit A. Within 180 days from the Effective Date, the City shall prepare and present to Sanctuary those documents necessary to complete the property transfer and Sanctuary agrees to sign and return the documents to the City in a timely manner.

In addition to the foregoing, the parties understand that during the final design and utility relocation of the City Project unexpected conditions may arise which result in the need for the City to acquire additional easement or fee simple area from Sanctuary in order to accommodate utility or roadway infrastructure. In that event, Sanctuary agrees not to unreasonably delay or withhold consent to such transfer and the parties shall negotiate in good faith to accomplish the transfer.

5. Default and Remedies: If either party shall fail to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the other party shall have and may exercise any rights and remedies available at law or in

equity, including, without limitation, the right to require specific performance. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause if the defaulting party shall fail to cure a material default within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of the default from the other party, or within such longer period as may be reasonably required if the default cannot be cured within such thirty (30) days and the defaulting party commences the remedial action within that period and diligently completes such action. No remedy contained in this Agreement or otherwise conferred upon or reserved to a party shall be considered exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be distinct, separate, and cumulative. Each remedy may be exercised from time to time as often as occasion may arise, or as may be deemed expedient. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any remedy available to it as a result of a default by the other party shall impair that remedy or be construed as a waiver of the default.

6. Project Management and Notices: The City Project Manager shall act as the City's representative, coordinate the Project, and facilitate communication with Sanctuary and others concerning the City Project. The Sanctuary Project Manager shall act as Sanctuary's representative, and serve as liaison between Sanctuary and agents of the City. All notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed given on the date the notice is emailed, hand delivered, faxed with a mailed copy to follow, or deposited for delivery by U.S. mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, properly addressed as follows:

City's Project Manager:

Jim Keenan, PE  
Program Manager  
Engineering & Property Management  
600 East Fourth Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
704.336.4252  
[jkeenan@charlottenc.gov](mailto:jkeenan@charlottenc.gov)

Sanctuary Project Manager:

Chad L. Howie  
CEO/President  
Sanctuary Companies, Inc.  
770.789.3350  
[chowie@sanctuarycompanies.com](mailto:chowie@sanctuarycompanies.com)

7. No Third Party Rights: This Agreement is entered into by and between the parties hereto for their exclusive benefit. The parties do not intend to create or establish by this Agreement any third-party beneficiary status or rights, and no such third-party shall be entitled to enforce any right of obligation or enjoy any benefit created or established by this Agreement.
8. Binding Effect: This Agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.
9. Applicable Law: This Agreement shall be enforced, interpreted and construed by and under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

10. Severability: The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portion of this Agreement or any part hereof.

11. Multiple Originals: This Agreement is executed in multiple originals, one of which is being retained by each of the parties hereto and each of which shall be deemed an original hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

SANCTUARY HOLDINGS CHARLOTTE, LLC, a Georgia  
limited liability company

By: Sanctuary Companies, Inc., a Georgia corporation,  
as co-Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

Chadwell L. Howie, as CEO

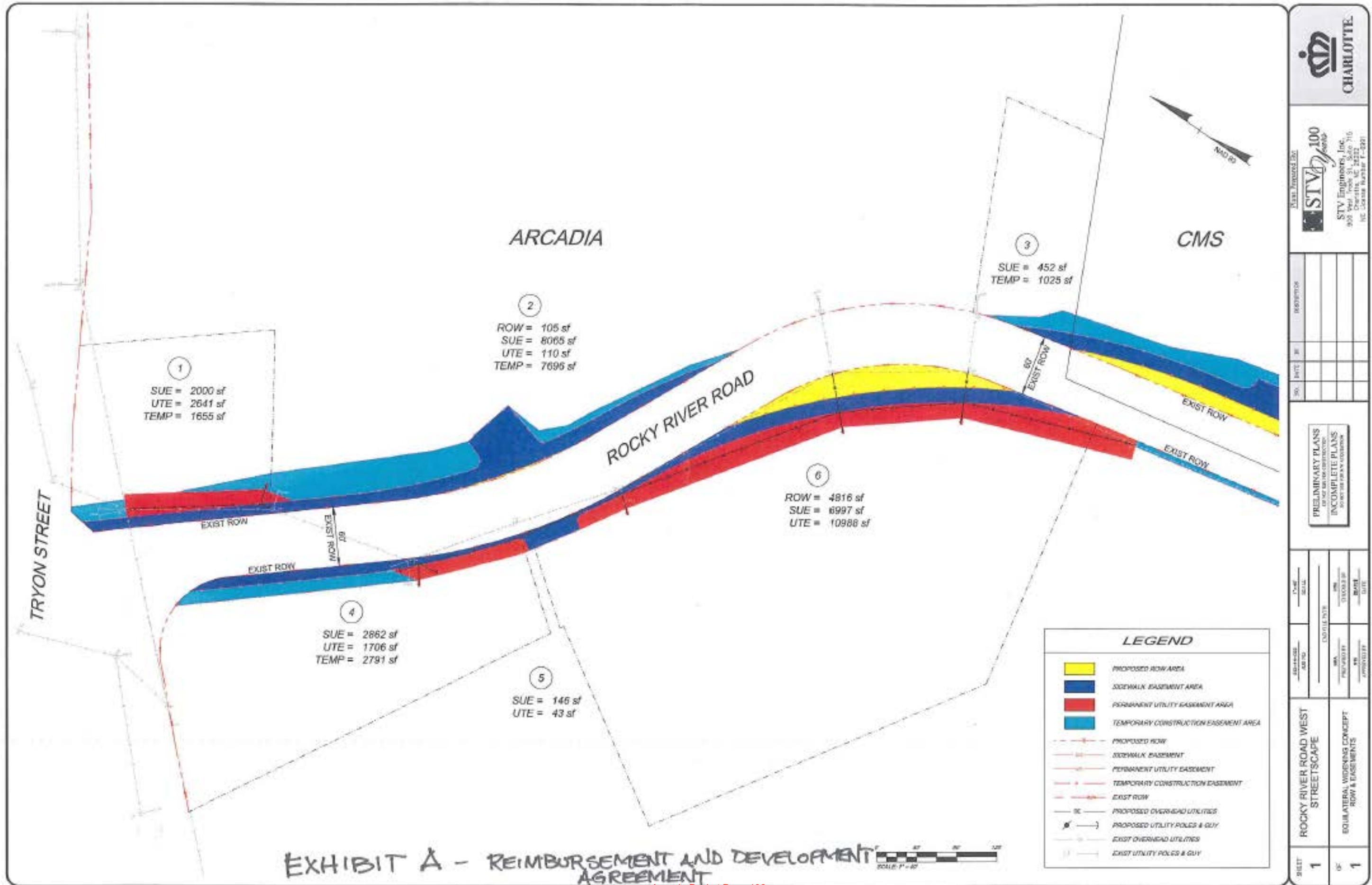
Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix Seal)

EXHIBIT A  
ROCKY RIVER ROAD WEST STREETScape



ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION FROM SANCTUARY MANAGEMENT, LLC TO THE ROCKY RIVER ROAD WEST IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$266,000 is hereby estimated to be available from Sanctuary Management, LLC
- Section 2. That the sum of \$266,000 is hereby appropriated in the General Capital Project Fund 4001 in Project 8010400010-1000000000 - Rocky River Road West Improvements
- Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.
- Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.
- Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 40.File #: 15-986 Type: Consent Item

---

## Amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Charlotte and the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education

### Action:

- A. **Authorize the City Manager to execute the amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Charlotte and the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education in order to comply with the Council approved interlocal agreement, and**
- B. **Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating the contribution of \$321,630 from the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education to the Rocky River Road West Improvement project.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Jim Keenan, Engineering & Property Management

### Explanation

- The Northeast Corridor Infrastructure program includes a project to improve Rocky River Road West in the vicinity of the University City light rail station, currently under construction. This project includes road widening and realignment, curb and gutter, bicycle lanes, planting strips, sidewalks and street trees.
- Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools is building a new school (Newell Elementary) on Rocky River Road within the City's project limits. Under the City's development ordinance, the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education is responsible for construction of roadway improvements to include road widening, curb and gutter, sidewalks, street trees, and drainage systems.
- City and Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education staff recognized that the roadway improvements required by ordinance would not be consistent with the City project and would therefore be wasted. In order to avoid that waste, both parties agreed to coordinate planning efforts.
- On February 10, 2014, City Council resolved and approved an interlocal agreement between the City and Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education to provide coordinated roadway planning services. The interlocal agreement allowed mutual development of roadway planning information to support both the City's roadway improvement project and the new school project. The Resolution also authorized the City Manager to negotiate and execute subsequent amendments to the interlocal agreement.
- The interlocal agreement incorporated several options that might be followed upon completion of the planning efforts. Under this Amendment to Interlocal Agreement, and in accordance with the options, the City has elected to relieve Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education of the obligation to build their required roadway improvement, and will construct the improvements as part of the larger City project. In return, Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education will contribute to the City project funds and necessary right-of-way commensurate with their obligations.
- The City project construction is expected to begin in 2018.

### Charlotte Business INclusion

This is an interlocal agreement contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).



---

**Agenda #:** 40.**File #:** 15-986 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: General Transportation Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (Exhibit 1: the full Interlocal Agreement is available upon request)

Exhibit 2: City-CMS Balance Sheet

Map

Budget Ordinance

## AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

This Amendment to Agreement for Pre-Development Cooperation (this "Agreement"), entered into to be effective August 11, 2015, by and between the **CITY OF CHARLOTTE**, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina (the "City"), and **THE CHARLOTTE-MECKLENBURG BOARD OF EDUCATION**, a corporate body formed and existing in accordance with Article 5 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes of North Carolina ("CMBE").

### Background.

City and CMBE previously entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 (the "Original Agreement"). Consistent with the Original Agreement, the parties have worked together such that their cooperation has not negatively impacted the opening of the Newell Elementary School for the 2015-2016 school year and has not created any cost impacts to CMBE more than it otherwise would spend on the preliminary design of the CMBE Baseline Road Improvements. In accordance with that Original Agreement, initial design work has occurred and City and CMBE staffs have jointly evaluated the best way to deliver the proposed City Road Project. Specifically (and consistent with Section 4 of the Original Agreement), City and CMBE have determined that (i) the City Road Project (inclusive of the CMBE Enhanced Road Improvements) is feasible and desired to be constructed as a single project by the City and (ii) CMBE should pay City CMBE's pro rata share of the cost of the City Road Project (i.e. the amount of the estimated cost of the CMBE Baseline Road Improvements to be determined as part of this preliminary design work) in accordance with Section 4.a.i.

Accordingly, City and CMBE agree to amend the Original Agreement as follows:

### Agreement.

1. City to Complete Design and Construct the City Road Project. City agrees to complete the design of the City Road Project and to construct the City Road Project. City expects to commence construction of the City Road Project no later than July 1, 2017 and to complete the City Road Project no later than July 1, 2018.
2. Payment by CMBE. Consistent with the Original Agreement and recitals above, CMBE shall pay City the amount of \$321,630, which is agreed to be the additional amount payable by CMBE in order for CMBE to pay CMBE's pro rata share of the overall cost of City Road Project (see Exhibit 2 for balance sheet for financial terms). Such payment shall be made by CMBE to City no later than October 31, 2015. For clarity, and consistent with the Original Agreement, this payment amount reflects the estimated cost of the CMBE Baseline Improvements (i.e. the work that CMBE would have performed if there were no City Road Project) less the estimated additional costs incurred by CMBE due to the City Road Project (e.g. temporary driveway connection, estimated cost for additional land dedicated, estimated cost of police officer that may be needed).
3. Further Cooperation. CMBE and City agrees to reasonably cooperate with each other in connection with the City Road Project provided such cooperation shall be not require any financial payment beyond the amount contemplated by this Agreement. CMBE does agree to dedicate to the City at no additional cost or expense to the City any land needed for the road right of way and any accompanying sidewalk, drainage or utility easements as reasonably

requested by the City. It is acknowledged that a portion of the needed right of way has already been dedicated as shown on that certain map recorded in Map Book 58, Page 19 in compliance with Chapter 19 of the City Code and that an additional approximately 15-20 foot strip of land along the frontage of the site for permanent road right of way, together with reasonable and appropriate storm drainage and temporary construction easements are expected to be needed after the City completes its additional engineering work needed for permitting of the City Road Project.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Notices: All notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed given if emailed, hand delivered or faxed with a mailed copy to follow, or mailed in a sealed wrapper and deposited in the United States Mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, properly addressed as follows:

**If to the City:**

City of Charlotte  
Engineering & Property Management  
600 East Fourth Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
Attention: Jim Keenan, PE  
Email: [jkeenan@charlottenc.gov](mailto:jkeenan@charlottenc.gov)

**If to CMBE:**

Mike Higgins  
CMS Capital Program Services  
3301 Stafford Drive  
Charlotte, NC 28208  
(704) 201-3406  
[m.higgins@cms.k12.nc.u](mailto:m.higgins@cms.k12.nc.u)

Either party may change its notice address, the City Road Project Manager or CMBE Project Manager, as applicable, by giving written notice of the change to the other party in the manner specified above ten (10) days prior to the effective date of such change.

- b. **No Third Party Rights:** This Agreement is entered into by and between the parties hereto for their exclusive benefit. The parties do not intend to create or establish by this Agreement any third-party beneficiary status or rights, and no such third-party shall be entitled to enforce any right of obligation or enjoy any benefit created or established by this Agreement.
- c. **Binding Effect:** This Agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.
- d. **Applicable Law:** This Agreement shall be enforced, interpreted and construed by and under the laws of the State of North Carolina.
- e. **Severability:** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portion of this Agreement or any part hereof.
- f. **Captions:** The captions and headings set forth in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be construed as part of this Agreement.
- g. **Multiple Originals:** This Agreement is executed in multiple originals, one of which is being retained by each of the parties hereto and each of which shall be deemed an original hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHARLOTTE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

THE CHARLOTTE-MECKLENBURG BOARD OF EDUCATION

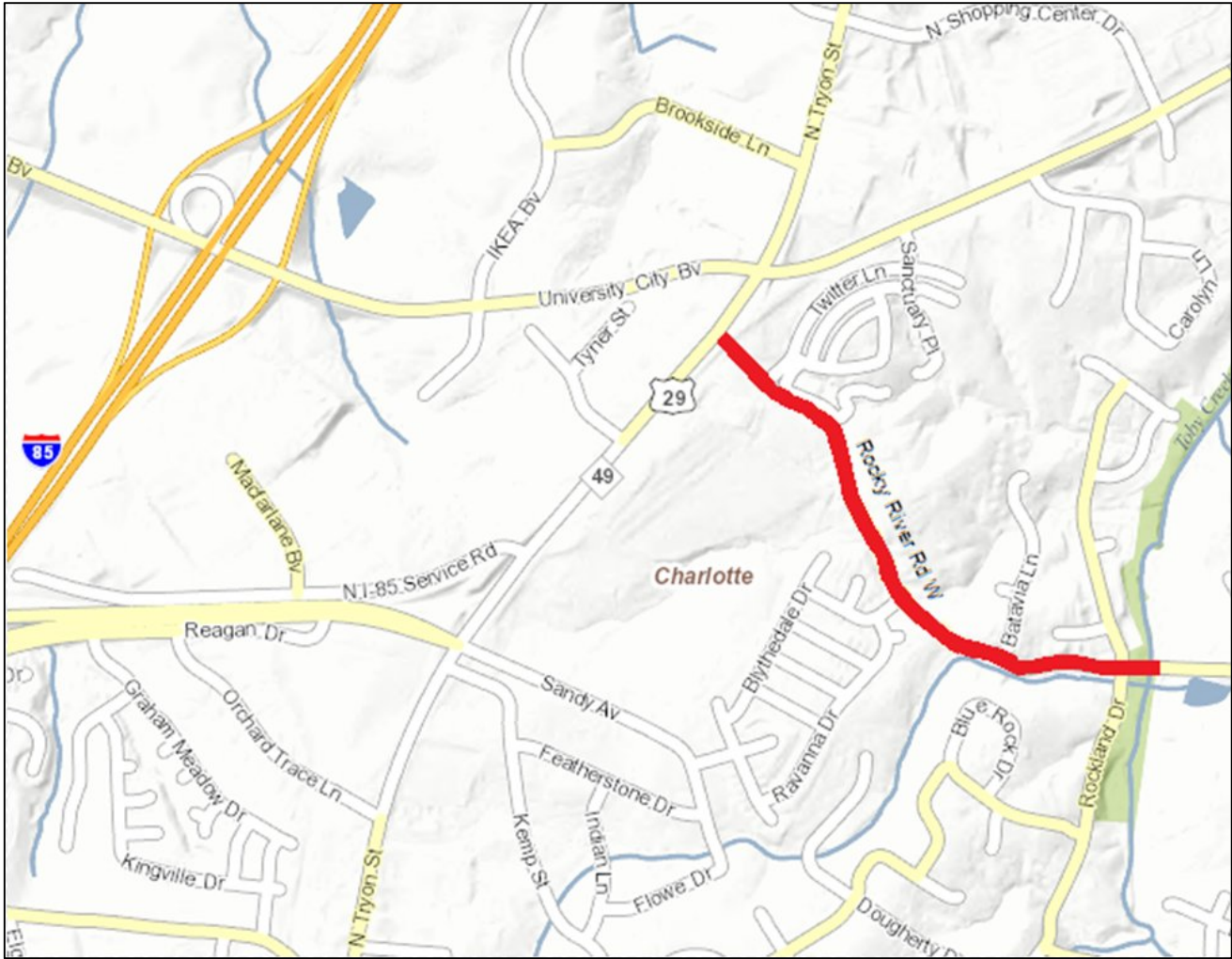
By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Superintendent

# City - CMS balance sheet - Newell Elementary School

Updated on July 23, 2015

<u>City owes CMS</u>	<u>CMS owes City</u>	
\$ 127,613		Planning subcontract w/STV through interlocal agreement
	\$ 565,000	Value of Chapter 19 construction avoided in school construction
\$ 27,000		Anticipated cost for CMPD traffic control officers in absense of entrance turn lanes
\$ 31,314		Additional cost to CMS for construction of temporary driveway tie-ins
\$ 57,443		Value of real estate necessary for road improvements (only for real estate beyond that needed for Chapter 19 improvements)
\$ 243,370	\$ 565,000	Subtotal
\$ 321,630		Balance owed to City



**Location Map: Rocky River Road West Improvements (Council District 4)**

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION FROM THE CHARLOTTE MECKLENBURG BOARD OF EDUCATION TO THE ROCKY RIVER ROAD WEST IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$321,630 is hereby estimated to be available from the Charlotte Mecklenburg Board of Education
- Section 2. That the sum of \$321,630 is hereby appropriated in the General Capital Project Fund 4001 in Project 8010400010-1000000000 - Rocky River Road West Improvements
- Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.
- Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.
- Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 41.File #: 15-1013 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium Parking Lot Expansion**

### **Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$2,974,400 to the lowest responsive bidder Blythe Development Company for the Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium Parking Lot Expansion Project.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Patrick Mumford, Neighborhood & Business Services  
William Haas, Engineering & Property Management  
Steve Bagwell, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority

### **Explanation**

- The Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium Parking Lot Expansion project will construct a new 618 space parking lot at 3014 East Independence Boulevard, Charlotte NC 28205 - the site of the former Econolodge motel.
- The existing parking lot has 1,200 parking spaces.
- The project increases parking capacity to meet the current demands of the complex.
- The new parking lot expansion will accommodate visitors to both the Bojangles Coliseum and Ovens Auditorium.
- The scope of work consists of minor site demolition, new asphalt surfaces, retaining walls, landscaping, storm drainage, and site lighting.
- The improvements meet the City's Land Development requirements.
- Plans to develop the parking lot south of Bojangles Coliseum as an amateur sports facility are on hold.
- If an amateur sports facility is ultimately built, hundreds of parking spaces would be eliminated from the existing parking lot.
- The parking lot expansion project will ease the burden of future parking losses and needs.
- On July 14, 2015, the Engineering & Property Management Department advertised Invitations to Bid.
- On July 21, 2015, a pre-bid conference and walk-through was held on site to actively solicit participation and discuss with potential bidders the scope of work.
- By bid closing the City did not receive the minimum number of bids as required by North Carolina General Statute 143-129.
- The project was re-advertised July 28, 2015.
- On August 5, 2015, two bids were received from interested general contractors.
- Blythe Development Company was identified as the lowest responsive bidder.



---

## Agenda #: 41. File #: 15-1013 Type: Consent Item

---

- On January 13, 2014, the City Council approved the purchase and demolition of the Econolodge motel for an amateur sports development at the Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium site.
- The Econolodge motel demolition was completed in December 2014.
- Construction is expected to be complete in the fourth quarter 2015.

### Background

- Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium opened in 1955 and has been operating for 59 years.
- The coliseum was the first free-span dome in the United States. The Coliseum's exterior has been designated a historic landmark.
- The Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium property is owned by the City of Charlotte and operated by the Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority.
- The facilities average more than 100 events annually including graduations, consumer shows, civic events, concerts, and performances with average annual attendance of 183,232.
- The Coliseum and the adjacent Ovens Auditorium hosts the majority of commencement exercises annually for Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools, as well as many area colleges and private schools.

### Charlotte Business INclusion

Established SBE Goal: 11.00%

Committed SBE Goal: 23.74%

Blythe Development Co. exceeded the established SBE subcontracting goal, and has committed 23.74% (\$706,062.50) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- Landmark Materials, LLC (SBE, MBE) (\$222,272) (hauling)
- DLS Landscape (SBE) (\$153,403) (landscaping)
- Dakota Contracting Company (SBE, MBE) (\$112,560) (storm drain)
- R & N Construction Group, LLC (SBE) (\$70,042.50) (retaining wall)
- B & B Concrete Construction of Charlotte, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$69,960) (concrete)
- Express Logistics Services, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$38,035) (hauling)
- Ground Effects, Inc. (SBE) (\$14,500) (pavement marking)
- Griffin Surveying Services, PA (SBE) (\$13,600) (survey)
- P & TL, Inc. (SBE) (\$11,690) (erosion control)

Established MBE Goal: 9.00%

MBE Commitments at Time of Bid Submission (8/5/15): 1.27%

MBE Commitments to Date (effective 8/19/15): 5.06%

MBE Commitments (effective 8/19/15) with Inclusion of Asian American Firm\*: 12.53%

To date, Blythe Development Co. has committed 5.06% (\$150,595) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- Dakota Contracting Company (SBE, MBE) (\$112,560) (storm drain)
- Express Logistics Services, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$38,035) (hauling)

\*At bid opening Blythe Development Co. committed MBE utilization of \$222,272 to Landmark Materials, LLC, an Asian American owned firm. However, Landmark Materials participation cannot be counted towards the MBE subcontracting goal because Asian American owned firms were not

---

**Agenda #: 41.File #: 15-1013 Type: Consent Item**

---

documented as underutilized by the City's disparity study. If Landmark's participation were included, the total MBE commitments on the project would equal \$372,867 or 12.53%.

Blythe Development Co. did not meet the established MBE subcontracting goal. The CBI Office has granted a waiver of Good Faith Efforts for this project (Part B. Section 6.2 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). In determining whether to grant such waiver, the CBI Office considered the following factors:

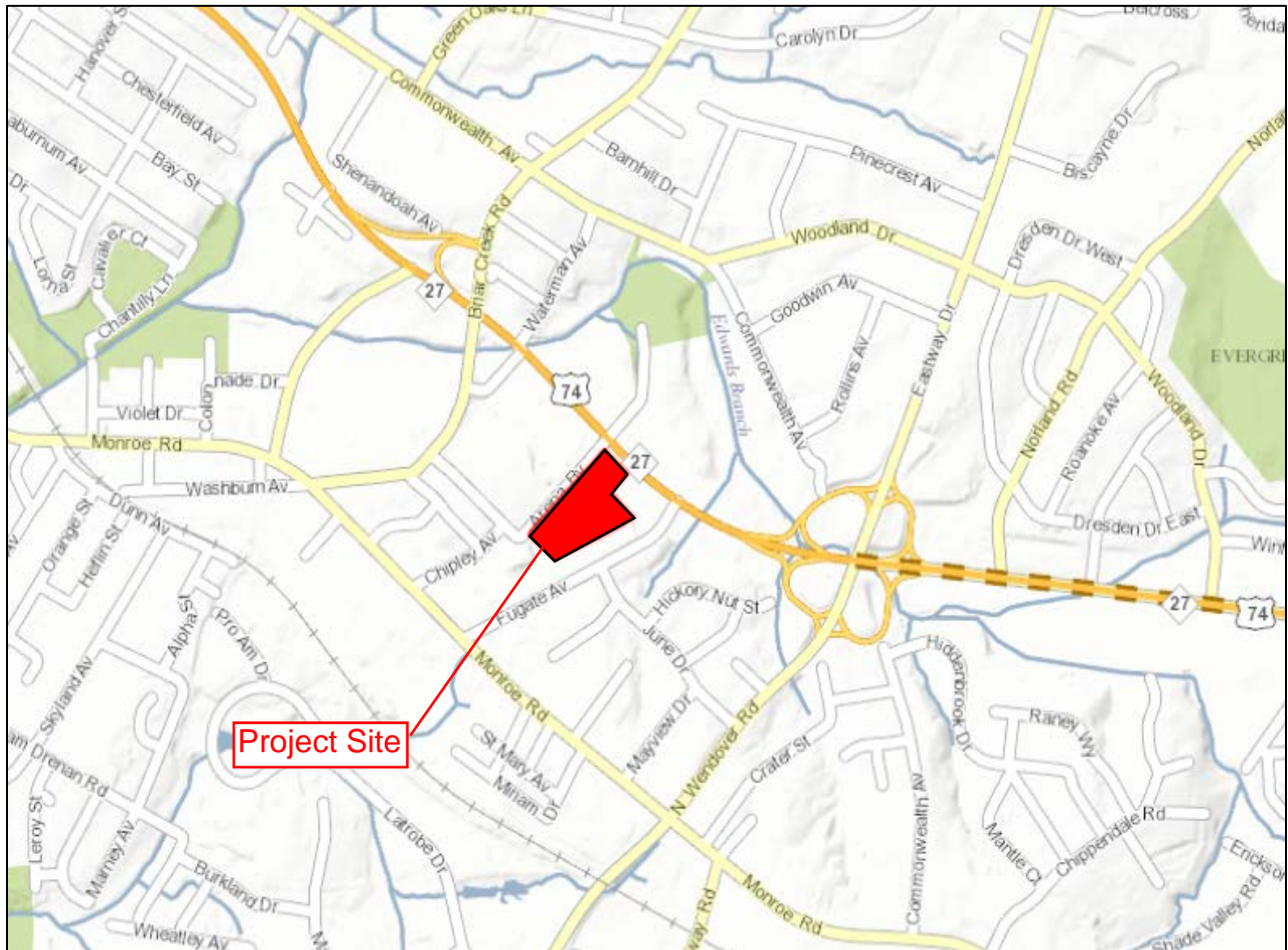
- The lowest Bidder, Blythe Development Co., did not comply with the Good Faith Efforts requirements, but has proposed MBE utilization that is greater than that proposed by the second lowest Bidder;
- The City received only two bids for the project. The second bidder proposed 0% MBE participation;
- The second lowest Bidder is \$1,129,868 higher than the low bidder;
- The first time this project was advertised the City did not receive the minimum number of bids required by North Carolina Statute;
- The level of effort Blythe Development Co. has undertaken to meet the Good Faith Efforts requirements and MBE goal; and
- Past efforts by Blythe Development Co. to meet subcontracting goals on City projects.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: General Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Site Location Map



Location Map: Bojangles Coliseum/Ovens Auditorium Parking Lot Expansion  
(Council District 1)



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 42.File #: 15-1003 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Time Warner Cable Arena Centralized Beverage System Replacement**

**Action:**

**Authorize the City Manager to negotiate and award a contract not to exceed \$625,000 for the Time Warner Cable Arena Centralized Beverage System Replacement project.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

William Haas, Engineering & Property Management  
Steve Bagwell, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority

**Explanation**

- On September 8, 2014, the City Council approved \$27.5 million in capital investment for the Time Warner Cable Arena. The capital plan will be completed between years 2015 to 2019.
- Of the \$27.5 million, \$730,000 was budgeted for modifications to food service spaces and equipment.
- On November 24, 2014, the City Council authorized the City Manager to award an architectural contract to AECOM of NC, Inc. for design services related to the capital plan.
- The design team evaluated the centralized beverage system and recommends that elements of this system be replaced before the 2015-2016 Charlotte Hornets season begins to ensure quality and cleanliness.
- Containerized beverages are kept in several coolers within the Arena. Pumps push the beverages through refrigerated piping to each concession stand.
- The current system is almost 10 years old and is original to the building. The portions that will be replaced are at the end of their useful life.
- City staff is in the process of soliciting proposals for this project and will recommend award to the City Manager.
- This contract is being fast tracked so installation can occur in September and October prior to the beginning of the basketball season in late-October. Should the system not be operational at the beginning of the basketball season, temporary provisions will be in place to minimize the disruption in beverage service.
- The current cost estimate is \$600,000.
- Manufacturers of beverage distribution systems only allow contractors certified by that manufacturer to install these systems. It is unlikely that a certified installer will be registered in the Charlotte Business Inclusion Program.

---

**Agenda #:** 42.**File #:** 15-1003 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goals will be established because there are no opportunities (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Tourism Capital Project Fund

**Attachment**

Time Warner Cable Arena Council Action Summary

Time Warner Cable Arena Upgrades - Council Action Summary

Line Item	Original Project Budget 9/08/2014	Hornets Contribution	Revised Total Budget	CBI Commitment		RCA Amount	Council Date	Difference	Comments
				SBE	MBE				
Architectural Services	\$2,300,000	\$0	\$2,300,000	17.39%	0.00%	\$2,300,000	11/24/14	\$0	Design services for the \$27.5M capital plan that will involve approximately 15 projects throughout the arena to be completed over 5 years.
Package B - Video Replay Control Room Distribution - TV Display	\$1,854,500	\$0	\$2,050,000	8.59%	8.59%	\$1,979,865	6/8/15	\$70,135	Scope of work includes removal of the existing standard definition video system, installation of a new high definition video and video replay system, and install/remove approximately 550 televisions which will enable the Arena operator to broadcast "in-house" video in high-definition.
Package A - Backcourt Restaurant & 21 Suites Renovations	\$1,057,500	\$464,000	\$1,100,000	17.53%	13.93%	\$897,150	6/22/15	\$202,850	Scope of work includes the renovation of the Event level restaurant and the renovation of 21 private suites. Hornets will fund the suites renovations work per the Agreement
Replace Beverage/Concession Lines	\$315,000	\$0	\$550,000	0.00%	0.00%	estimated \$550,000	8/24/15	to be determined	Scope of work includes removal and replacement of worn componenets of the centralized beverage distribution system.
Totals	\$5,527,000	\$464,000	\$6,000,000	12.70%	5.15%	\$5,727,015		\$272,985	

Future Council Agenda Items

Line Items	Original Project Budget 9/08/2014	Hornets Contribution	Revised Total Budget	Expected CBI Goal		Expected Council Date		Comments
Secondary Tenant/Event Locker Room Alterations	\$157,500			5%-15%		Fall 2015		
Suites Renovations 22-64	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000		>15%		2016		Hornets will fund the suites renovations work per the Agreement.
Visitors Locker Room Ph II - Renovate 4 Rooms	\$315,000			>15%		2016		
Event Production Rooms Refurbishment	\$90,000			>15%		2016		
Press Room Refurbishment (3 rooms) - Paint, Carpet, Countertops	\$225,000			>15%		2016		
Scoring & Video Digital Equipment Update	\$6,930,000			5%- 15%		2016		
IT Infrastructure	\$504,000			5%-15%		2016		



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 43.File #: 15-1034 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Municipal Agreements for Bridge Replacements**

### **Action:**

- A. Adopt resolutions to authorize the City Manager to execute Municipal Agreements with the North Carolina Department of Transportation for the replacement of Morris Field Drive Bridge and Sardis Lane Bridge, and**
- B. Adopt budget ordinances appropriating \$4,084,000 for the replacement of Morris Field Drive Bridge and Sardis Lane Bridge.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Allison Brickey, Engineering & Property Management  
Gus Jordi, Transportation

### **Explanation**

- The bridges meet North Carolina Department of Transportation criteria for replacement based on a ranking using a combination of sufficiency ratings and current conditions.
  - The Morris Field Drive Bridge spans the Norfolk Southern Railroad tracks and is located between Wilkinson Boulevard and Golf Acres Drive.
  - The Sardis Lane Bridge spans a small spur of McAlpine Creek and is located between Carosan Lane and Valleybrook Road.
- The City will be reimbursed up to \$3,267,200 of federal funding to be administered through the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to pay for 80% of the costs of preliminary engineering, environmental documentation, real estate acquisition, utility relocation, and construction costs of the projects.
- The total budget for the bridge projects is estimated to be \$4,084,000. Contributions from NCDOT total \$3,267,200 with the balance being paid by the City's Bridge Replacement Program (\$816,800).
- The City Council will be asked to approve preliminary engineering contracts in early 2016.
- The City will perform the preliminary engineering, real estate acquisition, and construction. NCDOT will administer the money from the federal government and reimburse the City.
- The format and cost sharing of this agreement is consistent with past bridge Municipal Agreements.
- In the interim, the bridges will continue to be maintained for safe travel.

### **Charlotte Business INCLUSION**

This is a Municipal Agreement contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy).

---

**Agenda #:** 43.**File #:** 15-1034 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: General Transportation Community Investment Plan

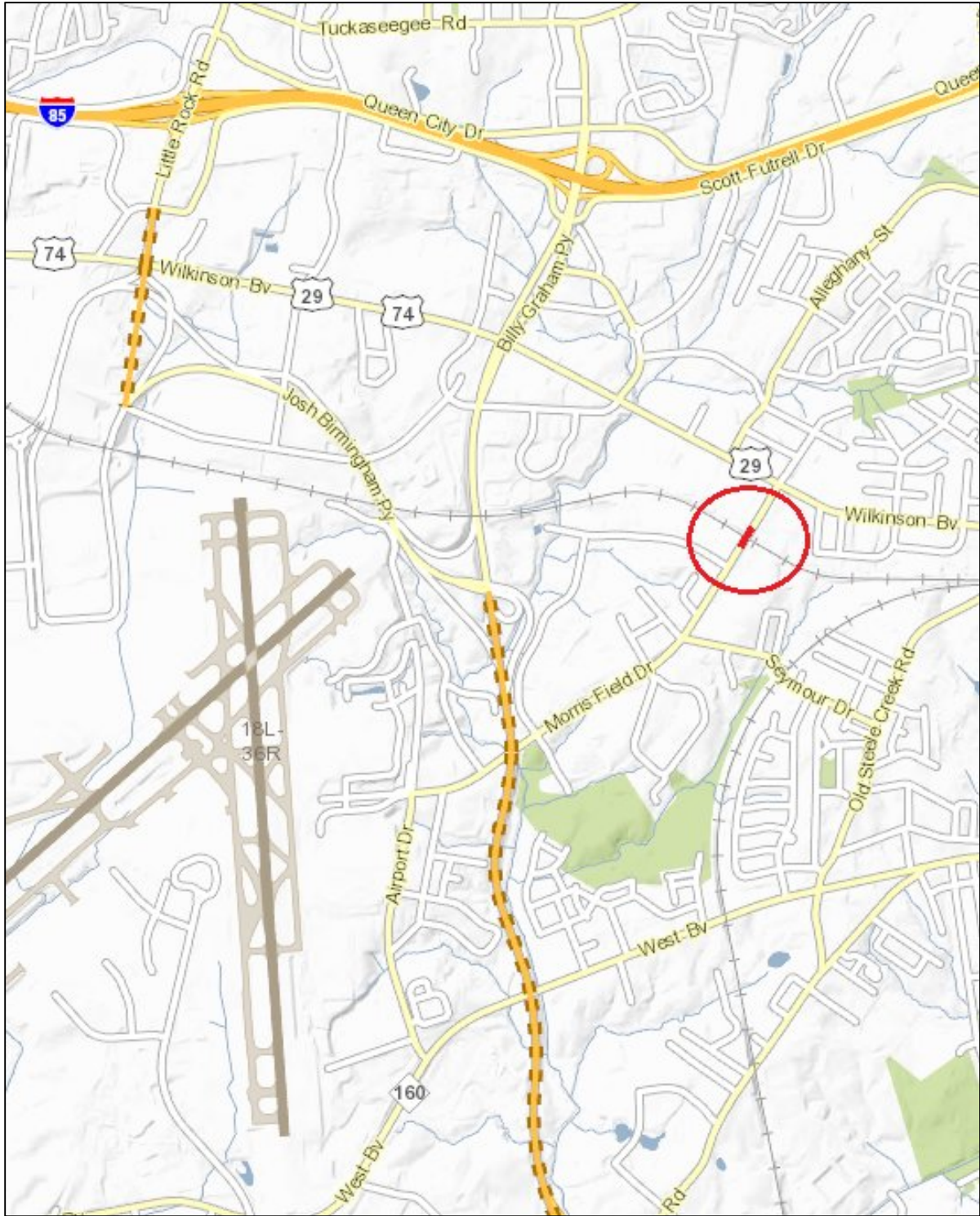
**Attachment**

Maps

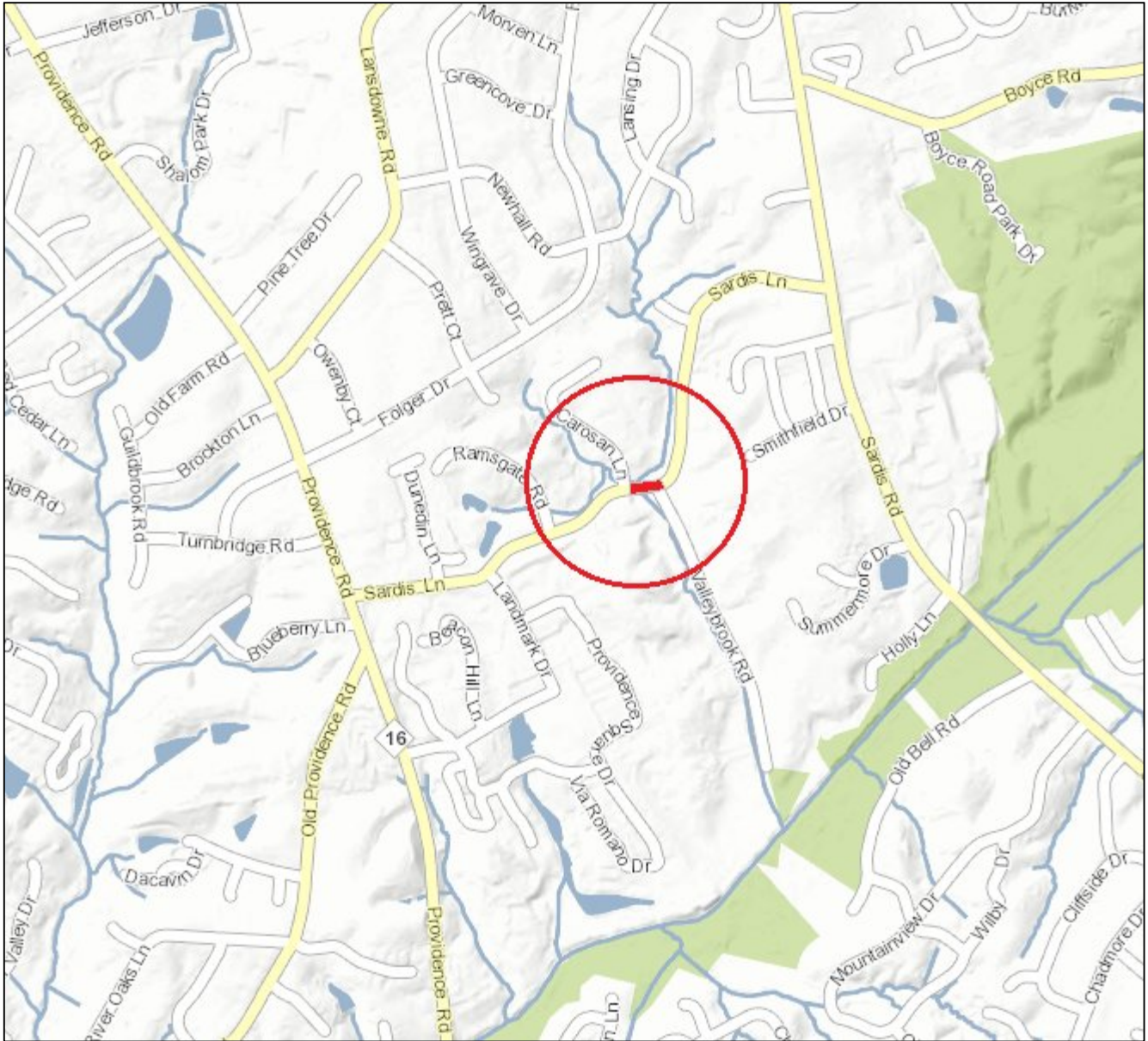
Budget Ordinances

Resolutions





**Location Map: Morris Field Drive Bridge (Council District 3)**



**Location Map: Sardis Lane Bridge (Council District 6)**

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$4,084,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF MORRIS FIELD DRIVE BRIDGE AND SARDIS LANE BRIDGE

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$4,084,000 hereby estimated to be available from federal funding administered by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (\$3,267,200, funding source 1200) and from the City of Charlotte's Bridge Replacement Program (\$816,800) Project #4292000005-100000000, 4001-42-42-4230-429200-000000-000
  
- Section 2. That the sum of \$4,084,000 is hereby appropriated in the General Capital Investment Fund (4001) into the following projects:
  - Morris Field Drive Bridge Replacement Project - 4288200053 (\$3,100,000)  
(NCDOT \$2,480,000, City \$620,000)
  - Sardis Lane Bridge Replacement Project - 4288200052 (\$984,000)  
(NCDOT \$787,000; City \$196,800)
  
- Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.
  
- Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.
  
- Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

**RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA ON AUGUST 24, 2015**

A motion was made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ for the adoption of the following Resolution and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

WHEREAS, A Municipal Agreement between the City and the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) will allow the City to be reimbursed for the Preliminary Engineering, Environmental Documentation, Right of Way Acquisition, Utility Relocation, and Construction for the replacement of the bridge on Morris Field Drive over Norfolk Southern Railroad; and,

WHEREAS, the Municipal Agreement provides for reimbursement not to exceed \$2,480,000 of the total cost of the project; and,

WHEREAS, the formant and cost sharing philosophy is consistent with past Municipal Agreements: and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this resolution authorizing the Key Business Executive of the Charlotte Department of Transportation to execute a municipal agreement with the NCDOT for NCDOT to reimburse the City up to \$2,480,000 for the Preliminary Engineering, Environmental Documentation, Right of Way Acquisition, Utility Relocation, and Construction for the replacement of the bridge on Morris Field Drive over Norfolk Southern Railroad, is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Charlotte and the Director of Transportation and Clerk of this Municipality are hereby empowered to sign and execute the Agreement with the aforementioned groups.

**RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA ON AUGUST 24, 2015**

A motion was made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_ for the adoption of the following Resolution and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

WHEREAS, A Municipal Agreement between the City and the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) will allow the City to be reimbursed for the Preliminary Engineering, Environmental Documentation, Right of Way Acquisition, Utility Relocation, and Construction for the replacement of the bridge on Sardis Lane over McAlpine Creek; and,

WHEREAS, the Municipal Agreement provides for reimbursement not to exceed \$787,200 of the total cost of the project; and,

WHEREAS, the formant and cost sharing philosophy is consistent with past Municipal Agreements: and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this resolution authorizing the Key Business Executive of the Charlotte Department of Transportation to execute a municipal agreement with the NCDOT for NCDOT to reimburse the City up to \$787,200 for the Preliminary Engineering, Environmental Documentation, Right of Way Acquisition, Utility Relocation, and Construction for the replacement of the bridge on Sardis Lane over McAlpine Creek, is hereby formally approved by the City Council of the City of Charlotte and the Director of Transportation and Clerk of this Municipality are hereby empowered to sign and execute the Agreement with the aforementioned groups.



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 44.File #: 15-943 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Bridge Painting Service**

### **Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$676,697.10 to the lowest responsive bidder Astron General Contracting, Inc. for the paint service to City bridges.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Gus Jordi, Transportation

### **Explanation**

- The Federal Highway Administration mandates that bridges and culverts be inspected every two years for structural adequacy, safety and functionality.
- The City is responsible for the inspection and maintenance of 208 bridges within Charlotte's city limits.
  - On March 24, 2014, the City Council approved a contract to inspect City bridges and culverts.
  - On March 23, 2015, the City Council approved a contract for repair design.
- The paint service contract provides for routine maintenance work to eight bridges identified in the inspection process.
- Work includes, but is not limited to:
  - Removal, containment and disposal of the existing paint,
  - Surface preparation,
  - Painting,
  - Traffic control, and
  - Pollution control.
- On June 16, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid for Bridge Painting Service; seven bids were received from interested service providers.
- Astron General Contracting, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.
- A bridge structural repair contract will be brought before the City Council this fall.

### **Background**

- City bridges are inspected every two years per federal a requirement, which begins the cycle of City bridge maintenance.
- Repair needs are identified during bridge inspections, and the following contracts are awarded resulting from inspection findings:

---

**Agenda #: 44.File #: 15-943 Type: Consent Item**

---

- Repair design,
- Bridge painting, and
- Bridge structural repair.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

Established SBE Goal: 2.00%

Committed SBE Goal: 2.00%

Astron General Contracting, Inc. met the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 2.00% (\$13,533.94) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

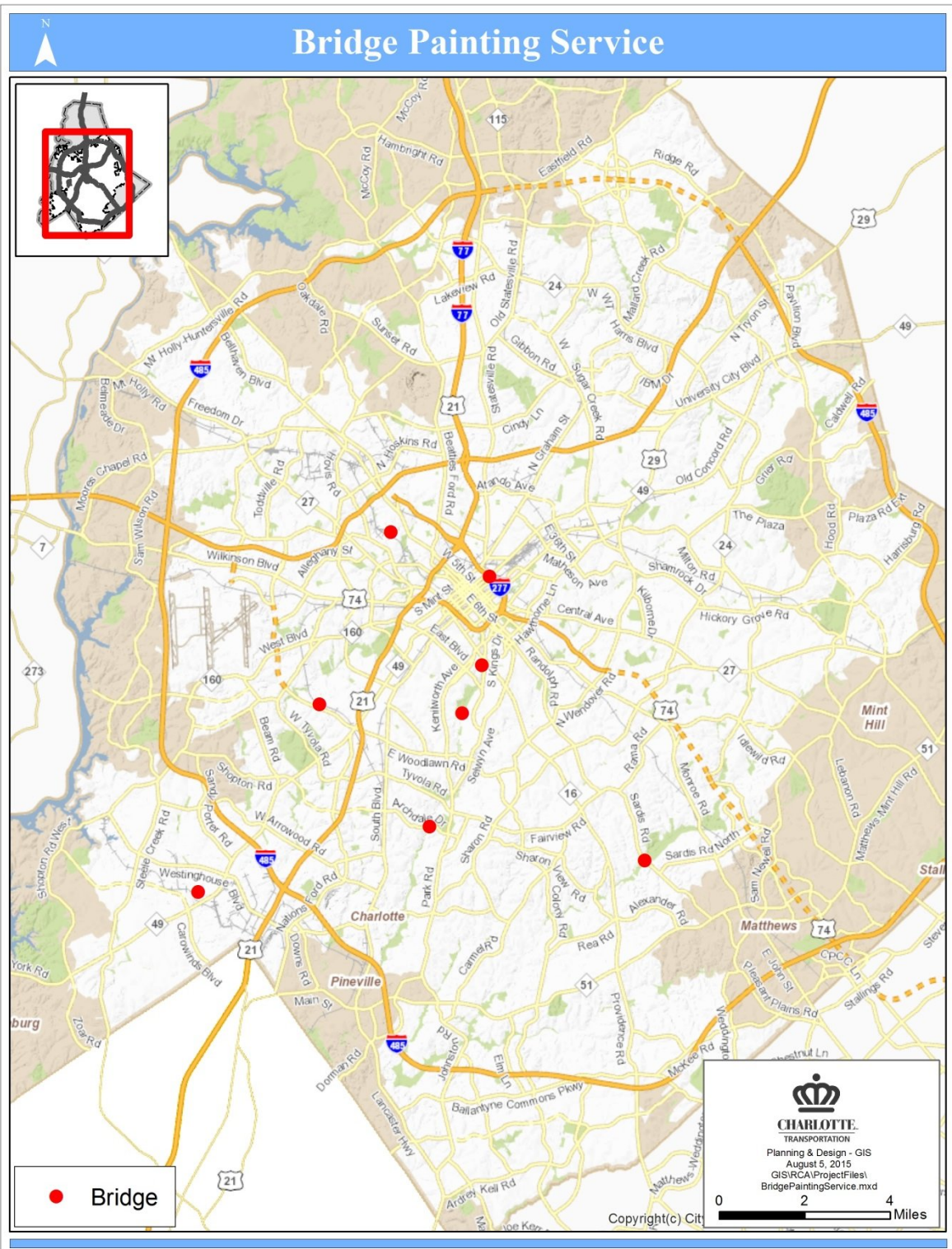
- Roadmasters Traffic Control LLC (SBE, WBE) (\$13,533.94) (traffic control)

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: General Transportation Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map  
List of Bridges





## 2015 Paint Contract - Bridge List

	Structure Number	Facility Carried	Feature Intersected	City	Last Inspection Date
12	590138	EAST 12TH ST.	TRYON STREET	CHARLOTTE	5/16/2014
20	590233	JOHN PRICE ROAD	STEELE CREEK	CHARLOTTE	4/28/2014
31	590370	PARKWAY AVENUE	LAKWOOD BRANCH	CHARLOTTE	4/24/2014
51	590393	ARCHDALE DRIVE	LITTLE SUGAR CREEK	CHARLOTTE	6/10/2014
54	590396	PRINCETON AVENUE	LITTLE SUGAR CREEK	CHARLOTTE	4/28/2014
56	590398	MEDICAL CENTER DR.	LITTLE SUGAR CREEK	CHARLOTTE	6/23/2014
88	590434	SARDIS ROAD	MCALPINE CREEK	CHARLOTTE	6/2/2014
100	590477	WESTMONT DRIVE	SOUTHERN RAILROAD	CHARLOTTE	8/28/2014



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 45.**File #:** 15-998 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## Wallbrook Drive Storm Drainage Repair

**Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$297,353.10 to lowest responsive bidder Ferebee Corporation for the Wallbrook Drive storm drainage repair project.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Stewart Edwards, Engineering & Property Management

**Explanation**

- The project will improve 1,300 feet of existing storm drainage infrastructure on multiple properties to reduce flooding of streets and homes.
- The project affects eight properties on Wallbrook Drive in the Providence Hills Neighborhood, which is located off McKee Road and Pleasant Plains Road.
- The work will include:
  - Installation of pipe lining,
  - Replacement of storm drainage pipes and structures,
  - Curb and gutter, and
  - Asphalt pavement repair.
- On June 29, 2015, the City advertised an Invitation to Bid for 4101 Wallbrook Drive Storm Water Repair; four bids were received from interested service providers.
- Ferebee Corporation was the lowest responsive bidder.
- Construction is expected to be complete first quarter 2016.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

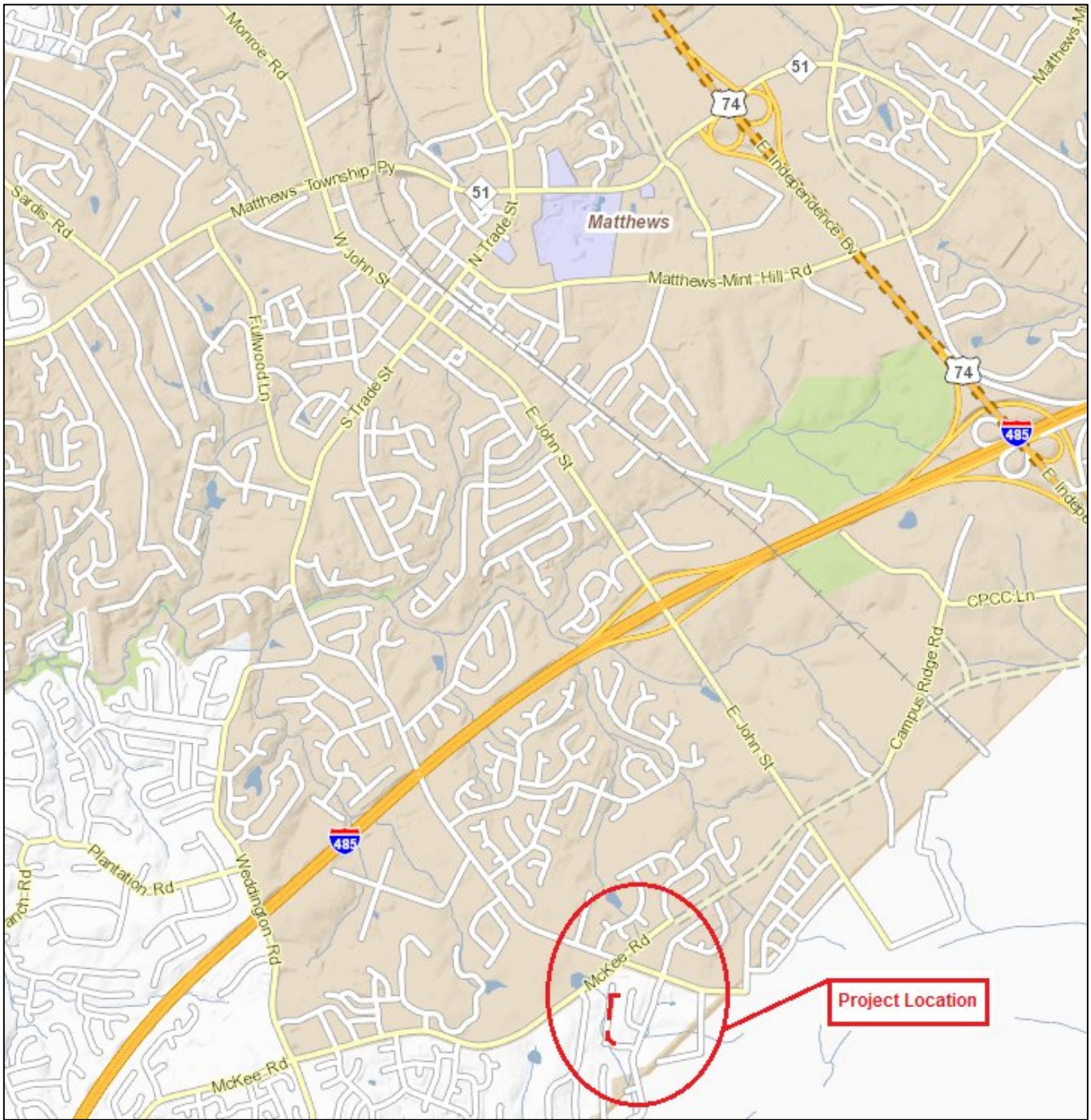
Construction contracts estimated to be less than \$300,000 are informal and are exempt from the goal setting process (Part A: Section 3.1 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Storm Water Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map



**Location Map: Wallbrook Drive Storm Drainage Repair  
(Council District 7)**



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 46.File #: 15-1020 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Princeton-Somerset Storm Drainage Improvement Project**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$1,471,856.10 to the lowest responsive bidder Ferebee Corporation for the Princeton-Somerset Storm Drainage Improvement Project.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Stewart Edwards, Engineering & Property Management

### **Explanation**

- The Princeton-Somerset Storm Drainage Improvement project is a flood control project that will improve the storm drainage infrastructure to reduce flooding of streets, properties and structures. The project area is located in the Upper Little Sugar Creek Drainage Basin.
- The project area is bounded by Lilac Road to the north, Somerset Drive to the west, Princeton Avenue to the south and Freedom Park to the east.
- The work will include:
  - Storm drainage,
  - Sidewalk,
  - Curb and gutter,
  - Driveways,
  - Wheel chair ramps,
  - Asphalt pavement replacement,
  - Traffic control, and
  - Water and sanitary sewer installation.
- On May 12, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid; five bids were received from interested service providers.
- Ferebee Corporation was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.
- Construction is expected to be complete fourth quarter 2016.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

Established SBE Goal: 15.00%

Committed SBE Goal: 18.08%

Ferebee Corporation exceeded the established SBE subcontracting goal, and has committed 18.08% (\$266,110) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- On Time Construction, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$110,748) (masonry)

---

**Agenda #: 46. File #: 15-1020 Type: Consent Item**

---

- Marty Campbell, Inc. (SBE) (\$104,000) (hauling)
- Whitesell Trucking, Inc. (SBE) (\$21,975) (clearing)
- B & B Concrete Construction of Charlotte, Inc. (SBE) (\$19,404) (concrete)
- Carolina Wetland Services, Inc. (SBE, WBE) (\$9,983) (erosion)

Established MBE Goal: 3.00%

Committed MBE Goal: 7.52%

Ferebee Corporation exceeded the established MBE subcontracting goal, and has committed 7.52% (\$110,748) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy):

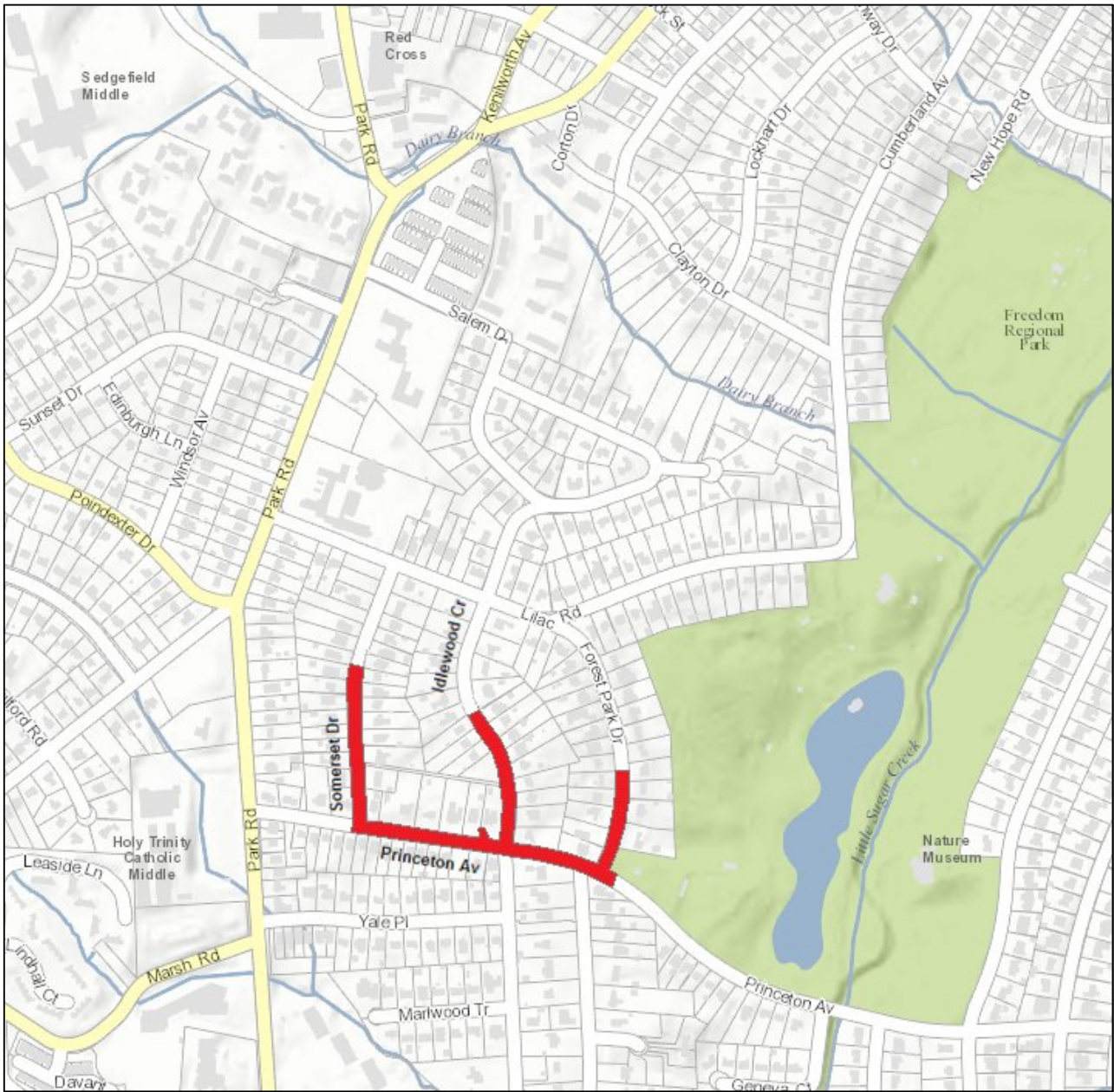
- On Time Construction, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$110,748) (masonry)

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Storm Water Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map



**Location Map: Princeton-Somerset Storm Drainage Improvement Project  
(Council District 1)**



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 47.**File #:** 15-1080 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Federal Memorandum of Agreement for Airport Traffic Control Tower**

**Action:**

**Approve a Memorandum of Agreement that permits the Federal Aviation Administration to construct, operate, and maintain a new Airport Traffic Control Tower at Charlotte Douglas International Airport.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Brent Cagle, Aviation

**Explanation**

- The Airport and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) are parties to a master lease agreement that permits the FAA to construct, operate, and maintain FAA-owned navigation, communication and weather aids for the support of air traffic operations on the airfield. This Memorandum of Agreement amends the master lease to include a new tower.
- The Memorandum of Agreement contains the necessary rights of way for ingress and egress to the site, easements, and legal rights to facilitate land development for construction of a new control tower.
- The term shall commence July 01, 2015, and continue through September 30, 2035.
- FAA will pay Aviation no monetary consideration for the use of the land. The rights extended to the FAA are considered to be the obligations necessary for establishing, operating, and maintaining navigational aid facilities at the airport.
- Title to the FAA improvements remains with the FAA during the life of the agreement.
- The FAA estimates commissioning the new tower in late 2019.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 48.**File #:** 15-711 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Camera and Security System for Parking Facilities**

**Action:**

- A. Approve a six-month contract with Faith Group, LLC for the creation and design of a video surveillance system master plan and technical development services for the Airport's consolidated rental car facility and parking deck, and**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to approve two additional, six-month term extensions with possible price adjustments as authorized by the terms of the contract.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Brent Cagle, Aviation

**Explanation**

- The Aviation Department is integrating the parking facilities into the Airport's overall security system. This integration includes new security cameras, emergency communications, and access control.
- The Airport maintains an extensive camera system, which requires replacement of analog equipment and the addition of new digital equipment as the Airport continues to expand and meet technology demands. This will require future investments in hardware and software.
- To optimize this investment, the Aviation Department is developing a comprehensive and scalable video management system to meet security, operations, and facility maintenance needs.
- On May 20, 2014, the City issued a Request for Qualifications for Communications Infrastructure Design Services. The City received 11 proposals from interested service providers.
- The Aviation Department selected the Faith Group and four other firms as qualified vendors. Faith Group was chosen for this particular project based on its experience with airport video systems.
- The contract amount is estimated to be \$174,000.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

The City negotiated subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C. Section 2.1(h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). For this contract, Faith Group, LLC has committed 4.60% (\$8,000) of the total contract amount to the following certified firm:

- JCMR Technology Inc. (SBE) (\$8,000) (on-site inspection and existing conditions information)

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 49.**File #:** 15-894 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Multifunction Snowplow**

### **Action:**

- A. Approve the purchase of 2015 Vammas PSB5500 Airport Multifunction Snowplow, as authorized by the sole source exemption of G.S. 143-129 (e)(6), and**
- B. Award a contract in the amount of \$935,000 with Fortbrand Services, Inc. for the one time purchase of an Airport Multifunction Snowplow.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Jack Christine, Aviation

### **Sole Source Exemption**

- G.S. 143-129 (e) (6) provides that formal bidding requirements do not apply when:
  - Performance or price competition are not available;
  - A needed product is available from only one source or supply; or
  - Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- Sole sourcing is necessary for this contract because there is only one supply source. Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- The City Council must approve purchases made under the sole source exception.

### **Explanation**

- The Aviation Department uses multifunction snowplows to clear and maintain the runways and taxiways during snow and icing conditions.
- On September 23, 2013, the City Council approved the purchase of three used Vammas multifunction snowplows. With this equipment, the Aviation Department has significantly enhanced its snow removal procedures and increased capacity during inclement weather.
- The Aviation Department has identified a need for an additional multifunction snowplow, which will allow for a 33% increase in snow removal capacity, while maintaining equipment uniformity to maximize snow removal capacity and minimize equipment maintenance costs.
- The additional capacity will provide the airlines with more runway availability during snow and ice events.
- Fortbrand Services will provide warranty work as well as operating and maintenance training to Aviation staff. Fortbrand Services will also provide 24/7 technical support and on-site staff during inclement weather conditions at the Airport for the first year of ownership.

## **Charlotte Business INclusion**

---

**Agenda #: 49. File #: 15-894 Type: Consent Item**

---

This is a sole source contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

The Aviation Department intends to seek Federal Aviation Administration approval to use Passenger Facility Charge funds to pay for this project in Application #6.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 50.**File #:** 15-926 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Taxiway Safety Area Improvements**

### **Action:**

- A. Award a contract in the amount of \$692,165 to the lowest responsive bidder Dakota Contracting Co. for taxiway safety area improvements,**
  
- B. Approve a contract in the amount of \$31,207 with Talbert, Bright and Ellington, Inc. for the construction administration of the taxiway safety area improvements, and**
  
- C. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$723,372 from the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Jack Christine, Aviation

### **Explanation**

- The project removes unnecessary pavement adjacent to two taxiways to ensure the overall safety of the airfield.
- On June 10, 2009, the Aviation Director approved a design contract with Talbert, Bright and Ellington, Inc. to prepare the construction documents for taxiway safety area improvements. The Aviation Department delayed this project as other higher priority airfield projects were underway. The new contract with Talbert, Bright and Ellington, Inc. will cover the construction administration services for the project.
- On June 18, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid for construction services for the Taxiway Safety Area Improvements; three bids were received from interested service providers.
- Dakota Contracting Co. was the lowest responsive bidder.

### **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**

Established DBE Goal: 6%

Committed DBE Goal: 7.51%

Dakota Contracting Company exceeded the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 7.51% (\$52,000) of the total contract amount to the following certified firm:

- D's Trucking Service Inc (DBE, SBE, WBE) (\$52,000) (hauling)

Dakota Contracting Company is also a City MBE and SBE.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

The project is being 75% funded by a Federal Aviation Administration Grant. The Airport will pay for the

---

**Agenda #:** 50.**File #:** 15-926 **Type:** Consent Item

---

25% local share. The Aviation Department intends to seek Federal Aviation Administration approval to use Passenger Facility Charge funds to reimburse the local share for this project in Application #6.

**Attachment**

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$723,372 IN AVIATION DISCRETIONARY FUNDS FOR TAXIWAY SAFETY AREA IMPROVEMENT

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

Section 1. That the sum of \$723,372 is hereby appropriated from the Aviation Discretionary Fund for the following contracts:  
Dakota Contracting Co. - \$692,165  
Talbert, Bright and Ellington - \$31,207

Section 2. That the sum of \$723,372 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund

Fund	6064
Project	4020901548
Source	6000
Type	60006001
Year	0000

Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 51.**File #:** 15-928 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Concourse A Passenger Boarding Bridges**

### **Action:**

- A. Award a contract in the amount of \$129,976 to the lowest responsive bidder Metro Landmarks Construction, LLC for the construction of improvements to Concourse A for the installation of three new passenger boarding bridges, and**
- B. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$129,976 From the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Jack Christine, Aviation

### **Explanation**

- Due to the merger of American Airlines and US Airways, two of the gates on Concourse A became available to the other carriers using this concourse. The Aviation Department has negotiated with Delta Airlines and United Airlines to each lease one of these gates. The new layout also allows for the installation of a new gate that will be a city-owned gate, which airlines can schedule to use.
- These new operations require improvements and modifications to Concourse A to install one new passenger boarding bridge and replace two older bridges.
- On February 9, 2015, the Deputy Aviation Director approved a design contract in the amount of \$20,750 with AME Consulting Engineers, PC to provide the construction documents for modifying two gates and adding a new gate to Concourse A.
- On July 27, 2015, the City Council awarded a contract for the purchase of three passenger boarding bridges.
- On June 26, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid for the make ready package; three bids were received from interested service providers.
- Metro Landmarks Construction, LLC is the lowest responsive bidder.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

Construction contracts estimated to be less than \$300,000 are informal and are exempt from the goal setting process (Part A: Section 3.1 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). However, Metro Landmarks Construction, LLC. has committed 9.97% (\$12,956) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms :

- Pavers, Walls and Stamped Concrete, LLC (MBE, SBE) (\$10,464) (concrete)
- Stevens Interiors, Inc. (SBE) (\$2,492) (drywall, insulation)

Metro Landmarks Construction, LLC. is also a City MBE and SBE.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

---

**Agenda #:** 51.**File #:** 15-928 **Type:** Consent Item

---

The Aviation Department intends to seek Federal Aviation Administration approval to use Passenger Facility Charge funds to pay for this project in Application #6.

**Attachment**

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$129,976 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO CONCOURSE A AND FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THREE PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES.

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

Section 1. That the sum of \$129,976 is hereby appropriated from the Aviation Discretionary Fund for the contract with Metro Landmarks Construction, LLC for construction and installation

Section 2. That the sum of \$129,976 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund

Fund	6064
Project	4020901539
Source	6000
Type	60006001
Year	0000

Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

---

City Attorney





Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 52.File #: 15-941 Type: Consent Item

---

## Airport Vehicle Movement Area Transponders

### Action:

- A. Adopt a resolution accepting a Federal Aviation Administration grant in the amount of \$422,610 for the purchase of vehicle movement area transponders,**
- B. Approve the purchase of vehicle transponders as authorized by the sole source exemption of G.S. 143-129 (e)(6),**
- C. Approve a contract with Excelis Incorporated for the purchase of vehicle movement areas transponders, related installation, monitoring software, training and verification for the term of one year,**
- D. Approve a contract with Excelis Incorporated for maintenance services of the vehicle movement areas transponders and related software for the term of five years.**
- E. Authorize the City Manager to renew the maintenance services contract for up to two additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**
- F. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$422,610 in Federal Aviation Administration grant funds and \$140,870 in local share from the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Jack Christine, Aviation

### Sole Source Exemption

- G.S. 143-129 (e) (6) provides that formal bidding requirements do not apply when:
  - Performance or price competition are not available;
  - A needed product is available from only one source or supply; or
  - Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- Sole sourcing is necessary for this contract because there is only one supply source.
- The City Council must approve purchases made under the sole source exception.

### Explanation

- The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) issued an Advisory Circular in November 2011, which provided guidance on the development, installation, testing, approval, and maintenance of vehicle movement area transponders.
- The FAA strongly encourages airport operators to voluntarily equip appropriate vehicles with these

---

**Agenda #: 52.File #: 15-941 Type: Consent Item**

---

transponders, which allows local FAA air traffic personnel to track Airport-owned vehicles operating on the airfield and help reduce potential incidents involving vehicles and aircraft.

- The first contract includes the purchase and installation of 75 transponders to Aviation Department -owned vehicles.
- The FAA has provided an Airport Improvement Program grant in an amount up to \$422,610 to pay for 75% of the purchase and installation cost. The Airport will pay the 25% local share in the amount of \$140,870.
- The Aviation Department estimates annual expenditures for software monitoring and maintenance under the contract in the amount of \$145,000. These costs will be paid using Aviation Operating funds.

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**

No subcontracting goal was established for this contract because there are no opportunities.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Operating Budget and Aviation Community Investment Plan

The project is being 75% funded by a Federal Aviation Administration Grant. Aviation will pay for the 25% local share and intends to seek Federal Aviation Administration approval to use Passenger Facility Charge funds to reimburse the local share for this project in Application #6.

**Attachment**

Budget Ordinance  
Resolution

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$422,610 IN FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION GRANT FUNDS AND \$140,870 OF DISCRETIONARY FUNDS FOR THE PURCHASE OF VEHICLE MOVEMENT AREA TRANSPONDERS

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$422,610 is hereby appropriated from the Federal Aviation Administration Grant funds for the contract with Excelis Incorporated
- Section 2. That the sum of \$422,610 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund
- |         |            |
|---------|------------|
| Fund    | 6064       |
| Project | 4020901550 |
| Source  | 6000       |
| Type    | 60006001   |
| Year    | 0000       |
- Section 3. That the sum of \$140,870 is hereby appropriated from the Aviation Discretionary Fund for the contract with Excelis Incorporated
- Section 4. That the sum of \$140,870 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund
- |         |            |
|---------|------------|
| Fund    | 6064       |
| Project | 4020901550 |
| Source  | 6000       |
| Type    | 60006001   |
| Year    | 0000       |
- Section 5. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.
- Section 6. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.
- Section 7. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

ACTION A

**RESOLUTION**

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF A regular  
MEETING OF THE Charlotte City Council  
HELD ON August 24, 2015.

The following resolution was introduced by \_\_\_\_\_,  
seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, considered and adopted.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING, ADOPTING, APPROVING, ACCEPTING AND  
RATIFYING THE EXECUTION OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT FOR PROJECT  
NUMBER 3-37-0012-73-2015 BETWEEN THE Federal Aviation  
Administration AND

THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

BE IT RESOLVED, by the \_\_\_\_\_ CITY COUNCIL \_\_\_\_\_ of  
THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SECTION 1. That said City Council hereby  
authorizes, adopts, approves, accepts and ratifies the execution of  
a Grant Agreement between the Federal Aviation Administration and  
the City of Charlotte, North Carolina

SECTION 2. That the Execution of said Grant Agreement in  
quadruplicate on behalf of said City Council by  
Brent Cagle, Interim Aviation Director and the impression  
of the official seal of the City of Charlotte and the  
attestation by Stephanie Kelly; City Clerk is  
hereby authorized, adopted, approved, accepted and ratified.

SECTION 3. That the Aviation Director is hereby  
authorized to execute payment requests under these Grant Agreements  
on behalf of said City of Charlotte.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 53.**File #:** 15-946 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Runway and Taxiway Pavement Rehabilitation**

### **Action:**

- A. Award a contract in the amount of \$3,841,881.20 to the lowest responsive bidder Cedar Peaks Enterprises, Inc. for the rehabilitation of runway and taxiway pavement, and**
- B. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$3,841,881.20 from the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Jack Christine, Aviation

### **Explanation**

- The Airport's Pavement Management Program has identified Runway 5/23 and Taxiways D, A, and M for rehabilitation of the asphalt pavement to extend the useful life and maintain operational capacity.
- On May 28, 2013, the City Council awarded a contract to WK Dickson, Inc. in the amount of \$196,000 for the design of the rehabilitation of the runway and taxiway pavements. On July 27, 2015, the City Council approved contract amendment #1 in the amount of \$186,000 for construction administration, quality assurance testing, and project inspection.
- On June 18, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid for construction services for the runway and taxiway pavement rehabilitation. Not enough bids were received; however, on July 16, 2015, the project was re-advertised and two bids were received from interested service providers.
- Cedar Peaks Enterprises, Inc. was the lowest responsive bidder.

### **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**

Established DBE Goal: 9%

Committed DBE Goal: 9%

Cedar Peaks Enterprises, Inc. met the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 9% (\$345,609) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- Apex Petroleum Corporation (DBE) (\$201,000) (supply of petroleum products)
- All Points Trucking Inc. (DBE, SBE) (\$144,609) (hauling)

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

75% of this project is being paid for with Federal Aviation Administration grant. Aviation will pay the remaining 25% and intends to seek Federal Aviation Administration approval to use Passenger Facility Charge funds to pay for the local share of this project in Application #6.

### **Attachment**

---

**Agenda #:** 53.**File #:** 15-946 **Type:** Consent Item

---

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$3,841,881.20 IN AVIATION DISCRETIONARY FUNDS FOR REHABILITATION OF RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY PAVEMENT

---

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

Section 1. That the sum of \$3,841,881.20 is hereby appropriated from the Aviation Discretionary Fund for contract with Cedar Peaks Enterprises, Inc.

Section 2. That the sum of \$3,841,881.20 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund

Fund	6064
Project	4020901603
Source	6000
Type	60006001
Year	0000

Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

---

City Attorney



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 54. **File #:** 15-937 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Central Energy Plant Improvements**

**Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$1,869,800 to the lowest responsive bidder Cam-Ful Industries, Inc. for the replacement of three chillers in the Airport's West Central Energy Plant.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Jack Christine, Aviation

**Explanation**

- On October 27, 2014, the City Council awarded an engineering design contract to McKim & Creed in the amount of \$141,840 for design work related to the replacement of three chillers in the Airport's west central energy plant.
- The project will replace three chillers in the west central energy plant that were installed in the late 1980s and have reached the end of their useful life.
- On June 12, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid; six bids were received from interested service providers.
- Cam-Ful Industries was the lowest responsive bidder.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

Established SBE Goal: 4.00%

Committed SBE Goal: 6.03%

Cam-Ful Industries, Inc. exceeded the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 6.03% (\$112,800) of the total contract amount to the following certified firm (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- A& W Electric, Inc. (SBE) (\$112,800) (electrical)

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 55.**File #:** 15-945 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Airport Federal Aviation Administration Grant Acceptance**

**Action:**

**Adopt a resolution accepting a Federal Aviation Administration grant in the amount of \$11,470,826 for Airport projects.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Jack Christine, Aviation

**Explanation**

- Each year, the Federal Aviation Administration provides Airport Improvement Program entitlement grant funding based on the Airport's operations and number of boarded passengers.
- The total amount of the entitlement funding for this year is \$11,470,826.
- Per the grant terms, proceeds from this grant will fund 75% of the project costs for the reimbursement of master plan land acquisition, airport firefighting trucks, runway and taxiway pavement rehabilitation, and taxiway safety area improvements.
- Local funds will pay for the remaining 25% of the project costs.
- Management & Financial Services and the Aviation Department will determine the final appropriation of these funds to specific projects.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Resolution

ACTION A

**RESOLUTION**

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF A regular  
MEETING OF THE Charlotte City Council  
HELD ON August 24, 2015.

The following resolution was introduced by \_\_\_\_\_,  
seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, considered and adopted.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING, ADOPTING, APPROVING, ACCEPTING AND  
RATIFYING THE EXECUTION OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT FOR PROJECT  
NUMBER 3-37-0012-74-2015 BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND  
THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

BE IT RESOLVED, by the \_\_\_\_\_ CITY COUNCIL \_\_\_\_\_ of  
THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SECTION 1. That said City Council hereby  
authorizes, adopts, approves, accepts and ratifies the execution of  
a Grant Agreement between the Federal Aviation Administration on  
behalf of the United States of America and the City of Charlotte,  
North Carolina

SECTION 2. That the Execution of said Grant Agreement in  
quadruplicate on behalf of said City Council by  
Brent Cagle, Interim Aviation Director and the impression  
of the official seal of the City of Charlotte and the  
attestation by Stephanie Kelly; City Clerk is  
hereby authorized, adopted, approved, accepted and ratified.

SECTION 3. That the Interim Aviation Director is hereby  
authorized to execute payment requests under these Grant Agreements  
on behalf of said City of Charlotte.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 56.**File #:** 15-732 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **12-Inch Water Main Along General Drive**

**Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$428,026.20 to the lowest responsive bidder Dellinger, Inc. for the construction of a 12-inch water main along General Drive.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water

**Explanation**

- The purpose of the project is to improve water pressure and flow to the area around General Drive and Ridge Creek Drive.
- On April 27, 2015, Charlotte Water issued an Invitation to Bid for the construction of a 12-inch water main along General Drive; seven bids were received from interested service providers.
- Dellinger, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No SBE subcontracting goal was established because there are limited subcontracting opportunities (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). However, Dellinger, Inc. has committed 3.90% (\$16,703) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- P&TL, Inc. (SBE) (\$12,512) (seeding and matting)
- All Points Trucking, Inc. (SBE) (\$4,191) (hauling)

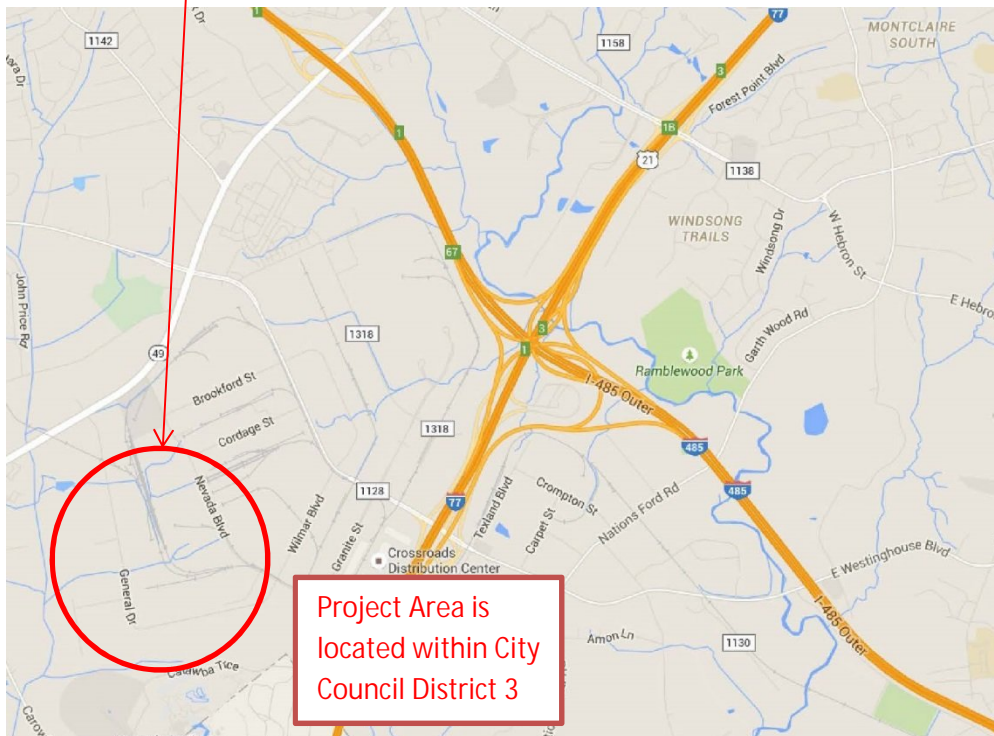
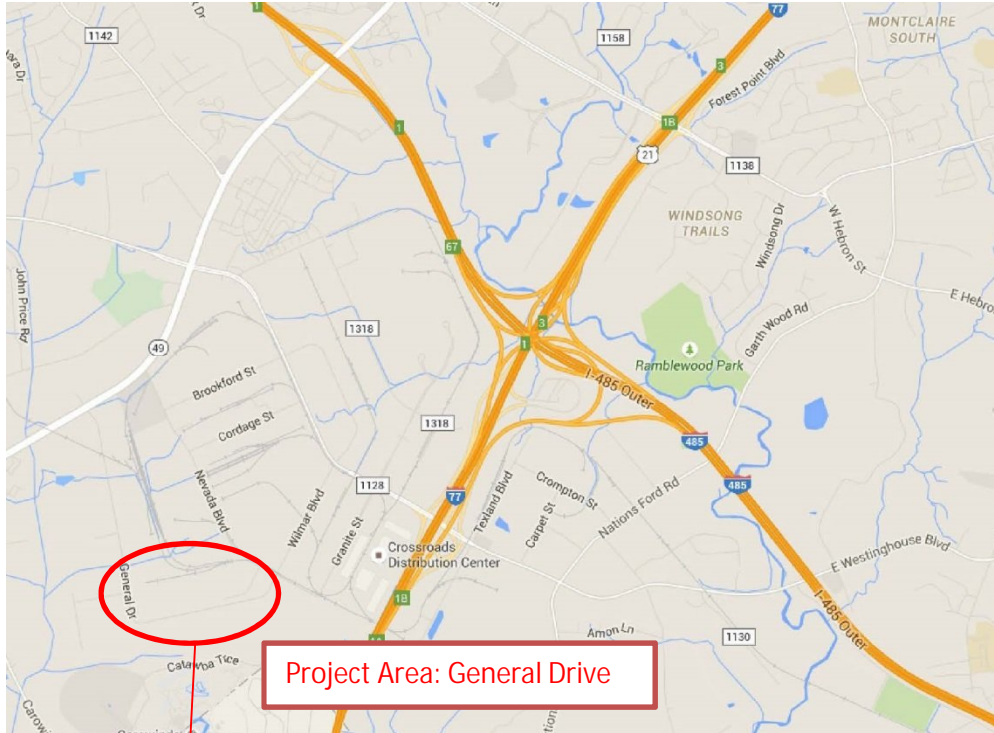
**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map

# Proposed 12-Inch Water Main Along General Drive - Map





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 57. **File #:** 15-763 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Asphalt and Concrete Repair Services**

**Action:**

- A. Approve a contract for asphalt and concrete repair services for an initial two-year term with Barry's Concrete and Service Inc., and**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to approve two additional, one-year extensions.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water

**Explanation**

- The contract provides for repairs to sidewalks, driveways, and streets that have been disrupted by Charlotte Water crews in the course of making water and sanitary sewer system repairs.
- Road repairs covered by these contracts will occur primarily outside the Charlotte city limits because the Charlotte Department of Transportation performs roadway repairs within the city limits.
- On June 12, 2015, Charlotte Water issued a Request for Proposals. The deadline for proposals was extended by an additional three weeks during the original solicitation period. No proposals were received, and the Request for Proposals was re-advertised on July 27, 2015. As a result, one proposal was received from Barry's Concrete and Service Inc.
- Barry's Concrete and Service Inc. is responsible for furnishing all equipment, personnel, and materials required to perform these repair services.
- The City reserves the right to renew the contract based on the performance of the contractor and the determination that unit prices remain competitive.
- Estimated annual cost is \$1,200,000.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Operating Budget



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 58.File #: 15-1028 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Clarke Creek Tributary Sewer Line**

**Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$2,797,313.15 to the lowest responsive bidder B.R.S., Inc. for construction of the Clarke Creek Tributary Sewer Line.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water

**Explanation**

- The project will install approximately 12,000 linear feet of 18-inch through 24-inch gravity sewer pipe along the North Prong of Clarke Creek, beginning just west of the Skybrook neighborhood to the north side of Ramah Church Road in eastern Huntersville, NC.
- The wastewater will be carried to the Rocky River trunk sewer system for treatment at the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County's Rocky River Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. Charlotte Water has an interlocal agreement with the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County to perform wastewater treatment at the Rocky River Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- This area does not currently have public sewer service and the proposed sewer line has been designed to handle flows for the build-out of the service area based on existing zoning.
- The need for sanitary sewer in the Clarke Creek North Prong basin was identified in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Fiscal Year 2001 Community Investment Plan. The project was determined to be necessary in order to accommodate ongoing and predicted growth in the Clarke Creek drainage basin. It will also eliminate an existing wastewater lift station located at the end of the project.
- On July 7, 2015, Charlotte Water issued an Invitation to Bid for the construction of the Clarke Creek Tributary Sewer Line; eight bids were received from interested service providers.
- B.R.S., Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

Established SBE Goal: 5.00%

Committed SBE Goal: 5.18%

BRS, Inc. exceeded the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 5.18% (\$145,000) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- MTS Trucking, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$44,000) (hauling)
- Accutech Surveying and Mapping, LLP (SBE) (\$41,000) (surveying)
- P and TL, Inc. (SBE) (\$33,000) (erosion control)
- Sanders Constructors, Inc. (SBE) (\$27,000) (clearing and grubbing)

---

**Agenda #:** 58.**File #:** 15-1028 **Type:** Consent Item

---

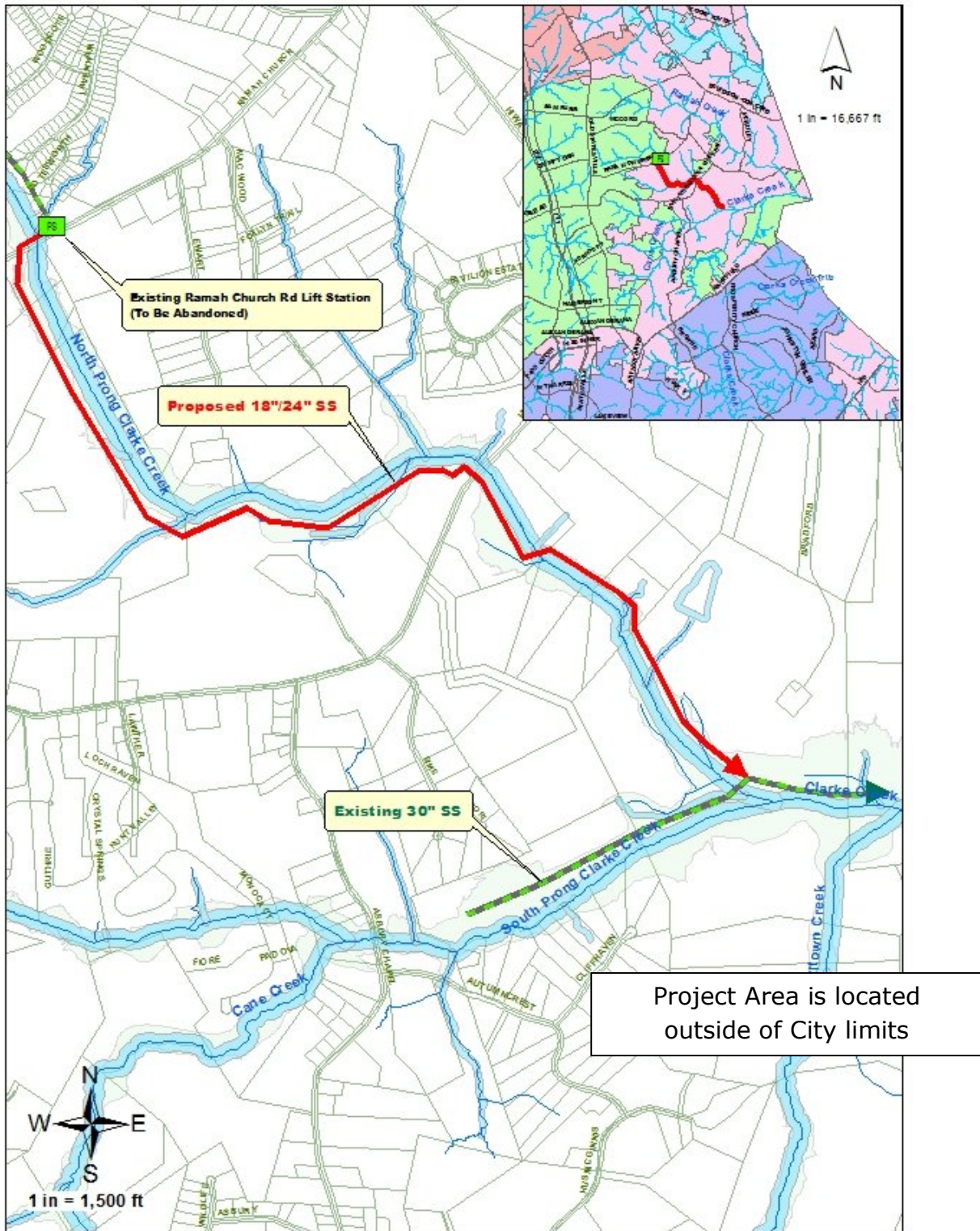
**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map

# Clarke Creek Tributary Sewer Line – Map



Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.  
August 2015





Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 59.File #: 15-760 Type: Consent Item

---

## Mallard Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Blower Building Upgrades

### Action:

**Award a contract in the amount of \$349,000 to the lowest responsive bidder Edison Foard Construction Services, Inc. for upgrades of the blower building at Mallard Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water

### Explanation

- One of the processes in the wastewater treatment process uses large blowers to inject air into bubblers at the bottom of several large tanks to aerate the wastewater.
- The building at the Mallard Creek Wastewater Plant that houses the blowers was built in 1979 with only minor modifications and improvements since that time. The current ventilation system has reached the end of its useful life and the roof of the building is leaking.
- The project provides for:
  - Installation of four electrically powered exhaust fans and air intake louvers,
  - Installation of sound attenuation wall and ceiling panels,
  - Installation of discharge piping thermal insulation,
  - Installation of air intake filtration system,
  - Minor paint and caulking, and
  - Re-roofing of the building.
- On July 21, 2015, Charlotte Water issued an Invitation to Bid for Blower Building Upgrades at Mallard Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant; four bids were received from interested service providers.
- Edison Foard Construction Services, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.

### Charlotte Business INclusion

Established MBE Goal: 3.00%

Committed MBE Goal: 0.00%

Edison Foard Construction Services, Inc. failed to meet the established subcontracting goal, but earned the minimum Good Faith Effort Points (Part B: Section 5 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). However, Edison Foard has committed 1.06% (\$3,688) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- B & G Waterproofing, Inc. (SBE) (\$2,715) (pressure wash)
- Stevens Interiors, Inc. (SBE) (\$973) (drywall, metal stud framing)

---

**Agenda #:** 59.**File #:** 15-760 **Type:** Consent Item

---

A further detailed write-up of Edison Foard's Good Faith Efforts is attached.

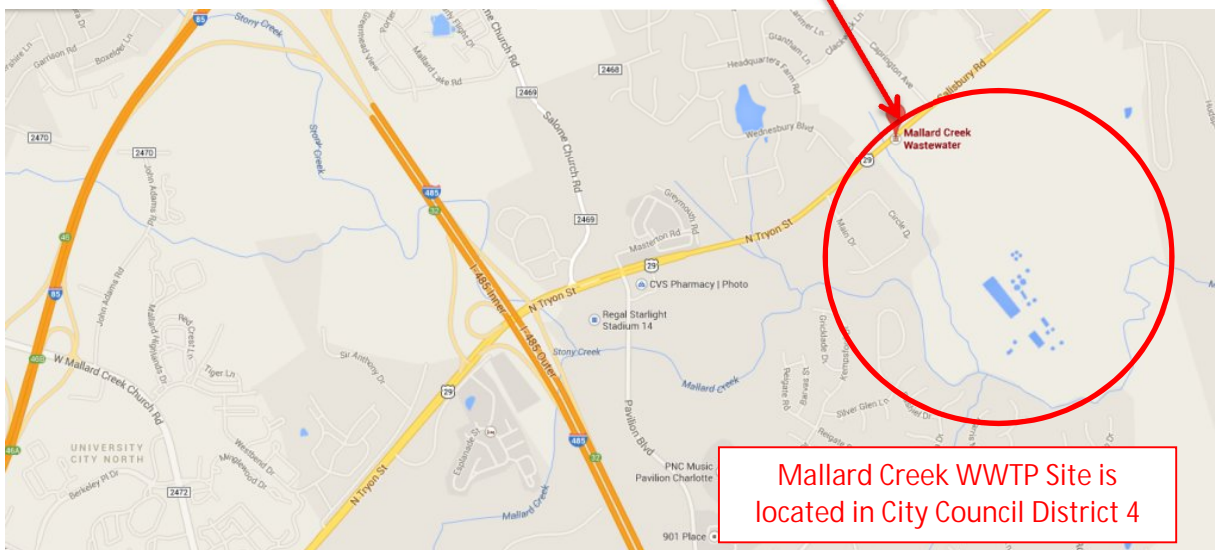
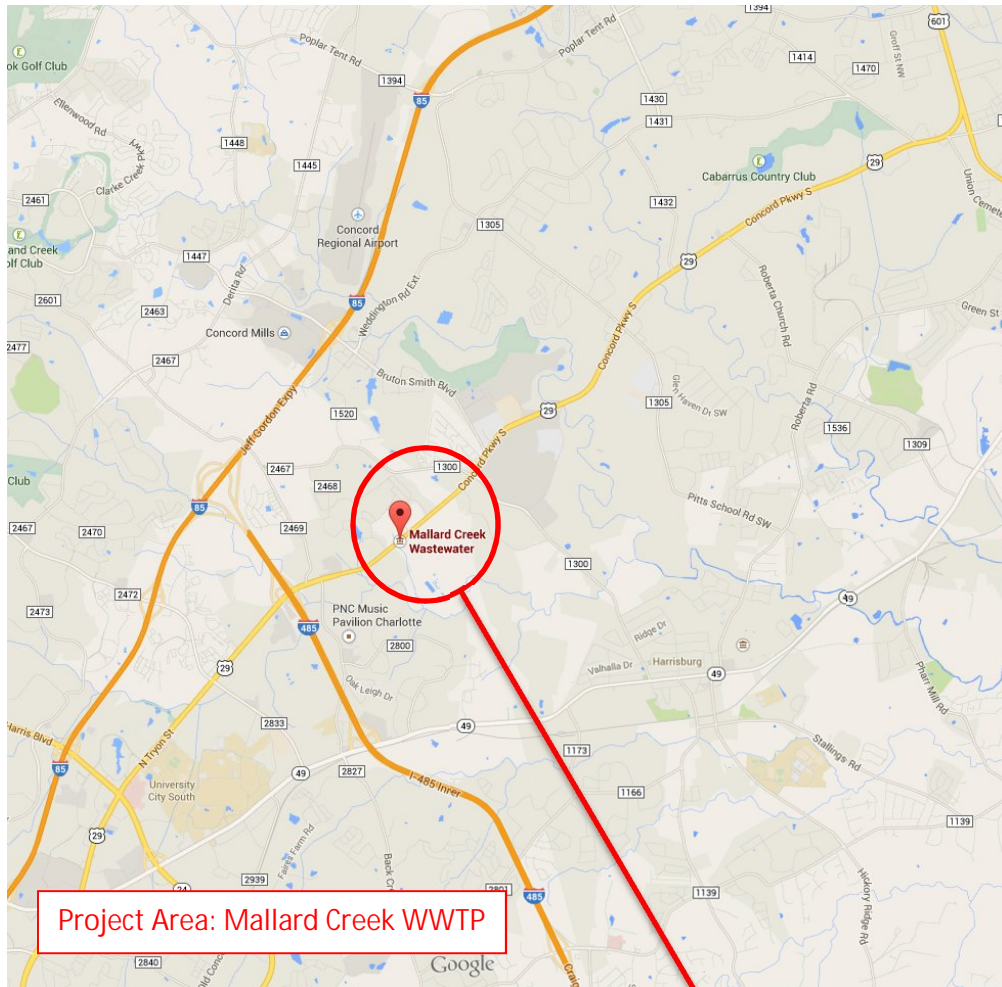
**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map  
Good Faith Efforts Summary

# Mallard Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Blower Building Upgrades - Map



## **Good Faith Efforts Summary for Mallard Creek WRF Blower Building Upgrades Project**

### **Background**

The Mallard Creek WRF Blower Building Upgrades contract was bid on July 21, 2015. A total of three (3) firms submitted bids for the contract. Staff is recommending contract award to the low bidder, Edison Foard Construction Services, Inc. with a total contract award amount of \$349,000.00.

The Established MBE Goal for this project was set at 3%, as derived from the City's subcontracting goal setting formula.

At bid opening, Edison Foard's documented and committed MBE participation was 0.00%. Though there was not an Established SBE Goal, Edison Foard documented and committed SBE participation totaling 1.06% (\$3,688.00) to the following certified SBE firms: Stevens Interiors, Inc. (drywall, metal stud framing) and B & G Waterproofing, Inc. (pressure wash/replace exterior caulking).

### **Good Faith Effort (GFE) Summary**

Per the City's CBI Policy (Part B: Section 2.1), because the Established MBE Goal on this contract was not met at bid opening, Edison Foard was required to submit documentation reflecting their efforts in earning the required minimum 50 Good Faith Effort (GFE) points, out of a total available 155 GFE points. City staff has reviewed Edison Foard's documentation and confirmed Edison Foard's achievement of 70 GFE points, comprised of the following efforts:

- GFE 5.3.1: Contacts (10 points)
- GFE 5.3.2: Making Plans Available (10 points)
- GFE 5.3.3: Breaking Down Work (15 points)
- GFE 5.3.7: Negotiating in Good Faith with MSBEs (15 points)
- GFE 5.3.10: Quick Pay Agreements on the Construction Contract (20 points)



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 60.**File #:** 15-959 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Number Four Rehabilitation**

**Action:**

**Award a contract in the amount of \$144,773 to the lowest responsive bidder Carolina Management Team, Inc. for the rehabilitation of Digester Number Four at the McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water

**Explanation**

- McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant uses five large concrete digester tanks in the wastewater treatment process.
- Digesters require periodic internal cleaning, inspection, and maintenance. Only one digester can be removed from service at a time.
- The contract provides for internal concrete restoration using a sprayed cement process for the first of the five digesters in the maintenance program. Charlotte Water will bid out rehabilitation services for the remaining four digesters over the next several years.
- On July 7, 2015, Charlotte Water issued an Invitation to Bid for the rehabilitation of Digester Number Four at the McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant; four bids were received from interested service providers.
- Carolina Management Team, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

Due to the specialty service required for this project, no subcontracting goals were established because there are no subcontracting opportunities. (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy.)

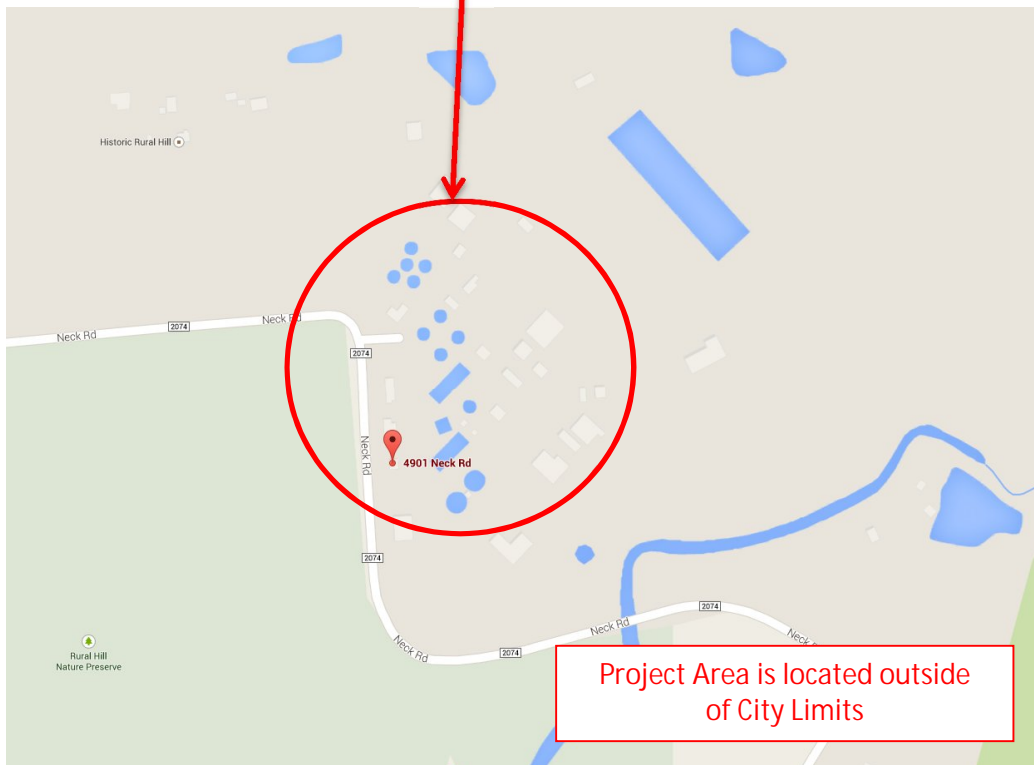
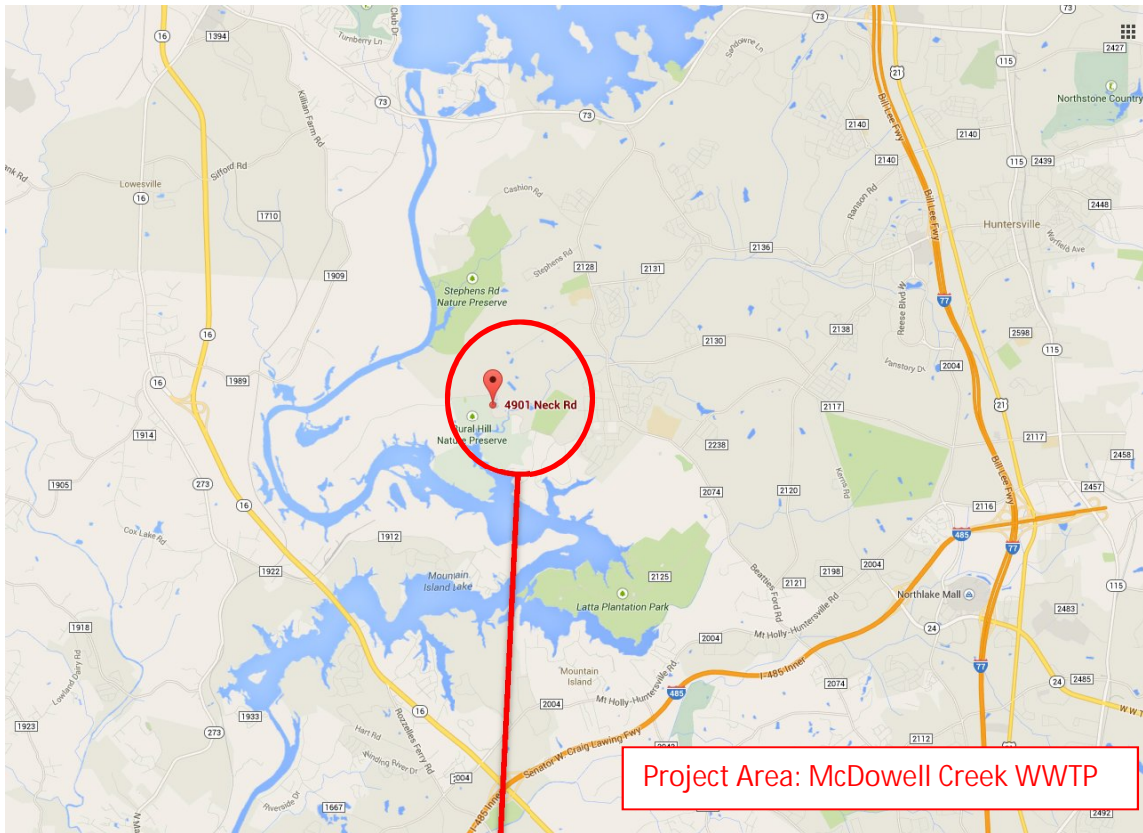
**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan

**Attachment**

Map

# McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Number Four Rehabilitation - Map





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 61.**File #:** 15-977 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Access Control and Video Monitoring Services at Charlotte Water Facilities**

**Action:**

- A. Approve a services contract to Trinity Access and Video Solutions, Inc. to provide access control, video monitoring, and gate operations support services at all Charlotte Water facilities for an initial term of one year.**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to approve two additional, one-year extensions.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Gullet, Charlotte Water

**Explanation**

- Charlotte Water owns a number of security sensitive facilities that have substantial security and access control equipment such as electronic door and gate access systems, intrusion alarm systems, and video monitoring. The security equipment requires a wide variety of preventative maintenance, repair and installation services. This contract will provide those services.
- On June 19, 2015, Charlotte Water issued a Request for Proposals; three proposals were received from interested service providers.
- Trinity Access and Video Solutions, Inc. was selected based on their qualifications, experience, response time, references, and price.
- Trinity Access and Video Solutions, Inc. will provide preventative maintenance, troubleshooting, repair, and installation services.
- Estimated annual expenditures are \$273,920; \$73,920 for inspection, testing and preventative maintenance; \$200,000 for equipment, installation and repair (based on historical spending); the total estimated three year amount is \$821,760.
- Some equipment must be purchased from Trinity Access and Video Solutions, Inc. through an authorized licensed dealer; other needed equipment will be purchased by Charlotte Water and installed by Trinity Access and Video, Inc.
- Purchase Orders will be issued for this work on an as-needed basis and all work paid for based on the hourly or lump sum rates stated in contract for the various types of work.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Trinity Access and Video Solutions, Inc. is a City SBE.

---

**Agenda #:** 61.**File #:** 15-977 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Charlotte Water Operating Budget





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 62.**File #:** 15-923 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **CATS Bus Wheel Reconditioning Services**

### **Action:**

- A. Award a unit price contract to the lowest responsive bidder Global Aviation Services for bus wheel reconditioning services for the term of one-year, and**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two, additional one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Larry Kopf, CATS  
Edward Pullan, CATS

### **Explanation**

- The service entails the vendor collecting and transporting wheels to their facility, inspecting wheels for damage, removing burrs and scratches from the wheels and reconditioning/polishing them to a high-gloss finish. The inspection, cleaning and reconditioning helps to ensure their durability and extended use on the bus fleet.
- On May 1, 2015, CATS issued an Invitation to Bid; five bids were received from interested service providers.
- The unit prices are set forth in the proposed contract and are available upon request.
- Annual expenditures under the contract are estimated to be \$55,000.

### **Apparent Low Bidder - Non-responsive**

- The apparent low bidder, Snider Fleet Solutions, was determined to be non-responsive.
- Staff recommends award of the contract to the lowest responsive bidder Global Aviation Services.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: CATS Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 63.File #: 15-927 Type: Consent Item

---

## CATS Bus Maintenance Parts Contract Amendment

### Action:

**Authorize the City Manager to negotiate and execute contract amendment #2 for an amount up to \$1,500,000 with Cummins Atlantic for bus engine and engine parts for maintenance of the CATS bus fleet.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Larry Kopf, CATS  
Edward Pullan, CATS

### Explanation

- The Transit Bus Operations Division uses proprietary original equipment manufacturer (OEM) bus parts in the daily maintenance and repair of the transit bus fleet.
- The proprietary OEM parts meet the required specifications and standards to keep the buses in the proper operating condition and to maintain the bus warranty. Bus parts are ordered on an "as needed" basis.
- CATS has traditionally employed fixed route buses for an average of 12 years and approximately 500,000 miles of use, but with improved integrity of bus construction and the CATS bus maintenance regimen. CATS is now working to extend the useful life of these buses to 15-16 years.
- As a result of this effort, there is an increased cost of bus maintenance, including engine and engine parts for those additional years of service.
- On January 27, 2014, the City Council awarded the original contract in the amount of \$800,000 to Cummins Atlantic and authorized two renewals (\$800,000 each), bringing the total contract value to \$2,400,000.
- Contract amendment #1 exercised the first renewal of the contract as authorized by City Council.
- Contract amendment #2 for an amount up \$1,500,000 provides additional funds for increased bus parts to be used under the contract in order to maintain the extended useful life of the buses.
- The new total contract value is \$3,900,000.

### Disadvantage Business Enterprise Opportunity

Pursuant to the Department of Transportation DBE Program, subpart C, no DBE utilization goal was set for this solicitation and resultant because there will be no subcontracting opportunities

### Fiscal Note

Funding: Transit Operating Budget and Federal Grants



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 64.**File #:** 15-1064 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Maintenance and Support for Accounts Receivable Systems**

### **Action:**

- A. Approve ongoing maintenance and support for the FICS Loan Producer and Mortgage Servicing software for as long as the City uses the software, with price adjustments as authorized by the contract.**
- B. Approve ongoing maintenance and support for the Mitchell Humphrey FMS Accounts Receivable software for as long as the City uses the software, with price adjustments as authorized by the contract.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Sherry Hite, Management & Financial Services

### **Explanation**

- Mitchell Humphrey FMS-AR system is used by Management and Financial Services to bill for services rendered by City departments.
  - Annual maintenance and support for Fiscal Year 2016 is \$20,517.00
- Neighborhood and Business Services and Management & Financial Services use the FICS Loan Producer and Mortgage Servicing software, which supports Neighborhood and Business Services affordable housing, economic development and House Charlotte loan programs.
  - Annual maintenance and support for FY2016 is \$14,904.00
- These software packages have required functionality that does not exist in other software systems owned by the City.
- The City plans to use these software packages for the foreseeable future because they work well and due to the expense of converting to another package.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

### **Fiscal Note**

- Funding: Management & Financial Services Operating Budget



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 65.File #: 15-1165 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **LYNX Blue Line Extension Old Concord Park and Ride Lot**

### **Action:**

**Award a construction contract to the lowest responsive bidder Blythe Development Company for the construction of a Park and Ride Lot at Old Concord Road Station in the amount of \$4,927,900.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

John Muth, CATS  
Danny Rogers, CATS

### **Explanation**

- The project is to construct the Old Concord Road Park and Ride Lot located adjacent to the Old Concord Road Light Rail Station and platform. The project includes all the grading, paving, and drainage work required to build the 332 stall parking facility as well as two roadway segments totaling about 2,000 feet. The project also includes two bus bays and two bus passenger shelters.
- On June 26, 2015, the City issued an Invitation to Bid for LYNX BLE contract 7A; Old Concord Park and Ride Lot; three bids were received from interested service providers.
- Blythe Development Company was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.

### **Disadvantage Business Enterprise**

Established DBE Goal: 11.80%  
Committed DBE Goal: 11.98%

Blythe Development Company exceeded the established DBE subcontracting goal, and has committed 11.98% (\$590,450) of the total contract to the following certified firms:

- Drigger Electric and Control Company (DBE, SBE) (\$390,450)
- Express Logistics Services, Inc. (DBE, MBE, SBE) (\$200,000)

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Transit Community Investment Plan



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 66.**File #:** 15-1065 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Gradall and Case Equipment Parts and Service**

### **Action:**

- A. Approve the purchase of Gradall and Case Equipment original equipment manufacturer repair and replacement parts and services, as authorized by the sole source exemption of G.S. 143-129 (e)(6),**
- B. Approve a contract with Hills Machinery for the purchase of original equipment manufacturer repair and replacement parts and service for an initial term of three years, and**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two additional, one year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Chris Trull, Management & Financial Services

### **Sole Source Exemption**

- G.S. 143-129 (e) (6) provides that formal bidding requirements do not apply when:
  - Performance or price competition are not available;
  - A needed product is available from only one source or supply; or
  - Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- Sole sourcing is necessary for this contract because there is only one supply source.
- The City Council must approve purchases made under the sole source exception.

### **Explanation**

- The City currently operates numerous units of Gradall and Case construction equipment for Charlotte Water and the Charlotte Department of Transportation.
- Hills Machinery is the sole factory authorized dealer and distributor of Gradall and Case repair and replacement original equipment manufacturer parts and services for the Charlotte service area.
- Gradall and Case Equipment dealers and distributors are required by the manufacturer to maintain existing warranties, parts standardization, reliable supply chains, factory support, service methods, and training.
- Annual expenditures under the contracts are estimated to be \$250,000.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

This is a sole source contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

---

**Agenda #:** 66.**File #:** 15-1065 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Management & Financial Services Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 67.File #: 15-1101 Type: Consent Item

---

## Check Point Internet Security Firewall Maintenance and Support

**Action:**

- A. Approve the purchase of Check Point Software Technologies Ltd. internet security firewall support and maintenance from a federal contract as authorized by G.S. 143-129(e)(9a),**
  
- B. Approve contracts with EC America, Inc., immixGroup, Inc., and the Teneo Group for the purchase of Check Point internet security firewall support and maintenance for the term of one year under GSA Schedule No. GS-35F-0511T, which was effective June 27, 2007, and**
  
- C. Authorize the City Manager to extend the contract for additional one-year terms for as long as the federal contract is in effect, at prices and terms that are the same or more favorable than those offered under the federal contract.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Jeffrey Stovall, Innovation & Technology

**Federal Contract Exemption**

G.S. 143-129(e)(9a) allows local governments to purchase from contracts established by the United States government, including any federal agency, if the contractor is willing to extend the same or more favorable prices, terms, and conditions as those established under the federal contract.

**Explanation**

- The City uses Check Point brand products for its internet-facing security firewalls.
- The City has been using Check Point products since 2001 and has a deep understanding of the company's product line.
- All City technology services, applications, and users depend on the continued operation of these firewalls.
- The City Council request is for yearly Check Point firewall maintenance and support. This provides hardware replacement, software support, and licenses for the City's firewalls.
- Check Point products are available through multiple distribution channels, including the federal contract.
- The contract was awarded by the GSA to EC America, Inc., a subsidiary of immixGroup, Inc., on June 27, 2007 for a term of ten years. The Teneo Group is an authorized Participating Dealer to immixGroup under the federal contract.
- The vendors named in Action B are willing to provide to the City at the same or better terms as are provided in the GSA contract.

---

**Agenda #: 67.File #: 15-1101 Type: Consent Item**

---

- The unit prices set forth in the proposed contract are available upon request.
- Annual expenditures under the contract are estimated to be \$150,000.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

This contract is a federally sourced contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Innovation & Technology Operating Budget





Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 68.File #: 15-931 Type: Consent Item

---

## Information Technology Business Planning Research and Advisory Services

### Action:

- A. Approve contract extension #1 for a term of one year with Gartner, Inc. for information technology business planning services and resources, including licensing for Gartner’s research knowledge base, benchmarking analytics, and diagnostic tools; and for Gartner analyst consultations, training and other related advisory services for up to \$139,600, and**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City’s business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Jeff Stovall, Innovation & Technology

### Explanation

- Innovation & Technology plays a critical delivery function for most City departments including information technology (IT) applications, infrastructure, information security, and public safety communications.
- Gartner, Inc. provides industry leading research regarding the information technology field, including subscriptions to a research knowledge base and analytic tools, as well as advisory services including on-demand access to Gartner analysts. These services have proven invaluable in helping our limited IT staff resources make important technology decisions in a timely manner.
- Gartner Inc. is the world’s leading IT industry research and advisory firm by market share and it services over 14,000 clients globally. It is the acknowledged authority in the information technology field.
- The contract includes two categories of services:
  - The Gartner for IT Leaders Workgroup provides access to research and advice about information technology and the functional responsibilities of specific IT roles as well as the option of inquiry with Gartner analysts.
  - Gartner for IT Executives provides advice and research related to large IT initiatives such as the City’s Enterprise Resource Planning system.
- On July 28, 2014, the City Council approved a one-year contract in the amount of \$187,367 with Gartner, Inc.
- The contract extension comprises a reduced scope of services and lower cost when compared with the original contract.

---

**Agenda #: 68.File #: 15-931 Type: Consent Item**

---

- Gartner, Inc. has accumulated a substantial amount of organizational knowledge through their years of service to the City. At this time, it would require substantial additional investment by the City to duplicate these services.

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy)

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Innovation & Technology Operating Budget and Technology Capital Investments.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 69.**File #:** 15-1018 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Vehicle and Equipment Radiator, Air Charge Cooler, and Fuel Tank Repair Service**

### **Action:**

- A. Approve a contract with Bullock’s Cleaning and Radiator Service for radiator, air charge cooler, and fuel tank repairs for an initial term of three years, and**
- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City’s business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Chris Trull, Management & Financial Services

### **Explanation**

- Management & Financial Services provides services on a wide variety of vehicles including, but not limited to, sedans, pickups, police cars, light duty industrial vehicles, SUVs, medium duty trucks, heavy duty trucks, fire apparatus, refuse collections, and construction equipment.
- Radiator, air charge cooler, and fuel tank repair services are required to ensure availability of vehicles in the fleet to provide essential and emergency services to the citizens of the City of Charlotte.
- The unit prices, set forth in the contract, are available upon request.
- On June 16, 2015, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for radiator, air charge cooler and fuel tank repair services. In response to the RFP, the City received one proposal from an interested service provider.
- Management & Financial Services staff evaluated the proposal and determined that Bullock’s Cleaning and Radiator Service meets the City’s needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, value, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Estimated contract expenditures are \$200,000 annually.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Management & Financial Services Operating Budget



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 70. **File #:** 15-1158 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Credit Card Merchant Services**

### **Action:**

- A. Approve the purchase of credit card merchant services from a State contract as authorized by G.S. 143-129(e)(9),**
- B. Approve a contract with Suntrust Merchant Services, LLC for the purchase of credit card merchant services for the term of one-year under the N. C. Office of the State Controller contract, and**
- C. Authorize the City Manager to extend the contract for additional one-year terms as long as the State contract is in effect, at prices and terms that are the same or more favorable than those offered under the state contract; and**
- D. Authorize the City Manager to purchase additional services as needed from time to time to optimize the City's use of the State's merchant services contract, including contract renewals, revisions and amendments issued by the State.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services

### **State Contract Exemption**

G.S. 143-129(e)(9) allows local government to purchase from State contracts if the contractor is willing to extend the same or more favorable prices, terms, and conditions as those established under the State contract.

### **Explanation**

- Credit Card Merchant Services are used across the City in order to accept credit and debit card processing of payments at various locations. City departments including Aviation, CATS, Charlotte Fire Department, Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department, Charlotte Water, Engineering & Property Management, Charlotte Department of Transportation, Planning, and Management & Financial Services require credit card merchant services for the provision and payment of citizen services.
- The City Council previously approved use of the State contract for credit card merchant services on October 27, 2014.
- The N.C. Office of the State Controller competitively solicited and awarded a new Master Service Agreement for Merchant Card Services in 2015 for a term of five-years with two additional, one-year renewal options.
- The City now wishes to use the new Master Service Agreement for ongoing merchant services needs across the City. The new State contract provides for more favorable terms and lower fees for credit card merchant services.
- Management & Financial Services will be responsible for holding the Agency Participation Agreement required for use with the Master Service Agreement.
- Annual expenditures are estimated to average \$2 million per year.

### **Charlotte Business INclusion**

---

**Agenda #:** 70.**File #:** 15-1158 **Type:** Consent Item

---

This contract is purchased off a State contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte Business INClusion Policy).

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Various Departments' Operating Budgets



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 71.File #: 15-887 Type: Consent Item

---

## General Vehicle Collision Repair Services

### Action:

**A. Approve contracts with the following companies for General Vehicle Collision Repair Services for an initial term of three years:**

- Don Gardner's Paint and Body,
- J & T Body Shop,
- Maaco Collision Repair,
- Matthews Mobile Collision Center,
- Parks Chevrolet, and
- Sullivan Paint & Body Shop, and

**B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Chris Trull, Management & Financial Services

### Explanation

- The City of Charlotte requires qualified service providers to work in conjunction with the City's Management & Financial Services Department to perform complete turnkey collision repairs and related services (excluding any City applied graphics), on the City's fleet.
- Collision repairs may include, but are not restricted to paint and body work, frame, cooling systems and lines, engine components, transmission, steering, and related parts, repairs, or replacement.
- On June 4, 2015, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for general collision repair services. In response to the RFP, the City received six proposals from interested service providers.
- Management & Financial Services staff evaluated the proposals and determined that all six service providers meet the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Staff anticipates renewing the contract for up to two additional, one-year terms at prices to be negotiated based on market conditions.
- The service providers will be paid the unit prices set forth in the contract, which is available upon request.
- Estimated contract expenditures are \$600,000 annually.

---

**Agenda #:** 71.**File #:** 15-887 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Charlotte Business INclusion**

No subcontracting goals were established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). One of the firms selected, Sullivan Paint & Body Shop, is a certified SBE.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 72.**File #:** 15-1000 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Donation of Surplus Computers and Related Equipment to Goodwill Industries**

**Action:**

**Adopt a resolution approving the donation of surplus computers and related equipment to Goodwill Industries of the Southern Piedmont.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services

**Explanation**

- On April 11, 2011, the City Council approved a partnership with Goodwill Industries for the management of surplus electronic equipment disposal.
- Since initiation of the partnership, City donated electronics have directly impacted the community by:
  - Making refurbished electronics such as computers and laptops available at discount pricing;
  - Creating opportunities for 1,535 hours of on-the-job training; and
  - Making available employment opportunities in Goodwill electronic recycling and refurbishing operations.
- North Carolina General Statute 160A-280 authorizes the donation of personal property from a City to another governmental unit or nonprofit organization upon adoption of a resolution by the City Council. A list of surplus computers and related electronic equipment will be created for each donation cycle and brought to the City Council for review and approval.
- Throughout the year donations will be made as surplus equipment accumulates.
- All computers with hard drives are securely cleaned of data by the City's Innovation & Technology Department prior to being transported to the City's Asset, Recovery, and Disposal facility.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable

**Attachment**

Donation List  
Resolution



Exhibit - A (August 24, 2015 Council meeting)

computers =	757	
laptops =	204	
monitors =	144	
other =	188	
printers/copiers/scanners =	74	
servers =	161	
tv's =	18	
	<u>1546</u>	items

**CHARLOTTE CITY COUNCIL**

---

**Resolution Authorizing Donation of Personal Property**

Whereas, North Carolina G.S. 160A-280 allows a city to donate any personal property that the governing board deems to be surplus, obsolete, or unused to a nonprofit organization and;

Whereas, the City Manager has recommended that the property listed on the attached Exhibit A (the “Property”) be declared as surplus; and

Whereas, the City Manager recommends that the Property be donated to Goodwill Industries of the Southern Piedmont; and

Whereas, City staff posted a public notice of the proposed donation at least five days prior to the adoption of this resolution;

Be it resolved, by the Charlotte City Council that the Property described on Exhibit A is declared surplus and that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to donate such Property to Goodwill Industries of the Southern Piedmont.

Adopted on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

CERTIFICATION



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 73.File #: 15-999 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Public Auction for Disposal of Equipment**

### **Action:**

- A. Adopt a resolution declaring specific vehicles, equipment, and other miscellaneous items as surplus, and**
- B. Authorize said items for sale by public auction on September 26, 2015.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services

### **Explanation**

- Pursuant to North Carolina G.S. 160A-270(b) approval is requested for one public auction as follows:
  - On September 26, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. to dispose of City-owned property declared as surplus.
- The auction is conducted at the City-County Asset Recovery and Disposal facility located at 5550 Wilkinson Blvd, Charlotte, North Carolina.
- The City selected Rogers Realty and Auction Company, Inc., a woman-owned business, as the auction service provider through a competitive selection process.
- A Request for Proposals was issued in 2008, and four proposals were received. On January 28, 2009, the City Council awarded the contract to Rogers Reality & Auction Co. for a term of three years with the option to renew for two additional, two-year renewals.
- On January 28, 2014, the contract was renewed by amendment and it will expire in January 2016. At that time, Management & Financial Services will issue a new solicitation for auction services.
- Services provided include up to 20 days of labor for one employee to assist with set up of the rolling stock auction. On auction day, four auctioneers and all support staff will be onsite to ensure a successful auction. Rogers also provides one employee for one week following the auction to disperse vehicles to buyers.
- The auction company will be compensated for the sale through auction proceeds in the following manner:
  - Rolling stock equipment - 9.50% of the total gross sale price.
  - Miscellaneous items - 9.50% of the total gross sale price.
  - Proceeds go back to the entity (General Fund) or to the Enterprise Fund that owned the vehicle or equipment that was sold.

### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable

### **Attachment**

Property List  
Delegation of Authority

---

**Agenda #:** 73.**File #:** 15-999 **Type:** Consent Item

---

Resolution

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
315	2003	Optima	AH-281SB	Trolley	1Z9S2HSS23W216283	136649	Age, mileage, and repairs
66008	1991	FORD	E350	VAN	1FDHS34M2MHB27461	7738	BAD TRANSMISSION
70585	1996	FORD	F250	TRUCK	1FTHF36H3TEB22236	132919	BAD ENGINE
70589	1996	FORD	F350	TRUCK	1FDJF37H7TEB22325	97124	BAD TRANSMISSION
70602	1996	FORD	F150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTDF1723VNB66083	83188	BAD TRANSMISSION
70606	1996	FORD	E250	VAN	1FTHE24H5THB48487	103295	BAD ENGINE
71727	1998	CHEVROLET	3500	TRUCK	1GBKC342WF071209	71508	BAD ENGINE
73608	2002	FORD	EXPEDITION	SUV	1FMPU16L82LA82356	173344	BAD TRANSMISSION
76611	2007	FORD	F150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12207NA05545	226480	ACCIDENT
ACB047	2005	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25U951249464	192771	**Scheduled for Decommission
ACB049	2005	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25U351247080	213979	**Scheduled for Decommission
ACB051	2005	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25U851249391	221043	**Scheduled for Decommission
ACB052	2006	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25U761167203	192696	**Scheduled for Decommission
ACB054	2006	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25UX61167910	167441	**Scheduled for Decommission
ACB055	2006	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25U761166911	161902	Age, mileage, and repairs
ACB058	2007	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25U071157999	163861	**Scheduled for Decommission
ACB063	2008	CHEVROLET	G-2500	CARGO VAN	1GCGG25K081162636	161626	**Scheduled for Decommission
BMA007	1994	CHEVROLET	CAVALIER SW	SMALL STATION WAGON	1G1JC8442R7305858	70381	Age, mileage, and repairs
BSB3481	2000	CHEVROLET	G-3500 (CHEV)	VAN	1GAHG39F1Y1226442	110197	**Scheduled for Decommission
CTA100	2006	FORD	ESCAPE HYBRID	COMPACT SUV HYBRID	1FMYU96H06KB36372	94706	**Scheduled for Decommission
CTA105	2006	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WB58K869253176	142590	**Scheduled for Decommission
CTA110	2006	FORD	EXPLORER	MID SIZE SUV	1FMEU73856UB70176	242008	**Scheduled for Decommission
CTA118	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553189172844	121241	**Scheduled for Decommission
CTA119	2005	FORD	EXPLORER	MID SIZE SUV	1FMZU72KX5UB20726	126253	**Scheduled for Decommission
CTU015	2005	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTVX14515NA91724	175272	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB199TR	2005	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDXE45P95HA60280	182300	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB214	2006	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDXE45P76HA93344	190596	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB216	2006	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDXE45P16HA93338	178908	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB223	2006	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDXE45P56HA97845	213388	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB232	2006	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDXE45PX6HB01629	182485	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB233T	2006	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDXE45P16HB01633	170130	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB243	2008	CHEVROLET	C-4500	PARATRANSIT BUS	1GBE4V1928F406122	194869	**Scheduled for Decommission
DTB244	2008	CHEVROLET	C-4500	PARATRANSIT BUS	1GBE4V1908F406135	216216	**Scheduled for Decommission

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
DTB296	2011	FORD	E-450 BUS	PARATRANSIT BUS	1FDGF4GT6BEB82258	36456	**Scheduled for Decommission
F00958SM	1966	SEAGRAVE	ANTIQUE (SEA)	ANTIQUE EQUIPMENT	107661@Q4063	unknown	Age, mileage, and repairs
F71124	1997	FORD	BRUSH 20	BRUSH TRUCK	1FTHF36F7VEC20941	68658	Age, mileage, and repairs
F73658	2001	JOHN DEERE	GATOR	UTILITY CART	N004X2X071836	582 H	Age, mileage, and repairs
FDA171	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55R879295124	102743	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDA174	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W37X140109	100624	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDA184	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553489281752	102597	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDA200	2009	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAHP71V49X113424	101400	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDA202	2009	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAHP71V09X113422	103785	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDB075	2001	FORD	E-350	VAN	1FBSS31L71HA65173	122489	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDB076	2003	FORD	E-350	CARGO VAN	1FTSE34F23HB41362	148196	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDJ030	2002	CHEVROLET	C-3500	UTILITY TRUCK	3GBKC34F02M104346	87203	**Scheduled for Decommission
FDM001	2002	KAWASAKI	KAF620G2	UTILITY CART	JK1AFCG152B503317	1936	Age, mileage, and repairs
FDU105	2005	CHEVROLET	K-1500 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1GCEK19T55E249083	135916	**Scheduled for Decommission
LAA3906	2002	CHEVROLET	BLAZER	MID SIZE SUV	1GNDD13W92K180298	40981	**Scheduled for Decommission
LMU462	2002	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF17L72NB24493	82946	**Scheduled for Decommission
LMU464	2002	FORD	F-250 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTNX20L32ED29594	92471	**Scheduled for Decommission
LMU465	2003	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF17223NB05066	80830	**Scheduled for Decommission
LMU466	2004	FORD	F-250	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTNF20L34EC41862	95090	**Scheduled for Decommission
LMU473	2008	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF14W98KD60085	164251	**Scheduled for Decommission
NCA014	2003	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52U13A203714	58300	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDA028	2001	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP522X1A266418	48321	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDA062	2001	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52U91A154839	101947	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU002	2003	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	2FTRF17234CA19496	119600	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU006	2005	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12225NA99151	169368	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU012	2006	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12226NA86482	100425	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU016	2006	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF122X6NA86486	141280	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU018	2006	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12296NA86477	180427	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU021	2007	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12217NA37680	96596	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU022	2007	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12237NA37681	105706	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU023	2007	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12257NA37682	129396	**Scheduled for Decommission
NDU026	2007	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12207NA37685	130480	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA028	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV3AX134452	126782	Age, mileage, and repairs

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
PDA030	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV7AX135586	122538	Age, mileage, and trans
PDA055	2007	FORD	EXPLORER	MID SIZE SUV	1FMEU6389UB53599	121216	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA076	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V58X122249	95773	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA095	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV9AX105716	143486	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA107	2011	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV1BX118574	134512	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA108	2005	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W25X179450	116808	Age, mileage, and trans
PDA118	2005	FORD	EXPLORER	MID SIZE SUV	1FMZU63W55UB75659	120044	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA147	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553189171371	115137	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA163	2011	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV5BX185159	105717	Age, mileage, and trans
PDA168	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71WX7X158915	66664	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA191	2008	FORD	EXPLORER	MID SIZE SUV	1FMEU7384UA57337	136347	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA193	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V48X122257	97433	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA202	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V88X122259	87660	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA272	2004	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W64X158552	132640	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA292	2009	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS57MX91269241	68987	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA308	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W37X117915	94518	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA342	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W67X158927	97687	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA361	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV7AX135622	115670	Wrecked-Front End
PDA367	2009	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS57M591267932	88964	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA375	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV5AX117202	122683	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA397	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71VX8X125633	124925	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA415T	2011	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV5BX118576	102021	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA442	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV3AX134449	140949	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA455	2011	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV7BX118580	107234	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA472	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV7AX105732	129765	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA495	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W97X116316	109300	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5053	2002	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52U12A189554	115688	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5072T	2003	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52U83A156973	70866	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5091	2003	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WF55K739236096	128708	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5138	2004	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WF52K449266100	151257	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5148	2004	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WF52K549417509	120534	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5154T	2005	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP53U55A219500	112459	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5162T	2005	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP53UX5A219508	86917	Age, mileage, and repairs

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
PDA5173	2005	HONDA	CIVIC HYBRID	SMALL SEDAN HYBRID	JHMES96615S025435	100587	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5179	2006	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS51896F183755	155695	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5186	2006	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS51866F180988	130115	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5192	2006	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS51856F184014	115537	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5193	2006	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS51836F185923	104780	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5210	2007	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS51806F217114	161140	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5211	2007	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS58N77F163131	116410	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5213	2007	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS58NX7F165505	141503	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5215	2007	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS58N97F165026	126859	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5216	2007	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZS58N77F167017	93300	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5223	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55R179249148	122871	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5226	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55R279245724	143546	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5227	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55R479258281	118913	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5228	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55RX79253814	127421	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5232	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55RX79252498	139058	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5233	2007	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS55R279259333	105910	Wrecked-Front End
PDA5246	2007	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZT58N87F217257	122027	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5254	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553489220109	125000	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5260	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553889226396	121643	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5261	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553689220967	125075	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5267	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553X89222981	148227	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5269	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553889220601	110394	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5271	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553089224089	129516	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5274	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553489224595	104312	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5275	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553289226197	107165	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5290	2008	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZG57N684199179	130558	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5305	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553981242136	139550	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5306	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553281239255	91940	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5308	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553881238983	113284	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5309	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553381239555	118296	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5311	2008	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553981238264	102014	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5316	2009	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS553581240660	98842	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5332	2009	CHEVROLET	MALIBU	MID SIZE SEDAN	1G1ZG57K294250815	158315	Age, mileage, and repairs



City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
PDA5353	2010	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WD5EM1A1137647	101201	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5354	2010	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WD5EMXA1135427	102948	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA5358	2010	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WD5EM6A1137949	116050	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA535S1	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V78X125654	142646	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5360	2010	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WD5EM9A1137279	133061	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA5365	2010	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WD5EMXA1202365	104839	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA542	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV2AX105735	119040	Age, mileage, and engine
PDA543	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V48X125627	107284	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA546	2009	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAHP71V09X132116	99275	Age, mileage, and trans
PDA554	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V28X125657	125265	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA566S	2006	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W86X103619	87968	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA595	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV5AX117216	104345	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA605	2009	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAHP71V59X132130	109512	Age, mileage, and trans
PDA649S1	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV5AX105745	124478	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA656S	2004	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W94X179833	131726	Age, mileage, and trans
PDA677	2012	DODGE	CHARGER	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2C3CDXAG5CH205226	70663	Wrecked-Front End
PDA694S	2006	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS551069422960	102405	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA731	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71WX7X117913	95361	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA747	2012	DODGE	CHARGER	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2C3CDXAG1CH205238	101779	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA796S1	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BVXAX105756	133401	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA807	2008	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71V58X170527	121021	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA810	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV3AX105758	125467	Wrecked-Front End
PDA815	2009	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAHP71V69X132153	101116	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA823S2	2006	CHEVROLET	IMPALA	MID SIZE SEDAN	2G1WS551469427739	124926	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA851	2011	CHEVROLET	TAHOE	FULL SIZE SUV	1GNLC2E09BR282086	126348	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA884S1	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71WX7X116308	109647	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA887	2010	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FABP7BV6AX105768	114335	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA893	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71WX7X101761	137600	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA897S2	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W87X101760	111120	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA911	2009	DODGE	CHARGER	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2B3KA43TX9H608878	115834	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA921S	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W47X101755	134415	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDA963	2012	DODGE	CHARGER	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2C3CDXAG0CH208986	58950	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDA982	2012	DODGE	CHARGER	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2C3CDXAG3CH205225	23952	**Scheduled for Decommission

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
PDA990S	2007	FORD	CROWN VICTORIA	FULL SIZE SEDAN	2FAFP71W57X116328	138221	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDB128	2002	CHEVROLET	G-3500 (CHEV)	VAN	1GAHG39R221149680	11488	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDB135	2003	CHEVROLET	G-3500 (CHEV)	VAN	1GAHG39U731136140	113411	Age, mileage, and repairs
PDB136	2003	CHEVROLET	G-3500 (CHEV)	VAN	1GAHG39U831137510	98101	**Scheduled for Decommission
PDY138	2012	NDI	ATS-5	SPEED RADAR TRAILER	1B9AF5115CP825297	0	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMA104	2006	FORD	ESCAPE HYBRID	COMPACT SUV HYBRID	1FMYU96H86KB36376	80106	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMA105	2005	FORD	ESCAPE HYBRID	COMPACT SUV HYBRID	1FMYU96HX6KB36377	118664	Age, mileage, and repairs
SMD306	1995	FORD	F-800	DUMP TRUCK	1FDWF80CX5VA39990	110621	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMD307	1995	FORD	F-800	DUMP TRUCK	1FDWF80C3SVA39992	33835	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMD337	1991	FORD	F-700	DUMP TRUCK	1FDXK74P2MVA38181	96592	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMD423T	2002	FREIGHTLINER	FL80	DUMP TRUCK	1FVHBXAK62HJ58602	71205	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMD473	2001	FREIGHTLINER	FL80	DUMP TRUCK	1FVHBXAK31HJ17214	48844	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMD478	2000	FREIGHTLINER	FL80	DUMP TRUCK	1FVXJBB5YHG12618	110861	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMD499	1998	INTERNATIONAL	4900	DUMP TRUCK	1HTSHAAR3WH517987	73832	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMH628	1997	JOHN DEERE	710D	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	TO710DD829264	4000 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMJ289	2002	FREIGHTLINER	FL70	MATERIAL SPREADER TRUCK	1FVABTAK52HK06925	18550	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMJ299	2006	INTERNATIONAL	4400	POT HOLE PATCH TRUCK	1HTMSAAR57H366601	97160	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMR803	2001	WACKER	RD25	RIDING ROLLER	5211384	7935 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMU094	2000	FORD	F-350 C/C	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDWW36S5YEA70915	144806	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMU195	2005	FORD	F-450 C/C	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDXW46Y15EA87169	131605	**Scheduled for Decommission
SMU298	2005	FORD	F-450	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDXF46Y85EA87170	209281	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP124	2007	FREIGHTLINER	CONDOR	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	5SXHANCY77RZ20429	169852	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP130	2008	FREIGHTLINER	M2106	REARLOADER REFUSE TRUCK	1FVHCYBSX8HZ20422	132662	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP131	2008	FREIGHTLINER	M2106	REARLOADER REFUSE TRUCK	1FVHCYBS18HZ20423	114573	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP132	2008	FREIGHTLINER	M2106	REARLOADER REFUSE TRUCK	1FVHCYBS38HZ20424	87827	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP133CT	2008	FREIGHTLINER	M2106	REARLOADER REFUSE TRUCK	1FVHCYBS58HZ20425	109669	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP134	2008	FREIGHTLINER	M2106	REARLOADER REFUSE TRUCK	1FVHCYBS78HZ20426	118095	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP595	2001	CRANE CARRIER	LET40-E	REARLOADER REFUSE TRUCK	1CYCCK4821T045391	82455	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP664	2009	MACK	LEU613	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	1M2AU04C89M003291	116878	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP665	2009	MACK	LEU613	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	1M2AU04CX9M003292	119784	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP702	2009	MACK	LEU613	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	1M2AU04CX9M003289	131201	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP703	2009	MACK	LEU613	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	1M2AU04C69M003290	135237	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP705	2009	MACK	LEU613	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	1M2AU04C19M003293	127357	**Scheduled for Decommission

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
SNP810	2010	MACK	LEU613	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	1M2AU04C5AM004693	89172	**Scheduled for Decommission
SNP830	2010	AUTOCAR	XPEDITOR	AUTOMATED REFUSE TRUCK	5VCACRLE2AH211536	75551	**Scheduled for Decommission
SSL525	2001	CASE	680	UTILITY TRACTOR	JJG0300054	3712 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
SSS277	2005	STERLING	SC8000	VACUUM STREET SWEEPER TRUCK	49HAADB35DU42724	64136	**Scheduled for Decommission
TEA052	1997	CHEVROLET	CAVALIER	SMALL SEDAN	1G1JC5248V7278919	54400	**Scheduled for Decommission
TEU003	1999	FORD	RANGER	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTYR14V7XTA39441	81129	**Scheduled for Decommission
TOA019	1998	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52U2WA195322	64938	Age, mileage, and repairs
TOJ491	1999	INTERNATIONAL	4700	BUCKET TRUCK	1HTSCAAN6XH615652	114737	**Scheduled for Decommission
TOY861	1992	HOMEMADE	HOMEMADE	FLAT BED TRAILER	NCX768076	0	**Scheduled for Decommission
UEU430	2007	FORD	RANGER	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTYR14U37PA03794	136153	Age, mileage, and repairs
USJ808	1989	INTERNATIONAL	1754	UTILITY TRUCK	1HTSCZWLXLH227937	155143	Age, mileage, and repairs
WAA027	2000	CHEVROLET	BLAZER	MID SIZE SUV	1GNCS13W2Y2229364	50333	**Scheduled for Decommission
WAA030	2001	CHEVROLET	BLAZER	MID SIZE SUV	1GNDT13W412157896	83651	**Scheduled for Decommission
WAU294	2004	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	2FTRF17244CA21757	96955	Age, mileage, and repairs
WCA078	2003	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52UX3A254547	102907	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCA081	2009	FORD	ESCAPE	COMPACT SUV	1FMCU92729KB31105	145775	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU299	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W09KA75067	118572	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU301	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W59KA75047	127929	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU304	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W89KA75057	100607	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU305	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12WX9KA75058	121720	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU309	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W39KA75063	150082	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU311	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W79KA75065	113388	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU315	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W89KA75043	100836	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU316	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W79KA75048	106488	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU318	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W79KA75051	114216	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU319	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W99KA75052	106122	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU320	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W09KA75053	99933	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU508	2008	FORD	RANGER	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTYR10U78PA77792	120158	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCU509	2008	FORD	RANGER	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTYR10U98PA77793	93813	**Scheduled for Decommission
WCZ101	1993	MITSUBISHI	FG25(MITSU)	FORKLIFT	AF17B50164	3467 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDA024	2003	FORD	TAURUS	MID SIZE SEDAN	1FAFP52U63A161153	85614	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDC939	2002	SULLIVAN	250 CFM	TRAILER MOUNTED COMPRESSOR	21831	1132 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDD203	2002	FREIGHTLINER	FL70	DUMP TRUCK	1FVABTAK83HL00296	177073	**Scheduled for Decommission

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON
WDH611	1998	NEW HOLLAND	555E (NH)	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	31007090	5857 H	Age, mileage, and repairs
WDH612	1998	FORD	555CP2	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	31012600	5972 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDH619	1999	FORD	555E (FORD)	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	031020321	5527 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDH624	1988	FORD	555E (FORD)	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	31011035	6787 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDH626	2002	JOHN DEERE	4610	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	T0410GX708964	7018 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDJ614	2007	FORD	F-450	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDXF46P97EA47190	143236	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDJ615	2007	FORD	F-450	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDXF46P07EA47191	152710	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDJ844	2002	INTERNATIONAL	4700	UTILITY TRUCK	1HTSCAAN62H555669	118754	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDJ848T	2003	INTERNATIONAL	4300 SBA	UTILITY TRUCK	1HTMMAAN63H590865	112346	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU598	2009	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14819KB12039	117943	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU599	2009	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14889KB12040	124664	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU634	2006	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14W86NB04285	126050	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU700	2007	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12237NA57896	167164	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU810	2008	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14W38FA86761	127092	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU811	2008	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14W58FA86762	105786	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU813	2008	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14W58FA86759	97938	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU814	2008	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14W18FA86760	93158	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU818	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W89KA70215	161273	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU819	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W69KA70214	130121	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDU820	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12WX9KA70216	93717	**Scheduled for Decommission
WDZ922	2000	KOMATSU	FG25	FORKLIFT	512184A	3645 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WEU103	2011	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTFX1CF2BFC21577	79338	**Scheduled for Decommission
WEU277	2004	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	2FTRF17284CA13368	72294	**Scheduled for Decommission
WEU307	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12W89KA75060	113424	**Scheduled for Decommission
WEU308	2009	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12WX9KA75061	112075	**Scheduled for Decommission
WEU427	2003	CHEVROLET	S-10	PICKUP TRUCK	1GCCS19X338259956	93581	**Scheduled for Decommission
WFB105N	2004	CHEVROLET	ASTRO	CARGO MINIVAN	1GCDM19X74B109934	98024	**Scheduled for Decommission
WSD430	1992	FORD	F-700	DUMP TRUCK	1FDWK74P3NVA18440	30634	**Scheduled for Decommission
WSD431	1992	FORD	F-700	DUMP TRUCK	1FDWK74P5NVA18441	72380	**Scheduled for Decommission
WSD432	1992	FORD	F-700	DUMP TRUCK	1FDWK74P0NVA18444	46178	**Scheduled for Decommission
WSD472	2000	FREIGHTLINER	FL80	DUMP TRUCK	1FVXJBB5YHG12621	181169	**Scheduled for Decommission
WSH614	1991	CASE	680	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	JJG0071039	5984 H	**Scheduled for Decommission
WSJ200	2010	FORD	F-250	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDSF2AR5AEA32880	177907	**Scheduled for Decommission

City of Charlotte - Rolling Stock Auction

Auction Date: 9-26-15

EQUIP.#	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NUMBER	Mileage/ Hrs	REMOVAL REASON	
WSJ201	2010	FORD	F-250	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDSF2AR7AEA32881	140134	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSJ503	2010	FORD	F-550	UTILITY TRUCK	1FDAF5GR3AEA08775	141115	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSJ872	2000	CHEVROLET	K-3500 C/C	UTILITY TRUCK	1GBHK33J7YF488895	149583	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WST856	2001	JOHN DEERE	4610	UTILITY TRACTOR	465087	3744 H	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSU212	2005	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12255NB83271	95897	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSU214	2005	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12295NB93768	99921	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSU635	2006	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14WX6NB04305	209929	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSU812	2008	FORD	F-150 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRX14W78FA86763	143440	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WSZ900	1978	N/A	N/A	ATTACHMENT	09282L22HH	0	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWA012	2000	CHEVROLET	BLAZER	MID SIZE SUV	1GNCS13W0Y2229086	83084	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWA014	2001	CHEVROLET	BLAZER	MID SIZE SUV	1GNCS13W712230189	78211	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWA015	2006	FORD	ESCAPE HYBRID	COMPACT SUV HYBRID	1FMYU96H16KC73496	97761	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWA029	2008	FORD	ESCAPE HYBRID	COMPACT SUV HYBRID	1FMCU59H98KB75477	83401	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWH888	1992	CASE	580BCK	WHEELED LOADER/BACKHOE	JAB0020021	1323 H	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWU051	2003	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF17263NB39088	66222	Age, mileage, and engine	
WWU055	2003	CHEVROLET	K-2500 EXT	PICKUP TRUCK	1GCHK29UX3E234040	93331	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWU057	2004	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	2FTRF17214CA56322	49014	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWU058	2005	FORD	F-150	PICKUP TRUCK	1FTRF12225NA62651	94222	**Scheduled for Decommission	
WWU115	2005	CHEVROLET	COLORADO	PICKUP TRUCK	1GCCS196458201512	87317	**Scheduled for Decommission	
		Various other small tools and equipment						
		** Note: Listed vehicles and equipment are scheduled for disposal, pending final decommissioning.						

NORTH CAROLINA

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY  
TO TRANSFER TITLES

Rex E. Dye and/or Kay Elmore are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of City of Charlotte such documents as may be necessary to evidence the transfer of titles for the specific vehicles declared as surplus by the City Manager upon the sale of said vehicles at the date and time set forth below:

Date: September 26, 2015 at 10am

Location: 5550 Wilkinson Blvd, Charlotte, North Carolina 28208

This is the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CHARLOTTE CITY COUNCIL**

**Resolution Authorizing Sale of Personal Property by Public Auction**

Whereas, North Carolina G.S. 160A-270(b) allows the City Council to sell personal property at public auction upon adoption of a resolution authorizing the appropriate official to dispose of the property at public auction and;

Whereas, the City Manager has recommended that the property listed on the attached (Exhibit A) be declared as surplus and sold at public auction; now therefore,

Be it resolved, by the Charlotte City Council that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to sell by public auction on September 26, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. the surplus property described on (Exhibit A), at the City Asset Recovery and Disposal facility, 5550 Wilkinson Blvd, Charlotte, North Carolina, as per the terms and conditions specified in the Auctioneer Services contract approved by this City Council and in accordance with G.S. 160A-270(b). The terms of the sale shall be net cash. The City Manager or his designee is directed to publish at least once and not less than ten days before the date of the auction, a copy of this resolution or a notice summarizing its content as required by North Carolina General Statute 160A-270(b).

Adopted on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

CERTIFICATION



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 74.File #: 15-1024 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Dixie River Road Property Lease for County Recreational Facilities**

### **Action:**

**Approve a ground lease agreement with Mecklenburg County for County use of a City-owned property of approximately 130 acres on Dixie River Road (parcel identification number 113-291-02) for recreational biking and walking trails.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Tony Korolos, Engineering & Property Management  
Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water

### **Explanation**

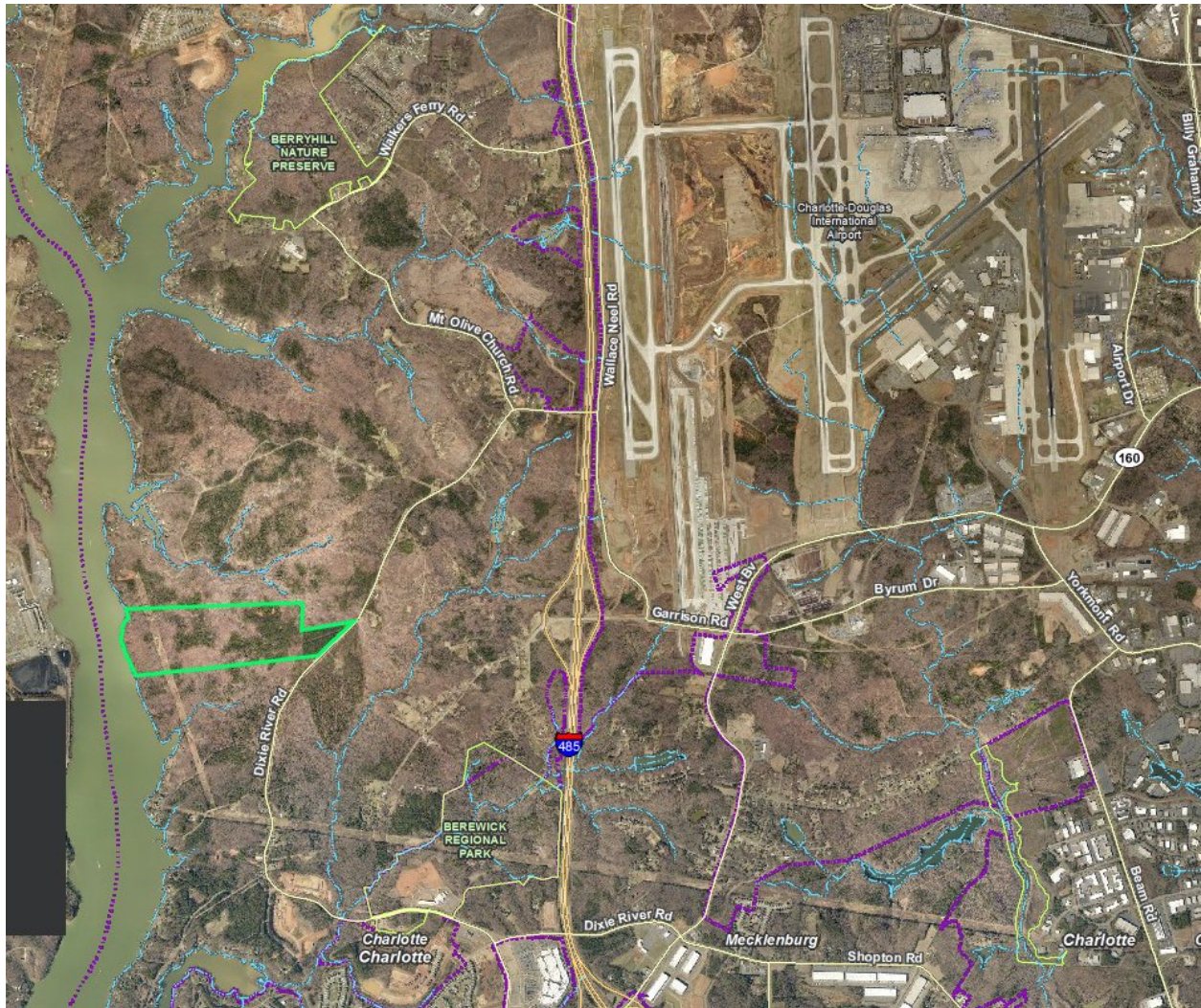
- The City owns an approximately 130-acre parcel on Dixie River Road (parcel identification number 113-291-02). The property was acquired in 1994 in anticipation of a future water treatment plant.
- Charlotte Water no longer has plans to construct a plant at this time as the southwestern area of the county is currently served by a system of large water mains. The property is also valuable for watershed protection. Charlotte Water has agreed that the property can be used for biking and walking trails, which will allow monitoring of the property along with low intensity public use.
- There is no rent or fee associated with this lease. The initial term is five years with three options to renew for five years each.
- Either the City or Mecklenburg County may elect to terminate the lease upon a 90-day notice.
- Mecklenburg County will be solely responsible for maintenance of the property, including keeping the trails in good order and safe repair. In addition, the County may enter into a Development and Use Agreement with a third party for construction and maintenance of the trails.
- The proposed lease agreement was approved by the Mecklenburg Board County Board of County Commissioners on August 4, 2015.

### **Attachment**

Map



Location Map: Dixie River Road  
Parcel Identification: 113-291-02





**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 75.File #: 15-1175 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Transfer Surplus Land at Sugar Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant**

### **Action:**

**Approve the transfer of approximately 9.5 acres of surplus land (Portion of tax identification number 173-061-02) located along Little Sugar Creek, south of Archdale Road to Mecklenburg County.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Barry Shearin, Charlotte Water  
Tim O'Brien, Engineering & Property Management

### **Explanation**

- The property to be transferred is approximately 9.5 acres of a 17.97-acre parcel. Most of the land being transferred is in the 100-year flood plain with steep terrain and generally not developable. The land is located south of the Sugar Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant and is zoned R-4. The property was acquired in 1931 and is no longer needed by Charlotte Water.
- Little Sugar Creek is within the area to be transferred to Mecklenburg County. Duke Power and Piedmont Natural Gas have utility easements that run the length of the property to be conveyed.
- The Future Land Use Plan calls for this area along Little Sugar Creek to be designated as greenway. Due to the inability to construct within the flood plain area, the highest and best use for the portion of the land being transferred to Mecklenburg County is for greenway purposes.
- Transferring the land to Mecklenburg County will likely make the remaining property (approximately 8.5 acres) more valuable since it will benefit from the amenity of a greenway trail.
- No Charlotte Water utility lines within the area will be transferred; and no plans for future lines within the area.

### **Background**

- Mecklenburg County is working in partnership with the City's Cross Charlotte Trail which will result in a continuous north/south greenway and multi-use trail across the County.
- Along with this portion of the Little Sugar Creek Greenway Trail, Mecklenburg County Park and Recreation Department will be constructing the greenway trail through Charlotte Water's Sugar Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant property. A fence will be installed to protect the plant and keep pedestrians from accessing the waste water treatment plant operating area.
- The Charlotte Mecklenburg Planning Committee recommended approval by a 5-0 vote to include this parcel to the greenway system as it will serve a critical need in providing linkages to other greenway trails, including the Cross Charlotte Trail.

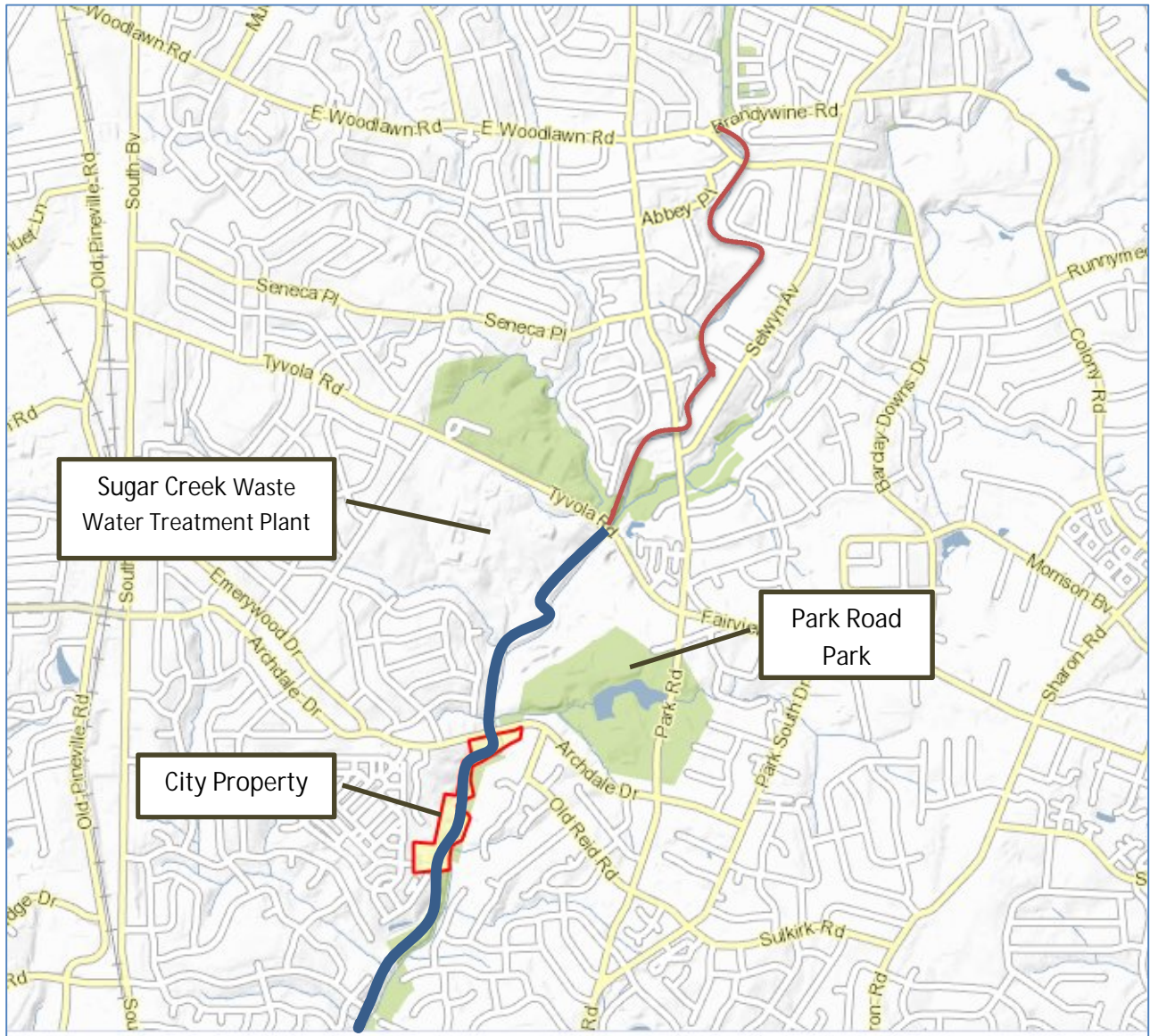
### **Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not applicable

### **Attachment**

Map

# Little Sugar Creek Greenway Trail



## City of Charlotte's portion of greenway (Cross Charlotte Trail)

- From Brandywine Road to Tyvola Road

## Mecklenburg County portion of greenway

- From Tyvola Road to Huntingtowne Farms Road



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 76.File #: 15-1109 Type: Consent Item

---

## Sale of Parcel 3, Interstate-277 Surplus Land

- A. Adopt a resolution proposing to accept the offer from Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC to purchase Parcel 3 of the Interstate-277 Surplus Land (parcel identification number 125-171-05) for the amount of \$4,100,000, and**
- B. Authorize the advertisement of the proposed sale for upset bids in accordance with the resolution and authorize the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete the sale of the property in accordance with the resolution.**

### Staff Resource(s):

Ron Kimble, City Manager's Office  
Tony Korolos, Engineering & Property Management  
Catherine Cooper, City Attorney's Office

### Explanation

- In August 2015, the City received an offer from Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC for the purchase and development of Parcel 3 of the Interstate-277 surplus land (parcel identification number 125-171-05) located at E. Stonewall Street.
- Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC submitted a contract that has been accepted as the initial offer and will be advertised for upset bids in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 160A-269.
- The offer from Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC includes the following terms:
  - Price of \$4,100,000. The MAI appraised value is \$4,777,000.
  - A deposit of 5% of the purchase price (\$205,000) as required per North Carolina General Statute 160A-269.
  - A Due Diligence Period of 90 days and a Contingency Period of 90 days. After the initial 90-day due diligence period, \$105,000 of the deposit becomes non-refundable and the balance of \$100,000 becomes non-refundable after the expiration of the contingency period.
  - Closing shall occur no later than June 30, 2016.
  - Buyer has the ability to extend the closing date for 30 days by providing written notice to Seller no later than two business days before the closing date and depositing \$25,000 which shall be considered Earnest Money Deposit and apply to the Purchase Price.

### Request

- The City Council is requested to accept the offer for Parcel 3 from Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC subject to the upset bid process.
- The proposed sale will be advertised for upset bids in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 160A-269. A qualifying upset bid is one that increases the purchase price by at least 5% plus \$50 and meets or exceeds all of the material terms of the contract to the advantage of the City.
- If Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC submits the highest qualified bid, the City Manager will execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.

---

**Agenda #: 76.File #: 15-1109 Type: Consent Item**

---

- If Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC does not submit the highest qualified bid, City staff will bring the highest upset bid back to City Council for consideration and action.
- The City Council has the right to accept or reject any offers.

**Background**

- In accordance with the Center City Transportation Plan, approved by the City Council in 2006, the City modified the Interstate-277/Caldwell Street interchange. The modifications resulted in surplus North Carolina Department of Transportation right-of-way.
- Five parcels of surplus Interstate-277 land deeded to the City by the North Carolina Department of Transportation have been marketed nationwide for sale after completion of the interchange modifications.
- Parcel 5 was sold in mid-2013. Parcels 1, 2 and 4 are under contract with closing later this year and early next year.
- As a component of the funding plan for the NASCAR Hall of Fame, the North Carolina Department of Transportation agreed to provide \$5,000,000 in construction funding for the modifications and deed five parcels of surplus right-of-way to the City.
- The current outstanding loan balance is \$20,017,102.75 and includes a principal balance of \$16,230,794.76 plus accrued interest of \$3,786,307.99.
- The proceeds of sale will be applied as payment on the \$20,000,000 "land loan" from Wells Fargo and Bank of America, used for the construction of the NASCAR Hall of Fame.
- Private development of the land will result in millions of dollars added to the tax base, providing annual tax revenue to both the City and Mecklenburg County.

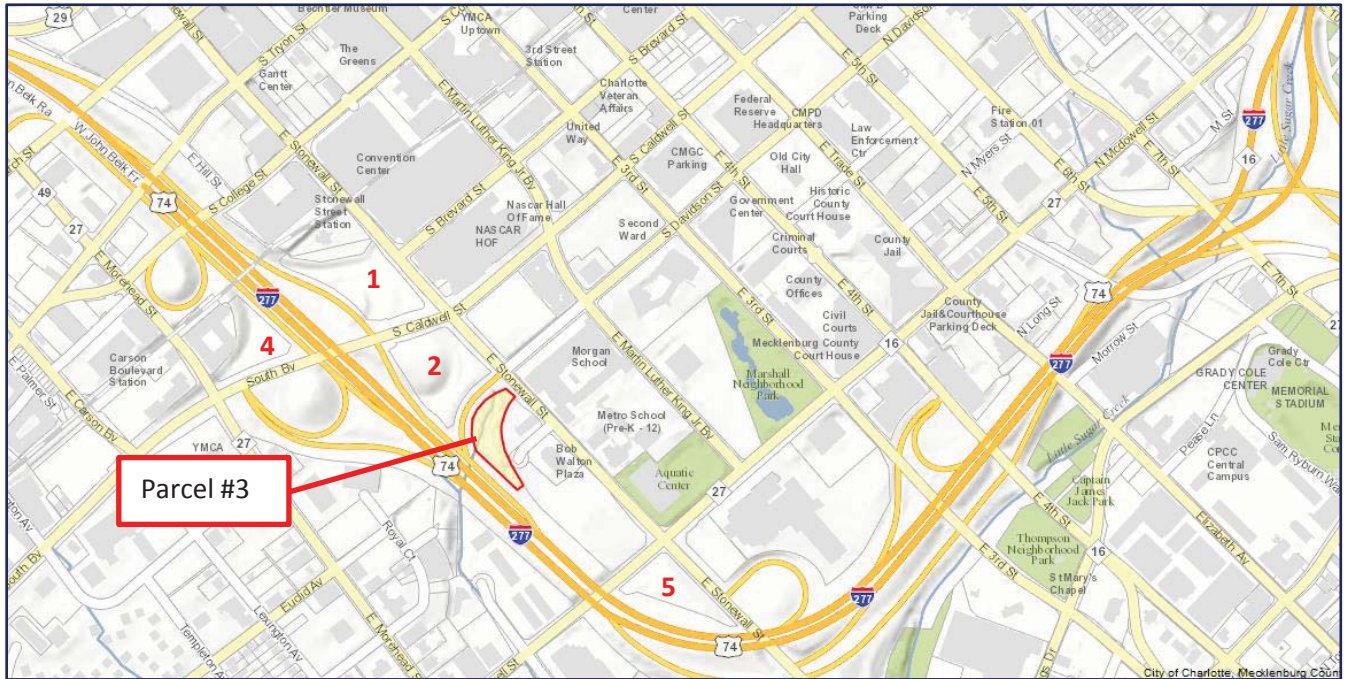
**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable

**Attachment**

Map  
Resolution

### I-277 Parcel #3 (Council District 1)



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF PARCEL 3 OF SURPLUS I-277 RIGHT OF WAY BY THE UPSET BID PROCESS**

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §160A-269 permits the City to sell property by upset bid, after receipt of an offer to purchase the property; and

WHEREAS, the City has received an offer to purchase the property described above in the amount of \$4,100,000, submitted by Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, and/or its assigns (“Proffitt Dixon”); and

WHEREAS, Proffitt Dixon has paid or will pay the required five percent (5%) deposit on its offer:

THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE RESOLVES THAT:

1. The City Council authorizes sale of the property described above through the upset bid procedure of North Carolina General Statute §160A-269 and accepts the offer by Proffitt Dixon as the initial offer.
2. A notice of the proposed sale shall be published in accordance with the statute. The notice shall describe the property and the amount of the offer, and shall state the terms under which the offer may be upset.
3. Persons wishing to upset the offer shall submit a sealed bid to the office of the City of Charlotte Real Estate Manager within ten days after the notice of sale is published. If a qualifying higher bid is received, that bid will become the new offer.
4. If a qualifying higher bid is received, a new notice of upset bid shall be published, and this process shall be repeated until a 10-day period has passed without any qualifying higher bid having been received.
5. A qualifying higher bid is one that raises the existing offer by not less than ten percent (10%) of the first \$1,000 of that offer and five percent (5%) of the remainder of that offer, and equals or exceeds all other material terms of the previous offer to the advantage of the City.
6. A qualifying higher bid must also be accompanied by a deposit in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid. The bid may be made in cash, cashier’s check, certified check, or wire transfer. The City will return the deposit on any bid not accepted, and will return the deposit on an offer subject to upset if a qualifying higher bid is received. The City will return the deposit of the final high bidder pursuant to the terms of the purchase contract.
7. If no qualifying upset bid is received after the initial public notice, the offer set forth above is hereby accepted, and the appropriate City officials are authorized to execute all instruments necessary to convey the property to Proffitt Dixon Partners, LLC and/or its assigns.

Adopted August 24, 2015



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 77.File #: 15-1022 Type: Consent Item**

---

## **Release of Deed Restrictions for Mecklenburg County**

**Approve a release of deed restriction on 1.99 acres located at 2701 Statesville Avenue (parcel identification number 077-079-01) requiring that the properties be used for park and recreational purposes.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Tony Korolos, Engineering & Property Management  
Tim O'Brien, Engineering & Property Management  
Catherine Cooper, City Attorney's Office

### **Explanation**

- Mecklenburg County (County) and the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Housing Partnership (CMHP) request the release of the deed restriction on a 1.99 acre property, the site of the Double Oaks Aquatic Center located at 2701 Statesville Avenue (parcel identification number 077-079-01).
- The property is owned by the County; the County and CMHP have agreed to and are ready to move forward with a property exchange that will include this property.
- The terms of the exchange are that the County will give the Double Oaks Aquatic Center site to CMHP, and CMHP will give the County a larger parcel across Statesville Avenue and adjacent to Anita Stroud Park for construction of a new pool facility. Council's approval to release the deed restrictions will enable the County to begin construction on the new aquatic facility in early October with an anticipated completion date by mid-2016.
- CMHP intends to demolish the Double Oaks Aquatic Center and include the land as part of the commercial / retail development. Demolition of this property will assist in attracting a grocery store and other commercial and retail businesses along the Statesville Road Business Corridor to serve Brightwalk community and eight surrounding neighborhoods, an area which has been determined to be a "food desert", as defined by USDA.

### **Background**

- In 1983 the City constructed the Double Oaks Aquatic Center on the 1.99 acre property located at 2701 Statesville Avenue. The pool and facilities are obsolete and need to be replaced.
- The 1992 Park and Recreation Consolidation Agreement provided for the transfer of City park property to County. The deeds stipulate that should the County cease to use any of the property for park purposes; it will revert to City ownership upon request, unless the City relinquishes the right.
- In 1997 the City deeded 2701 Statesville Avenue to Mecklenburg County along with other properties as part of the consolidation agreement.
- In 2007, City Council approved several actions relating to the redevelopment of the Double Oaks area that includes approximately 98 acres. The development is known as Brightwalk and will include 300 affordable housing units, 640 market-rate housing units, open space, recreation space, and 108,000 square feet of commercial and retail space.



---

**Agenda #:** 77.**File #:** 15-1022 **Type:** Consent Item

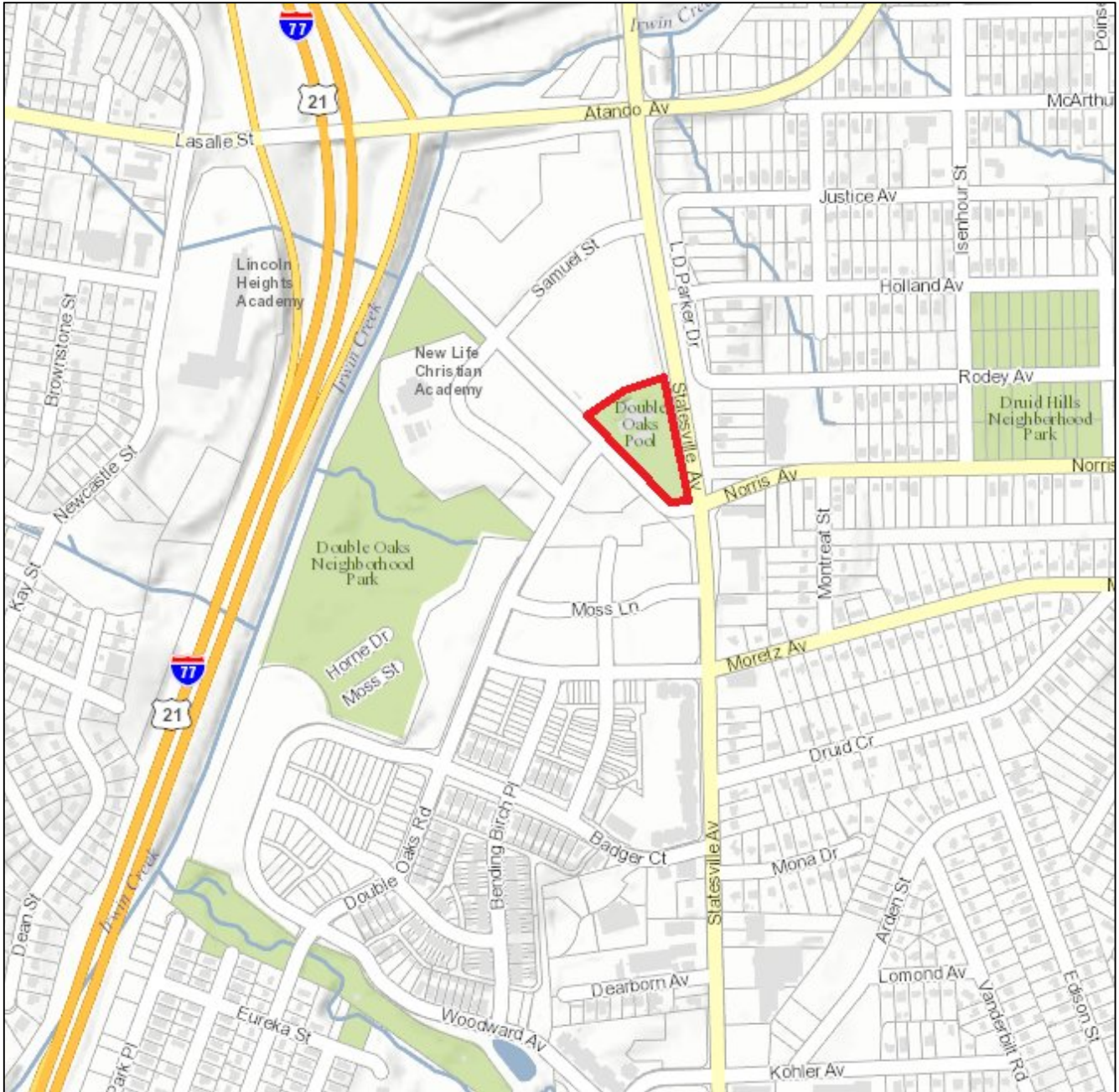
---

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable

**Attachment**

Map



**Location Map: Release of Deed Restrictions for Mecklenburg County (Council District 1)**



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 78.**File #:** 15-1078 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Refund of Property and Business Privilege License Taxes**

**Action:**

- A. Adopt a resolution authorizing the refund of property taxes assessed through clerical or assessor error in the amount of \$4,793.12, and**
- B. Adopt a resolution authorizing the refund of business privilege license payments in the amount of \$423.82.**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services

**Explanation**

- Notification of Property Tax and Business Privilege License Tax refunds due to clerical or assessor error are provided to the City by Mecklenburg County.

**Pearson Review update:**

- In accordance with the ordinance approved by the City Council on August 25, 2014, and the North Carolina law, a list of refunds, which have been paid since the last City Council Business Meeting as a result of the Pearson Review, is available at the City Clerk's Office.
- The amount of Pearson Review refunds paid since the last City Council Business Agenda Meeting on July 27, 2015, totaled \$829,329.81.

**Fiscal Note**

Funding: Not Applicable

**Attachment**

List of Property Tax Refunds and Resolution  
List of Business Privilege Refunds and Resolution

## Property Tax Refund Requests

ANSLEY, NINA M	\$ 111.63
ANSLEY, NINA M	106.87
ANSLEY, NINA M	109.57
ANSLEY, NINA M	104.53
BEDOYA ALVARO	280.34
BEDOYA, ALVARO	196.90
BEDOYA, ALVARO	188.51
BEDOYA, ALVARO	193.28
BEDOYA, ALVARO	184.38
BEDOYA, ALVARO	3.56
BEDOYA, ALVARO	3.56
BEDOYA, ALVARO	3.82
BEDOYA, ALVARO	3.82
BURNICK, WILLIAM E	70.50
CIRCLE K STORES, INC	1,628.89
CITY OF CHARLOTTE	305.22
CLINE, STEVEN ROBERT	217.50
DENTON, DANIEL J	98.19
DENTON, DANIEL J	94.01
DENTON, DANIEL J	96.89
DENTON, DANIEL J	92.43
GARY LOFLIN LAW	698.73
	<u>\$ 4,793.12</u>

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUND OF PROPERTY TAXES**

Reference is made to the schedule of "Taxpayers and Refunds Requested" attached to the Docket for consideration of the City Council. On the basis of that schedule, which is incorporated herein, the following facts are found:

1. The City-County Tax Collector has collected property taxes from the taxpayers set out on the list attached to the Docket.
2. The City-County Tax Collector has certified that those taxpayers have made proper demand in writing for refund of the amounts set out on the schedule within the required time limits.
3. The amounts listed on the schedule were collected through either a clerical or assessor error.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session assembled this 24th day of August 2015 that those taxpayers listed on the schedule of "Taxpayers and Refunds Requested" be refunded in the amounts therein set up and that the schedule and this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.

**Business Privilege License Tax Refunds**

7TH STREET LOGISTICS	\$ 77.96
GARDENIA REST. - PML CAROLINA INC	<u>345.86</u>
	<u><u>\$ 423.82</u></u>

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUND OF  
CERTAIN BUSINESS PRIVILEGE LICENSES**

Reference is made to the schedule of "Business Privilege License Refunds Requested" attached to the Docket for consideration of the City Council. On the basis of that schedule, which is incorporated herein, the following facts are found:

1. The City-County Tax Collector has collected certain taxes from the taxpayers set out on the list attached to the Docket.
2. The City-County Tax Collector has certified that those taxpayers have made proper demand in writing for refund of the amounts set out on the schedule within the required time limits.
3. The amounts listed on the schedule were collected through either a clerical or assessor error.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session assembled this 24th day of August 2015 that those taxpayers listed on the schedule of "Business Privilege License Refunds Requested" be refunded in the amounts therein set up and that the schedule and this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 79.**File #:** 15-1149 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Order of Collection for Tax Year 2015**

### **Action:**

- A. Receive as information and record in the minutes the Mecklenburg County Tax Collector's Settlement for Fiscal Year 2015.**
- B. Adopt an Order of Collection, NC General Statute 105-373 (3) authorizing the tax collector of Mecklenburg County to collect the taxes set forth in settlement statement for tax year 2015.**

### **Staff Resource(s):**

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

### **Explanation**

- According to NC General Statute 105-373, the Tax Collector must submit to the governing body an annual report of the amount collected on each year's taxes with which he/she is charged, the amount remaining uncollected, and the steps being taken to encourage or enforce payment of uncollected taxes.
- According to NC General Statute 105-373(3), the Tax Collector's Settlement Statement must be entered into the official record of the governing board.
- The Tax Collector's Settlement Statement is used to present the real estate and motor vehicle collection rates for the previous tax year and prior years.
- The Tax Collector's Office issued an Order of Collection to authorize the collection of real estate and motor vehicle taxes for tax year 2015.
- The Order of Collection must be ratified and returned to the Mecklenburg County, Office of the Tax Collector, by September 1, 2015.

### **Attachment**

Tax Collector's Settlement  
Order of Collection





## MECKLENBURG COUNTY Office of the Tax Collector

**To:** Ron Carlee, City Manager  
Randy Harrington, Chief Financial Officer

**From:** Neal L. Dixon, Tax Collector

**Date:** July 17, 2015

**Subject:** Tax Collector's Settlement for Fiscal Year 2015

Pursuant to the provisions of N.C.G.S. 105-373, this memorandum is the Tax Collector's report of settlement to the Charlotte City Council for fiscal year 2015 (tax year 2014).

Total FY 2015 Tax charged to the Tax Collector for Collection: \$405,721,661.11

### Real Estate & Personal Property Tax

<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Uncollected</u>	<u>Pct. Collected</u>
\$405,508,564.80	\$403,413,656.49	\$ 2,706,524.36	99.48%

### Registered Motor Vehicle Tax

<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Uncollected</u>	<u>Pct. Collected</u>
\$ 213,096.31	\$ 190,170.79	\$ 27,598.91	89.24%

---

### Combined Total

<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collected</u>	<u>Uncollected</u>	<u>Pct. Collected</u>
\$405,721,661.11	\$403,603,827.28	\$ 2,734,123.27	99.48%

At the end of FY 2015 there were a total of 98 parcels with tax bills totaling \$70,447.03 under formal appeal with the Board of Equalization and Review or the Property Tax Commission; consequently, the Tax Collector was barred from pursuing these tax bills. In addition, the Tax Collector was barred by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court from collecting 266 real estate and personal property tax bills totaling \$135,722.19. When the above totals are adjusted to remove these amounts from the net levy calculation for both real estate and registered motor vehicle taxes, the combined collection percentage increased to 99.53%.

**PEOPLE • PRIDE • PROGRESS • PARTNERSHIPS**

700 East Stonewall Street (28202) • P.O. Box 31457 • Charlotte, North Carolina 28231 • 980-314-4488

Reference is hereby made to reports in the Office of the Tax Collector that list the persons owning real property and personal property whose taxes for the preceding fiscal year remain unpaid and the principal amount owed by each person.

These reports are available for inspection and review upon request. The Tax Collector has made diligent efforts to collect the taxes due from the persons listed by utilizing the remedies available to him for collection.

Prior Year Collections

Real Estate/Personal Property Tax:

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collected in FY2015</u>	<u>Uncollected</u>	<u>Pct. Collected</u>
2008	\$331,502,202.60	\$ 124,285.04	\$ 719,100.46	99.78%
2009	\$347,166,855.76	\$ 156,817.85	\$ 864,104.38	99.75%
2010	\$353,147,304.52	\$ 350,538.84	\$2,238,684.56	99.37%
2011	\$369,592,632.66	\$ 385,180.10	\$1,180,371.75	99.68%
2012	\$371,088,441.69	\$ 774,452.88	\$1,350,199.24	99.64%
2013	\$406,060,416.72	\$ 2,153,017.40	\$1,655,315.15	99.59%

Registered Motor Vehicle Tax:

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collected in FY2015</u>	<u>Uncollected</u>	<u>Pct. Collected</u>
2011	\$39,085,511.27	\$ 84,624.37	\$1,150,954.44	97.06%
2012	\$40,967,912.80	\$ 264,167.95	\$1,477,314.38	96.39%
2013	\$24,661,055.93	\$1,693,351.04	\$1,139,725.44	95.38%

Please contact me at [Neal.Dixon@MecklenburgCountyNC.gov](mailto:Neal.Dixon@MecklenburgCountyNC.gov) or 980-314-4488 if you have any questions or comments regarding this settlement report.

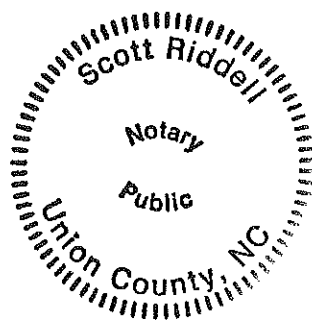
North Carolina General Statute 105-373(3) requires that this settlement be submitted to the governing board. The settlement shall be entered into the minutes of the governing body. Please ensure that this settlement is entered into the minutes of the governing body as required by statute.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tax Collector

July 17, 2015  
Date

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 17 day of July, 2015

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



My Commission expires on 2-5-18  
Date

ORDER OF COLLECTION

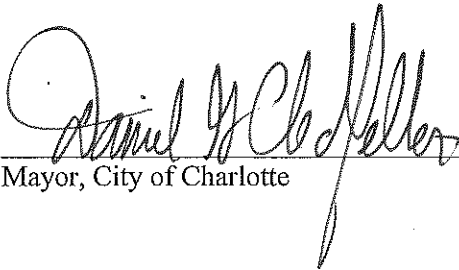
NORTH CAROLINA, CHARLOTTE

TO THE TAX COLLECTOR OF MECKLENBURG COUNTY

GENERAL STATUTE 105-321(b)

You are hereby authorized, empowered, and commanded to collect the taxes set forth in the tax records, filed in the office of the Tax Assessor and the tax receipts herewith delivered to you, in the amounts and from the taxpayers likewise therein set forth. Such taxes are hereby declared to be first lien upon all real property of the respective taxpayers in Charlotte and this order shall be a full and sufficient authority to direct, require and enable you to levy on and sell any real and personal property of such taxpayers, for and on account thereof, in accordance with law.

Witness my hand official seal, this August 5, ~~day of~~ \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor, City of Charlotte (SEAL)

Attest:

  
Clerk of Board



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 80. **File #:** 15-1116 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## Meeting Minutes

**Action:**

**Approve the titles, motions, and votes reflected in the Clerk's record as the minutes of:**

- **June 08, 2015 Business Meeting/Budget Adoption**
- **June 15, 2015 Zoning Meeting**
- **June 22, 2015 Business Meeting**
- **June 29, 2015 Special Meeting**

**Staff Resource(s):**

Bianca Payne, City Clerk's Office



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 81.**File #:** 15-1074 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **In Rem Remedy**

**For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.**

**Public Purpose:**

- Eliminate a blighting influence.
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing.
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development.
- Support public safety initiatives.

**Policy:**

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

**The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:**

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Dept.
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

**The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.**

**Field Observation: 1915 Garnette Place**

**Action:**

**Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at 1915 Garnette Place (Neighborhood Profile Area 374).**

**Attachment**

## ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE DWELLING AT 1915 GARNETTE PLACE PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF FURR REALTY COMPANY, INC. 2621 TUCKASEEGEE ROAD CHARLOTE, NC 28208

WHEREAS, the dwelling located at 1915 Garnette Place in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the dwelling located at 1915 Garnette Place in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Assistant City Attorney



<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Property Address	1915 Garnette Place
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 374
Council District	#2
Owner(s)	Furr Realty Company, Inc.
Owner(s) Address	2621 Tuckaseegee Road Charlotte, NC 28208
<b>KEY FACTS</b>	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
<b>CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION</b>	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Field Observation
◆ Date of the Inspection:	4/3/2015
◆ Title report received:	5/8/2015
◆ Owner(s) notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	4/28/2015
◆ Held hearings for owner(s) by:	5/13/2015
◆ Owner(s) attend hearing:	No
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	6/5/2015
◆ Owner(s) ordered to demolish structure by:	7/1/2015
◆ Owner(s) have not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$4,590
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	



**NOTIFICATION TO OWNER**

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

**OPTIONS**

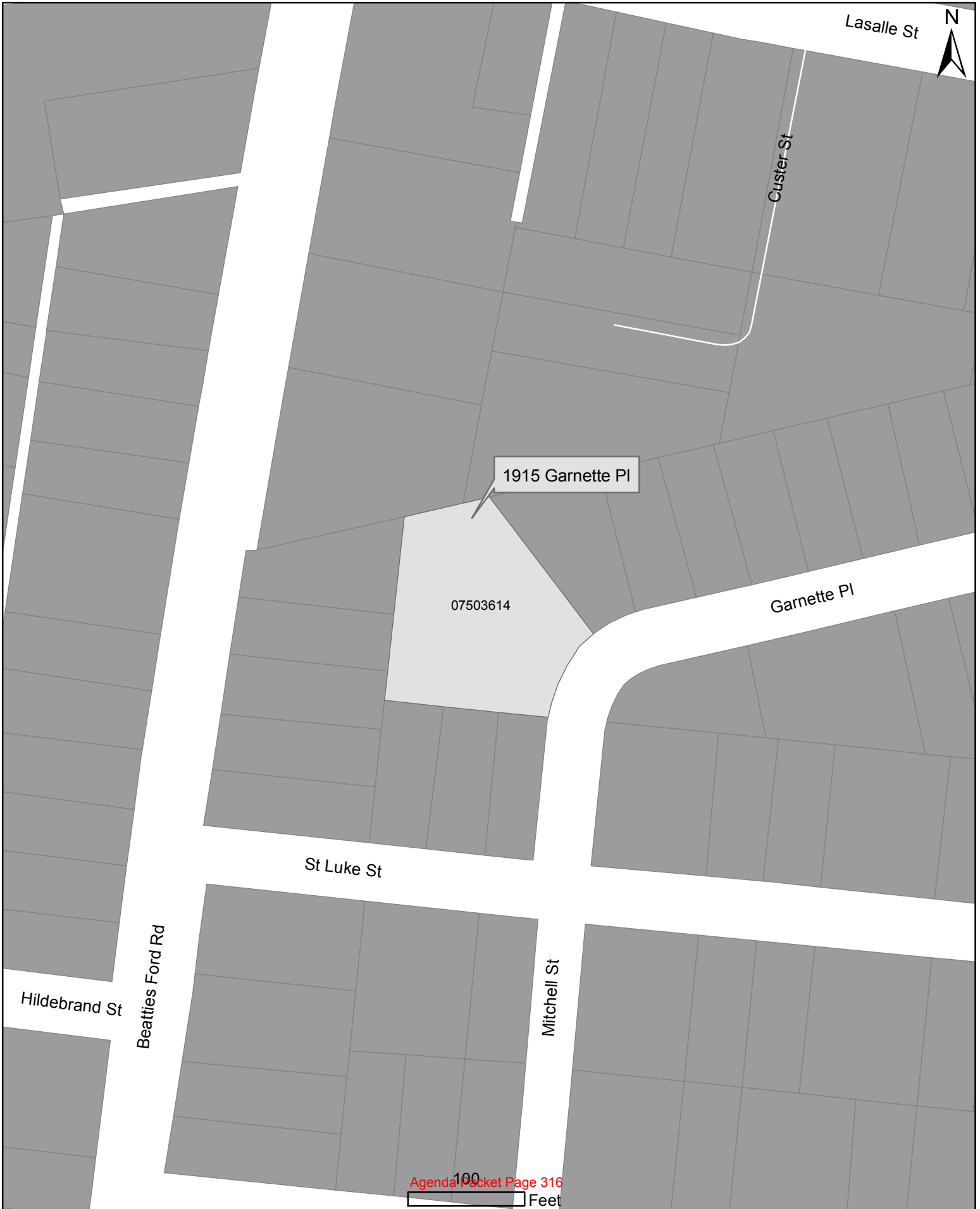
<b>IN-REM REPAIR</b>	<b>REHAB TO CITY STANDARD</b>	<b>REPLACEMENT HOUSING</b>	<b>DEMOLITION</b>
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$29,895	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 824 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$82,600	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 1,000 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$114,990	Demolition Cost \$4,590
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 33,900 - Garage/shed: \$ 500 Land: \$ 7,000* Total Acquisition: \$ 41,400  Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 41,200 Outstanding Loans \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 0 Interest on Taxes owed: \$ 0 Total: \$ 41,200	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 33,900 - Garage/shed: \$ 500 Land: \$ 7,000* Total Acquisition: \$ 41,400  New structure: \$ 69,000 Demolition: \$ 4,590 Outstanding Loans: \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 0 Interest on Taxes owed: \$ 0 Total: \$ 73,590	

**RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION**

Demolition is recommended because:

- Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$29,895 (\$36.28/sq. ft.), which is 88.185% of the structure tax value, which is \$33,900.
- City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- Violations include: Structural, plumbing, electrical and heating violations: Areas of decayed flooring. Broken window panes. Interior wall covering consist of holes and cracks. Plumbing fixtures missing. Water supply lines missing. Electrical fixtures and receptacles damaged. Damaged heating equipment.
- The building is 50 years old and consists of 824 square feet total.
- A new 1,000 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$69,000.
- \* There are 2 buildings on this one parcel; therefore, the amount of land value has been calculated using one-half (1/2) of the total for the parcel.

# 1915 Garnette Place



# 1915 Garnette Place





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 82.**File #:** 15-1073 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **In Rem Remedy**

**For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.**

**Public Purpose:**

- Eliminate a blighting influence.
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing.
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development.
- Support public safety initiatives.

**Policy:**

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

**The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:**

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Dept.
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

**The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.**

**Field Observation: 6806 Fieldvale Place**

**Action:**

**Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at 6806 Fieldvale Place (Neighborhood Profile Area 54).**

**Attachment**

## ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE DWELLING AT 6806 FIELDVALE PLACE PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF FELIPE A. ROMAN 12002 COBHAM CT HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078

WHEREAS, the dwelling located at 6806 Fieldvale Place in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the dwelling located at 6806 Fieldvale Place in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Assistant City Attorney



<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Property Address	6806 Fieldvale Place
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 54
Council District	#3
Owner(s)	Felipe A. Roman
Owner(s) Address	12002 Cobham Ct Huntersville, NC 28078
<b>KEY FACTS</b>	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
<b>CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION</b>	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Field Observation
◆ Date of the Inspection:	11/20/2014
◆ Title report received, revealing parties in interest:	12/8/2014
◆ Owner(s) and parties in interest notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	1/14/2015
◆ Held hearings for owner(s) and parties in interest by:	2/16/2015
◆ Owner(s) and parties in interest attend hearing:	No
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	3/11/2015
◆ Owner(s) and parties in interest ordered to demolish structure by:	3/18/2015
◆ Owner(s) have not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$5,800
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	

**NOTIFICATION TO OWNER**

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

**OPTIONS**

<b>IN-REM REPAIR</b>	<b>REHAB TO CITY STANDARD</b>	<b>REPLACEMENT HOUSING</b>	<b>DEMOLITION</b>
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$35,255	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 1,066 sq.ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$148,152	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 1,066 sq.ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$174,206	Demolition Cost \$5,800
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 32,400 - Terrace/Patio: \$ 400 - Land: <u>\$ 9,000</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 41,800  Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 53,300 Outstanding Loans \$ 44,000 Property Taxes owed: \$ 6,248 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 2,804</u> Total: \$106,352	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 32,400 - Terrace/Patio: \$ 400 - Land: <u>\$ 9,000</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 41,800  New structure: \$ 73,554 Demolition: \$ 5,800 Outstanding Loans: \$ 44,000 Property Taxes owed: \$ 6,248 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 2,804</u> Total: \$ 132,406	

**RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION**

Demolition is recommended because:

- Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$35,255 (\$ 33.07 /sq. ft.) which is 108.811% of the structure tax value, which is \$32,400.
- City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- Violations include: Structural, Electrical, Heating and Plumbing: flooring not structurally sound, broken window panes, moisture damaged ceiling covering, cracked exterior brick veneer, damaged entry steps, entry doors damaged, decayed roof sheathing and covering, unsafe electrical wiring observed, damaged electrical fixtures, heating equipment not operational, plumbing fixtures damaged.
- The building is 46 years old and consists of 1,066 square feet total.
- A new 1,066 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$73,544.



# 6806 Fieldvale Place



6806 Fieldvale Place





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 83.**File #:** 15-1025 **Type:** Consent Item

---

## **Aviation Property Transaction - 9423 Dorcas Lane**

**Action:** Approve the following transaction.

### **Acquisitions**

**Project:** Aviation Master Plan

**Program:**

**Owner(s):** Carolyn A. Weise (Robert Summers - Deceased)

**Property Address:** 9423 Dorcas Lane

**Total Parcel Area:** 1.231 acres

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** N/A

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** Single-family Home

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and shrubs

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 141-261-62

**Purchase Price:** \$174,000

**Council District:** N/A



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 84.**File #:** 15-1026 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Aviation Property Transaction - 9111 Snow Ridge Lane**

**Action:**       **Approve the following property acquisition.**

**Project:** Aviation Master Plan  
**Owner(s):** Glen Calvin Wallach  
**Property Address:** 9111 Snow Ridge Lane  
**Total Parcel Area:** .369 acres  
**Property to be acquired in Fee:** .369 acres  
**Property to be acquired by Easements:** N/A  
**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** Single-family Home  
**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and shrubs  
**Zoned:** R-3  
**Use:** Single-family Residential  
**Tax Code:** 141-111-50  
**Purchase Price:** \$130,000  
**Council District:** N/A



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 85.**File #:** 15-962 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #3**

**Action:**        **Approve the following Acquisition: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #3**

**Project:** Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #3

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner:** Evelyn R. Sharpe, Trustee

**Property Address:** 2208 Ramblewood Lane

**Total Parcel Area:** 19,767 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 4,918 sq. ft. (.113 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 1,357 sq. ft. (.031 ac.) in Sanitary Sewer Easement, plus 1,809 sq. ft. (.042 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 173-254-15

**Purchase Price:** \$15,150

**Council District:** 6



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 86.**File #:** 15-963 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #4**

**Action:**        **Approve the following Acquisition: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #4**

**Project:** Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #4

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner(s):** George H. Webb and Jessica M. Webb

**Property Address:** 2216 Ramblewood Lane

**Total Parcel Area:** 23,122 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 6,479 sq. ft. (.149 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 1,824 sq. ft. (.042 ac.) in Sanitary Sewer Easement, plus 2,545 sq. ft. (.058 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 173-254-14

**Purchase Price:** \$20,000

**Council District:** 6



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 87.**File #:** 15-964 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #5**

**Action:**        **Approve the following Acquisition: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #5**

**Project:** SW: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #5

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner(s):** Salida, LLC

**Property Address:** 2224 Ramblewood Lane

**Total Parcel Area:** 31,677 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 10,430 sq. ft. (.239 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 874 sq. ft. (.02 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 173-254-13

**Purchase Price:** \$29,450

**Council District:** 6



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 88.**File #:** 15-965 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #7**

**Action:**        **Approve the following Acquisition: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #7**

**Project:** Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #7

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner(s):** Clement Reynolds Marshall, Jr. and Nancy Andrew Marshall

**Property Address:** 2240 Ramblewood Lane

**Total Parcel Area:** 27,044 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 7,758 sq. ft. (.178 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 794 sq. ft. (.018 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 173-254-11

**Purchase Price:** \$23,300

**Council District:** 6





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 89.**File #:** 15-966 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #12**

**Action:** **Approve the following Acquisition: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #12**

**Project:** Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #12

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner(s):** Jeffrey W. Rothe and Marcia S. Rothe

**Property Address:** 2435 Merrywood Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 21,759 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 5,851 sq. ft. (.134 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 2,063 sq. ft. (.047 ac.) in Sanitary Sewer Easement, plus 2,235 sq. ft. (.051 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 173-254-05

**Purchase Price:** \$20,775

**Council District:** 6



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 90.**File #:** 15-967 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #13**

**Action:**        **Approve the following Acquisition: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #13**

**Project:** Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #13

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner(s):** Mickie L. Jones and Sheryl C. Jones

**Property Address:** 2427 Merrywood Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 36,060 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 12,052 sq. ft. (.277 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 1,009 sq. ft. (.023 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 173-254-04

**Purchase Price:** \$26,300

**Council District:** 6



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 91.**File #:** 15-968 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, #141**

**Action:** **Approve the following Acquisition: Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, #141**

**Project:** Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, Parcel #141

**Program:** Flood Control

**Owner(s):** Robin B. Miller

**Property Address:** 1620 The Plaza

**Total Parcel Area:** 12,696 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 1,864 sq. ft. (.043 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 1,362 sq. ft. (.031 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement, plus 16 sq. ft. ( ac.) in Utility Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees and various plantings

**Zoned:** R-5

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 095-079-02

**Purchase Price:** \$20,000

**Council District:** 1



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 92.**File #:** 15-969 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Torrence Creek Tributary Trunk Sewer, Parcel #3**

**Action:** **Approve the following Acquisition: Torrence Creek Tributary Trunk Sewer, Parcel #3**

**Project:** Torrence Creek Tributary Trunk Sewer, Parcel #3

**Owner(s):** Bank of America, N.A.,

**Property Address:** Reese Boulevard East

**Total Parcel Area:** 740,956 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 25,910 sq. ft. (.595 ac.) in Sanitary Sewer Easement, plus 50,065 sq. ft. (1.149 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** None

**Zoned:** CB

**Use:** Industrial

**Tax Code:** 017-191-04

**Purchase Price:** \$49,350

**Council District:** N/A (Huntersville)



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 93.File #: 15-1030 Type: Consent Item

---

## Property Transactions - Johnston Oehler Farm to Market, parcel #23.1

**Action:** Approve the following Condemnation: Johnston Oehler Farm to Market, Parcel #23.1

**Project:** Johnston Oehler Farm to Market, Parcel #23.1

**Owner(s):** Orville Oehler Thompson, Teddie Clinton Thompson and Richard Kirk Thompson and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 3716 Johnston Oehler Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 113,074 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 12,459 sq. ft. (.286 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** None

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential - Rural Acreage

**Tax Code:** 029-301-34

**Appraised Value:** \$5,300

**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None

**Property Owner's Concerns:** The property owner is concerned with the design of the storm drainage area and the compensation amount.

**City's Response to Property Owner's Concerns:** Staff agreed to redesign the storm drainage area.

**Outstanding Concerns:** The property owner does not agree with compensation amount.

**Recommendation:** To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation during which time negotiations can continue, mediation is available and if necessary, just compensation can be determined by the court.

**Council District:** 4



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 94.**File #:** 15-1164 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #10**

**Action:** **Approve the following Condemnation: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #10**  
**Project:** SW: Lilly Mill Drainage Improvements, Parcel #10  
**Program:** Flood Control  
**Owner(s):** Estate of Travis Zollicoffer and any other parties of interest  
**Property Address:** 2521 Merrywood Road  
**Total Parcel Area:** 42,353 sq. ft.  
**Property to be acquired by easements:** 12,586 sq. ft. (.289 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 4,703 sq. ft. (.108 ac.) in Sanitary Sewer Easement, plus 10,019 sq. ft. (.23 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement  
**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None  
**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees  
**Zoned:** R-3  
**Use:** Single Family Residential  
**Tax Code:** 173-254-07  
**Appraised Value:** \$33,100  
**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None  
**Recommendation:** To obtain clear title and avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation.  
**Council District:** 6



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 95.File #: 15-971 Type: Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #1**

**Action:**

**Approve the following Condemnation: Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #1**

This property is acquired in accordance with Federal Guidelines 49 CFR Part 24 of the Uniform Acquisition and Relocation Act of 1970. Acquisition costs are eligible for North Carolina Department of Transportation reimbursement.

**Project:** Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #1

**Owner(s):** Hatem A. Alami and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 5201 Nevin Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 39,098 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired in Fee:** 460 sq. ft. (.011 ac.) in Fee Simple, plus 5,981 sq. ft. (.137 ac.) in Fee Simple within Existing Right-of-Way

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 1,610 sq. ft. (.037 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Shrubs

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 045-372-16

**Appraised Value:** \$1,250

**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None

**Property Owner's Concerns:** The property owner does not like the design of the project. The owner requested for the parcel to be eliminated from the project and for the sidewalk to be relocated to the right of way.

**City's Response to Property Owner's Concerns:** Staff determined this parcel is necessary for the design of the project. However, staff was able to design the sidewalk approximately one foot closer to the road.

**Outstanding Concerns:** The property owner is still not satisfied with the design of the project.

**Recommendation:** To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation during which time negotiations can continue, mediation is available and if necessary, just compensation can be determined by the court.

**Council District:** 1



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 96.**File #:** 15-972 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #9**

**Action:**

**Approve the following Condemnation: Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #9**

This property is acquired in accordance with Federal Guidelines 49 CFR Part 24 of the Uniform Acquisition and Relocation Act of 1970. Acquisition costs are eligible for North Carolina Department of Transportation reimbursement.

**Project:** Nevin/Gibbon Rd SW, Parcel #9

**Owner(s):** Brooks Holdings, LLC and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 3007 Gibbon Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 73,291 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired in Fee:** 24,748 sq. ft. (.568 ac.) in Fee Simple within Existing Right-of-Way

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 408 sq. ft. (.009 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 4,511 sq. ft. (.104 ac.) in Sidewalk and Utility Easement, plus 2,805 sq. ft. (.064 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement, plus 116 sq. ft. (.003 ac.) in Utility Easement, plus 292 sq. ft. (.007 ac.) in Sidewalk Utility Easement and Storm Drainage Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** None

**Zoned:** B-1

**Use:** Commercial

**Tax Code:** 045-372-20

**Appraised Value:** \$12,550

**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None

**Recommendation:** To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation during which time negotiations can continue, mediation is available and if necessary, just compensation can be determined by the court.

**Council District:** 2





**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 97.**File #:** 15-973 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #25**

**Action:**

**Approve the following Condemnation: Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #25**

This property is acquired in accordance with Federal Guidelines 49 CFR Part 24 of the Uniform Acquisition and Relocation Act of 1970. Acquisition costs are eligible for North Carolina Department of Transportation reimbursement.

**Project:** Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #25

**Owner(s):** The Heirs of Ralph E. Furr and Nancy L. Furr and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 2625 Derita Avenue

**Total Parcel Area:** 22,966 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired in Fee:** 642 sq. ft. (.015 ac.) in Fee Simple within Existing Right-of-Way

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 2,194 sq. ft. (.05 ac.) in Sidewalk and Utility Easement, plus 1,687 sq. ft. (.039 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Trees

**Zoned:** R-3

**Use:** Rural Homesite

**Tax Code:** 045-133-12

**Appraised Value:** \$1,350

**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None

**Recommendation:** To obtain clear title and avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation.

**Council District:** 4



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 98.**File #:** 15-974 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #33**

**Action:**

**Approve the following Condemnation: Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #33**

This property is acquired in accordance with Federal Guidelines 49 CFR Part 24 of the Uniform Acquisition and Relocation Act of 1970. Acquisition costs are eligible for North Carolina Department of Transportation reimbursement.

**Project:** Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #33

**Owner(s):** Azzopardi Family Partnership and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 2610 West Sugar Creek Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 52,271 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 388 sq. ft. (.009 ac.) in Sidewalk and Utility Easement, plus 683 sq. ft. (.016 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** Shrubs

**Zoned:** B-1

**Use:** Commercial

**Tax Code:** 047-041-05

**Appraised Value:** \$4,350

**Property Owner Counteroffer:** None

**Recommendation:** To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation during which time negotiations can continue, mediation is available and if necessary, just compensation can be determined by the court.

**Council District:** 2



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 99.**File #:** 15-975 **Type:** Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #34**

**Action:**

**Approve the following Condemnation: Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #34**

This property is acquired in accordance with Federal Guidelines 49 CFR Part 24 of the Uniform Acquisition and Relocation Act of 1970. Acquisition costs are eligible for North Carolina Department of Transportation reimbursement.

**Project:** Nevin/Gibbon Road Sidewalk, Parcel #34

**Owner(s):** Mark Oil Company, Inc. and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 2600 West Sugar Creek Road

**Total Parcel Area:** 24,895 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 734 sq. ft. (.017 ac.) in Sidewalk and Utility Easement, plus 999 sq. ft. (.023 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** None

**Zoned:** B-1

**Use:** Commercial

**Tax Code:** 047-041-07

**Appraised Value:** \$6,450

**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None

**Property Owner's Concerns:** The property owner requested a specific driveway design.

**City's Response to Property Owner's Concerns:** Staff agreed to design the driveway entrances as the property owner requested.

**Recommendation:** To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation during which time negotiations can continue, mediation is available and if necessary, just compensation can be determined by the court.

**Council District:** 2



Agenda Date: 8/24/2015

---

Agenda #: 100.File #: 15-1031 Type: Consent Item

---

**Property Transactions - Shamrock Gardens Neighborhood Improvement Project, Parcel #51.1**

**Action:** Approve the following **Condemnation: Shamrock Gardens Neighborhood Improvement Project, Parcel #51.1**

**Project:** Shamrock Gardens Neighborhood Improvement Project, Parcel # 51.1

**Owner(s):** W.D. Austin, Jr., And Inga-Lisa Austin and any other parties of interest

**Property Address:** 2826 Palm Avenue

**Total Parcel Area:** 19,000 sq. ft.

**Property to be acquired by Easements:** 1,950 sq. ft. (.045 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 1,370 sq. ft. (.031 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

**Structures/Improvements to be impacted:** None

**Landscaping to be impacted:** None

**Zoned:** R-4

**Use:** Single-family Residential

**Tax Code:** 093-086-08

**Appraised Value:** \$2,050

**Property Owner's Counteroffer:** None

**Property Owner's Concerns:** The property owner does not understand why the project needs to occur and is concerned that the trees will be damaged during construction

**City's Response to Property Owner's Concerns:** Staff explained the necessity of the project, its benefits, and assured the property owner that the trees will not be damaged during construction

**Recommendation:** To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation for clear title to acquire necessary property rights.

**Council District:** 1





**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #: 101.File #: 15-1184 Type: Reference**

---

## **Reference - Property Acquisitions and Condemnations**

- The City has negotiated in good faith to acquire the properties set forth below
- For acquisitions, the property owner and staff have agreed on a price based on appraisals and/or estimates.
- In the case of condemnations, the value was established by an independent, certified appraisal followed by a third-party appraisal review.
- Real Estate staff diligently attempts to contact all property owners by:
  - Sending introductory letters via regular and certified mail;
  - Making several site visits;
  - Leaving door hangers and business cards;
  - Seeking information from neighbors;
  - Searching the internet
  - Obtaining title abstracts, and
  - Leave voice messages
- For most condemnation cases, City staff and the property owner(s) have been unable to reach a settlement. In some cases, condemnation is necessary to ensure a clear title to the property.
- If the City Council approves the resolutions, the City Attorney's office will initiate condemnation proceedings. As part of the condemnation process, real estate staff and the City Attorney's Office will continue to negotiate, including court-mandated mediation, in an attempt to resolve the matter. Most condemnation cases are settled by the parties prior to going to court.
- If a settlement cannot be reached, the case will proceed to a trial before a judge or jury to determine "just compensation."
- Full text of each resolution is on file with the City Clerk's Office.
- The definition of easement is a right created by grant, reservation, agreement, prescription, or necessary implication, which one has in the land of another, it is either for the benefit of land, such as right to cross A to get to B, or "in gross", such as public utility easement.
- The definition of fee simple is an estate under which the owner is entitled to unrestricted powers to dispose of the property, and which can be left by will or inherited, commonly, synonym for ownership.



**Agenda Date:** 8/24/2015

---

**Agenda #:** 102.**File #:** 15-1185 **Type:** Reference

---

## **Reference - Charlotte Business INClusion Policy**

The following excerpts from the City's Charlotte Business INClusion Policy are intended to provide further explanation for those agenda items which reference the Charlotte Business INClusion Policy in the business meeting agenda.

### **Part A: Administration & Enforcement**

**Appendix Section 20: Contract:** For the purposes of establishing an MWSBE subcontracting goal on a Contract, the following are examples of contract types:

- Any agreement through which the City procures services from a Business Enterprise, other than Exempt Contracts.
- Contracts include agreements and purchase orders for (a) construction, re-construction, alteration and remodeling; (b) architectural work, engineering, surveying, testing, construction management and other professional services related to construction; and (c) services of any nature (including but not limited to general consulting and technology-related services) , and (d) apparatus, supplies, goods or equipment.
- The term "Contract" shall also include Exempt Contracts for which an SBE, MBE or WBE Goal has been set.
- Financial Partner Agreements, Development Agreements, and Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreements shall also be deemed "Contracts," but shall be subject to the provisions referenced in the respective Parts of the Charlotte Business INClusion Program Policy.

**Appendix Section 27: Exempt Contracts:** Contracts that fall within one or more of the following categories shall be "Exempt Contracts" from all aspects of the Charlotte Business INClusion Policy, unless the Department responsible for procuring the Contract decides otherwise:

**No Competitive Process Contracts:** Contracts or purchase orders that are entered into without a competitive process, or entered into based on a competitive process administered by an entity other than the City shall be Exempt Contracts, including but not limited to contracts that are entered into by sole sourcing, piggybacking, buying off the North Carolina State contract, buying from a competitive bidding group purchasing program as allowed under G.S. 143-129(e)(3), or using the emergency procurement procedures established by the North Carolina General Statutes.

**Managed Competition Contracts:** Managed competition contracts pursuant to which a City Department or division competes with Business Enterprises to perform a City function shall be Exempt Contracts.

**Real Estate Leasing and Acquisition Contracts:** Contracts for the acquisition or lease of real estate

---

**Agenda #: 102.File #: 15-1185 Type: Consent Item**

---

shall be Exempt Contracts.

**Federal Contracts Subject to DBE Requirements:** Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program as set forth in 49 CFR Part 26 or any successor legislation shall be Exempt Contracts.

**State Contracts Subject to MWBE Requirements:** Contracts for which a minority and women business participation goal is set pursuant to G.S. 143-128.2(a) due to a building project receiving funding from the State of North Carolina shall be Exempt Contracts.

**Financial Partner Agreements with DBE or MWBE Requirements:** Contracts that are subject to a disadvantaged business development program or minority and women business development program maintained by a Financial Partner shall be Exempt Contracts.

**Interlocal Agreements:** Contracts with other units of federal, state, or local government shall be Exempt Contracts.

**Contracts for Legal Services:** Contracts for legal services shall be Exempt Contracts, unless otherwise indicated by the City Attorney.

**Contracts with Waivers:** Contracts for which the SBO Program Manager or the City Manager waives the SBO Program requirements shall be Exempt Contracts (such as when there are no SBE subcontracting opportunities on a Contract).

**Special Exemptions:** Contracts where the Department and the Program Manager agree that the Department had no discretion to hire an SBE (e.g., emergency contracts or contracts for banking or insurance services) shall be Exempt Contracts.

**Appendix Section 35: Informal Contracts:** Contracts and purchase orders through which the City procures services from a Business Enterprise that fall within one of the following two categories:

**Construction Contracts Less Than or Equal To \$500,000:**

**Service and Commodities Contracts That Are Less Than or Equal To \$100,000:**

**Part B: Formal Construction Bidding**

**Part B: Section 2.1:** When the City Solicitation Documents for a Construction Contract contain an MWSBE Goal, each Bidder must either: (a) meet the MWSBE Goal, or (b) comply with the Good Faith Negotiation and Good Faith Efforts requirements. Failure to do so constitutes grounds for rejection of the Bid. The City Solicitation Documents will contain certain forms that Bidders must complete to document having met these requirements.

**Part B: Section 2.3:** No Goals When There Are No Subcontracting Opportunities.

The City shall not establish Subcontracting Goals for Contracts where: a) there are no subcontracting opportunities identified for the Contract; or b) there are no SBEs, MBEs or WBEs (as applicable) to perform scopes of work or provide products or services that the City regards as realistic opportunities for subcontracting.

**Part C: Services Procurement**



---

**Agenda #: 102.File #: 15-1185 Type: Consent Item**

---

**Part C: Section 2.1:** When the City Solicitation Documents for a Service Contract do not contain an SBE Goal, each Proposer must negotiate in good faith with each MWSBE that responds to the Proposer's solicitations and each MWSBE that contacts the Proposer on its own accord. Additionally, the City may negotiate a Committed SBE Goal with the successful Proposer after the Proposal Opening.

**Part C: Section 2.1:** No Goal When There Are No MWSBE Subcontracting Opportunities. The City shall not establish an MWSBE Goal for Service Contracts where there are no MWSBEs certified to perform the scopes of work that the City regards as realistic opportunities for subcontracting.

**Part D: Post Contract Award Requirements**

**Part D: Section 6:** New Subcontractor Opportunities/Additions to Scope, Contract Amendments

If a Contractor elects to subcontract any portion of a Contract that the Contractor did not previously identify to the City as a subcontracting opportunity, or if the scope of work on a Contract increases for any reason in a manner that creates a new MWSBE subcontracting opportunity, the City shall either:

- Notify the Contractor that there will be no Supplemental MWSBE Goal for the new work; or
- Establish and notify the Contractor of a Supplemental MWSBE Goal for the new work.



**Agenda Date: 8/24/2015**

---

**Agenda #:** 103.**File #:** 15-1186 **Type:** Reference

---

## **Reference - Property Transaction Process**

### **Property Transaction Process Following Council Approval for Condemnation**

The following overview is intended to provide further explanation for the process of property transactions that are approved by City Council for condemnation.

Approximately six weeks of preparatory work is required before the condemnation lawsuit is filed. During this time, City staff continues to negotiate with the property owner in an effort to reach a mutual settlement.

- If a settlement is reached, the condemnation process is stopped, and the property transaction proceeds to a real estate closing.
- If a settlement cannot be reached, the condemnation lawsuit is filed. Even after filing, negotiations continue between the property owner and the City's legal representative. Filing of the condemnation documents allows:
  - The City to gain access and title to the subject property so the capital project can proceed on schedule.
  - The City to deposit the appraised value of the property in an escrow account with the Clerk of Court. These funds may be withdrawn by the property owner immediately upon filing, and at any time thereafter, with the understanding that additional funds transfer may be required at the time of final settlement or at the conclusion of litigation.
- If a condemnation lawsuit is filed, the final trial may not occur for 18 to 24 months; however, a vast majority of the cases settle prior to final trial. The City's condemnation attorney remains actively engaged with the property owner to continue negotiations throughout litigation.
  - North Carolina law requires that all condemnation cases go through formal non-binding mediation, at which an independent certified mediator attempts to facilitate a successful settlement. For the minority of cases that do not settle, the property owner has the right to a trial by judge or jury in order to determine the amount of compensation the property owner will receive.